



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





100

100

100

100

100

100

100









1900

# CANONICAL HOURS

According to the Use

Of the Church of St. Albans.

REVISED EDITION

VOL. II.—PART I.

THE DAY OF THE SUNDAY AFTER EASTER

*London:*

J. Moxon, Abchurch Lane.

J. T. Hayes, Great Place, Church Square.

Hall: H. G. Peck, Longman.

Freem: H. G. Peck.

Birmingham: H. H. Tucker, New Street  
and others.



The  
**Canonical Hours.**

According to the Use

of

**The Guild of S. Alban.**



DOMINE EXAUDI.



VOL. II.

London :

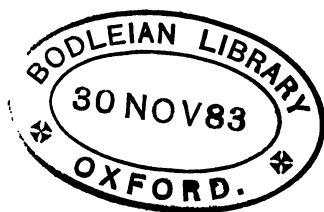
J. Masters, Aldersgate Street.

J. T. Hayes, Lyall Place, Eaton Square.

Hull : C. Peck, Lowgate.

Birmingham : B. H. Leather, New Street.

mdccclxiii.



## Easter Day.

---

### At Prime.

#### THE PSALMS.

##### PSALM XXIV.

**T**HE earth is the Lord's, and all that therein is ; \*  
the compass of the world, and they that dwell  
therein.

For He hath founded it upon the seas, \* and prepared  
it upon the floods.

Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord ; \* or who  
shall rise up in His holy place ?

Even he that hath clean hands, and a pure heart, \*  
and that hath not lift up his mind unto vanity, nor  
sworn to deceive his neighbour.

He shall receive the blessing from the Lord ; \* and  
righteousness from the God of his salvation.

This is the generation of them that seek Him ; \* even  
of them that seek thy face, O Jacob.

Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye  
everlasting doors ; \* and the King of glory shall come  
in.

Who is the King of glory ? \* it is the Lord strong  
and mighty, even the Lord mighty in battle.

Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye  
everlasting doors ; \* and the King of glory shall come in.

Who is the King of glory ? \* even the Lord of hosts,  
*He is the King of glory.*



## PSALM XXX.

**I** WILL magnify Thee, O Lord, for Thou hast set Me up, \* and not made My foes to triumph over Me. O Lord My God, I cried unto Thee; \* and Thou hast healed Me.

Thou, Lord, hast brought My soul out of hell : \* Thou hast kept My life from them that go down to the pit.

Sing praises unto the Lord, O ye saints of His ; \* and give thanks unto Him for a remembrance of His holiness.

For His wrath endureth but the twinkling of an eye, and in His pleasure is life : \* heaviness may endure for a night, but joy cometh in the morning.

And in My prosperity I said, I shall never be removed ; \* Thou, Lord, of Thy goodness hast made My hill so strong.

Thou didst turn Thy face from Me, \* and I was troubled.

Then cried I unto Thee, O Lord ; \* and gat Me to My Lord right humbly.

What profit is there in My blood, \* when I go down to the pit ?

Shall the dust give thanks unto Thee, \* or shall it declare Thy truth ?

Hear, O Lord, and have mercy upon Me ; \* Lord, be Thou My helper.

Thou hast turned My heaviness into joy ; \* Thou hast put off My sackcloth, and girded Me with gladness.

Therefore shall every good man sing of Thy praise without ceasing : \* O My God, I will give thanks unto Thee for ever.

## PSALM LXXVI.

**I**N Jewry is God known ; \* His Name is great in *Israel.*

*At Salem is His tabernacle, \* and His dwelling in Sion.*

There brake He the arrows of the bow, \* the shield, the sword, and the battle.

Thou art of more honour and might, \* than the hills of the robbers.

The proud are robbed, they have slept their sleep ; \* and all the men whose hands were mighty have found nothing.

At Thy rebuke, O God of Jacob, \* both the chariot and horse are fallen.

Thou, even Thou art to be feared ; \* and who may stand in Thy sight when Thou art angry ?

Thou didst cause Thy judgment to be heard from heaven : \* the earth trembled, and was still,

When God arose to judgment, \* and to help all the meek upon earth.

The fierceness of man shall turn to Thy praise ; \* and the fierceness of them shalt Thou refrain.

Promise unto the Lord your God, and keep it, all ye that are round about Him ; \* bring presents unto Him that ought to be feared.

He shall refrain the spirit of princes ; \* and is wonderful among the kings of the earth.

ANTHEM. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

### THE LESSON.

S. MARK, XVI. 1—8.

**A**ND when the sabbath was past, Mary Magdalene, and Mary the Mother of James, and Salome, had bought sweet spices, that they might come and anoint the Body of Jesus. And very early in the morning, the first day of the week, they came unto the sepulchre at the rising of the sun. And they said among themselves, *Who shall roll us away the stone from the door of the sepulchre ? And when they looked, they saw that the stone was rolled away : for it was very great. And*

entering into the sepulchre, they saw a young man sitting on the right side, clothed in a long white garment; and they were affrighted. And he saith unto them, Be not affrighted : Ye seek Jesus of Nazareth, which was crucified : He is risen ; He is not here : behold the place where they laid Him. But go your way, tell His disciples and Peter that He goeth before you into Galilee : there shall ye see Him, as He said unto you. And they went out quickly, and fled from the sepulchre ; for they trembled and were amazed : neither said they anything to any man ; for they were afraid. But Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

**A** LMIGHTY God, Who through Thine only-begotten Son Jesus Christ hast overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlasting life ; we humbly beseech Thee, that, as by Thy special grace preventing us Thou dost put into our minds good desires, so by Thy continual help we may bring the same to good effect ; through Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

---

**At Terre.**

ANTHEM. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

## THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, XXIV. 1—11.

**N**OW upon the first day of the week, very early in the morning, the women which came with Jesus *from Galilee* came unto the sepulchre, bringing the *spices* which they had prepared, and certain others

with them. And they found the stone rolled away from the sepulchre. And they entered in, and found not the Body of the Lord Jesus. And it came to pass, as they were much perplexed thereabout, behold, two men stood by them in shining garments: and as they were afraid, and bowed down their faces to the earth, they said unto them, Why seek ye the living among the dead? He is not here, but is risen: remember how He spake unto you when He was yet in Galilee, Saying, The Son of man must be delivered into the hands of sinful men, and be crucified, and the third day rise again. And they remembered His words, and returned from the sepulchre, and told all these things unto the eleven, and to all the rest. It was Mary Magdalene, and Joanna, and Mary the mother of James, and other women that were with them, which told these things unto the apostles. And their words seemed to them as idle tales, and they believed them not. But Thou.

V. The Lord is risen from the tomb.

R. Who hung upon the Cross for us.

---

### At Sept.

ANTHEM. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

#### THE LESSON.

S. JOHN, xx. 1—18.

**T**HE first day of the week, cometh Mary Magdalene early, when it was yet dark, unto the sepulchre, and seeth the stone taken away from the sepulchre. Then she runneth, and cometh to Simon Peter, and to the other disciple, whom Jesus loved, and saith unto them, They have taken away the Lord out of the sepulchre, and *we know not where they have laid Him. Peter therefore went forth, and that other disciple, and came to the sepulchre.* So they ran both together: and

the other disciple did outrun Peter, and came first to the sepulchre. And he stooping down, and looking in, saw the linen clothes lying; yet went he not in. Then cometh Simon Peter following him, and went into the sepulchre, and seeth the linen clothes lie; and the napkin, that was about His head, not lying with the linen clothes, but wrapped together in a place by itself. Then went in also that other disciple, which came first to the sepulchre, and he saw and believed. For as yet they knew not the Scripture, that He must rise again from the dead. Then the disciples went away again unto their own home. But Mary stood without at the sepulchre weeping: and as she wept, she stooped down, and looked into the sepulchre, and seeth two angels in white, sitting, the one at the head, and the other at the feet, where the Body of Jesus had lain. And they say unto her, Woman, why weepest thou? She saith unto them, Because they have taken away my Lord, and I know not where they have laid Him. And when she had thus said, she turned herself back, and saw Jesus standing, and knew not that it was Jesus. Jesus saith unto her, Woman, why weepest thou? whom seekest thou? She, supposing Him to be the gardener, saith unto Him, Sir, if thou have borne Him hence, tell me where thou hast laid Him, and I will take Him away. Jesus saith unto her, Mary. She turned herself, and saith unto Him, Rabboni; which is to say, Master. Jesus saith unto her, Touch Me not; for I am not yet ascended to My Father: but go to My brethren, and say unto them, I ascend unto My Father, and your Father; and to My God, and your God. Mary Magdalene came and told the disciples that she had seen the Lord, and that He had spoken these things unto her. And Thou.

V. Christ is risen from the dead.

R. And become the first-fruits of them that slept.

V. *This is the Day* which the Lord hath made.

R. *We will rejoice and be glad in it.*

**At None.**

**ANTHEM.** Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia,  
Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

**THE LESSON.**

**S. MATTHEW, XXVIII. 1—10.**

**I**N the end of the sabbath, as it began to dawn toward the first day of the week, came Mary Magdalene and the other Mary to see the sepulchre. And, behold, there was a great earthquake : for the angel of the Lord descended from heaven, and came and rolled back the stone from the door, and sat upon it. His countenance was like lightning, and his raiment white as snow : and for fear of him the keepers did shake, and became as dead men. And the angel answered and said unto the women, Fear not ye : for I know that ye seek Jesus, which was crucified. He is not here : for He is risen, as He said. Come, see the place where the Lord lay. And go quickly, and tell His disciples that He is risen from the dead ; and, behold, He goeth before you into Galilee ; there shall ye see Him : lo, I have told you. And they departed quickly from the sepulchre with fear and great joy ; and did run to bring His disciples word. And as they went to tell His disciples, behold, Jesus met them, saying, All hail. And they came and held Him by the feet, and worshipped Him. Then said Jesus unto them, Be not afraid : go tell My brethren that they go into Galilee, and there shall they see Me. And Thou.

**V.** The Lord is risen from the tomb.

**R.** Who hung upon the Cross for us.

**V.** *This is the Lord's doing.*

**R.** *It is marvellous in our eyes.*

## At Compline.

ANTHEM. Christ being raised from the dead, dieth no more : death hath no more dominion over Him. For in that He died, He died unto sin once : but in that He liveth, He liveth unto God. Alleluia, Alleluia.

### THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, XXIV. 13—48.

AND, behold, two of the disciples went that same day to a village called Emmaus, which was from Jerusalem about threescore furlongs. And they talked together of all these things which had happened. And it came to pass, that, while they communed together and reasoned, Jesus Himself drew near, and went with them. But their eyes were holden that they should not know Him. And He said unto them, What manner of communications are these that ye have one to another, as ye walk, and are sad ? And the one of them, whose name was Cleopas, answering said unto Him, Art thou only a stranger in Jerusalem, and hast not known the things which are come to pass there in these days ? And He said unto them, What things ? And they said unto Him, Concerning Jesus of Nazareth, which was a prophet mighty in deed and word before God and all the people : and how the chief priests and our rulers delivered him to be condemned to death, and have crucified him. But we trusted that it had been He which should have redeemed Israel : and beside all this, to day is the third day since these things were done. Yea, and certain women, also of our company, made us astonished, which were early at the sepulchre ; and when they found not his body, they came, saying, that *they had also seen a vision of angels, which said that he was alive.* And certain of them which were with us *went to the sepulchre, and found it even so as the women*

had said : but him they saw not. Then He said unto them, O fools, and slow of heart to believe all that the prophets have spoken : ought not Christ to have suffered these things, and to enter into His glory ? And beginning at Moses and all the prophets, He expounded unto them in all the Scriptures the things concerning Himself. And they drew nigh unto the village, whither they went : and He made as though He would have gone further. But they constrained Him, saying, Abide with us : for it is toward evening, and the day is far spent. And He went in to tarry with them. And it came to pass, as He sat at meat with them, He took bread, and blessed it, and brake and gave to them. And their eyes were opened, and they knew Him ; and He vanished out of their sight. And they said one to another, Did not our heart burn within us, while He talked with us by the way, and while He opened to us the Scriptures ? And they rose up the same hour, and returned to Jerusalem, and found the eleven gathered together, and them that were with them, saying, the Lord is risen indeed, and hath appeared to Simon. And they told what things were done in the way, and how He was known of them in breaking of bread. And as they thus spake, Jesus Himself stood in the midst of them, and saith unto them, Peace be unto you. But they were terrified and affrighted, and supposed that they had seen a spirit. And He said unto them, Why are ye troubled ? and why do thoughts arise in your hearts ? Behold My hands and My feet, that it is I Myself : handle Me, and see ; for a spirit hath not flesh and bones, as ye see Me have. And when He had thus spoken, He shewed them His hands and His feet. And while they yet believed not for joy, and wondered, He said unto them, Have ye here any meat ? And they gave Him a piece of a broiled fish, and of an honey-comb. And He took it, and did eat before them. And He said unto them, *These are the words which I spake unto you, while I was yet*

\*C



with you, that all things must be fulfilled, which were written in the law of Moses, and in the prophets, and in the Psalms, concerning Me. Then opened He their understanding, that they might understand the Scriptures, and said unto them, Thus it is written, and thus it behoved Christ to suffer, and to rise from the dead the third day: and that repentance and remission of sins should be preached in His Name among all nations, beginning at Jerusalem. And ye are witnesses of these things. And Thou.

## MONDAY IN EASTER WEEK.

---

At Prime.THE PSALMS. *As on Sunday.*ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

THE LESSON.

HOSEA, VI. 1—3.

COME, and let us return unto the Lord : for He hath torn, and He will heal us ; He hath smitten, and He will bind us up. After two days will He revive us : in the third day He will raise us up, and we shall live in His sight. Then shall we know, if we follow on to know the Lord : His going forth is prepared as the morning ; and He shall come unto us as the rain, as the latter and former rain unto the earth. Thus saith.

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who by the mystery of the Passion hast brought healing to the world ; grant, we beseech Thee, that Thy people may so accept Thy heavenly gift, as to obtain freedom from their sins, and attain to eternal life ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

At Terre.ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

## THE LESSON.

HEBREWS, II. 9—13.

WE see Jesus, Who was made a little lower than the angels for the suffering of death, crowned with glory and honour; that He by the grace of God should taste death for every man. For it became Him, for Whom are all things, and by Whom are all things, in bringing many sons unto glory, to make the captain of their salvation perfect through sufferings. For both He that sanctifieth and they who are sanctified are all of one: for which cause He is not ashamed to call them brethren, saying, I will declare Thy Name unto My brethren, in the midst of the Church will I sing praise unto Thee. And again, I will put My trust in Him. And, again, Behold I and the children which God hath given Me. And Thou.

V. Christ our Passover is sacrificed for us.

R. Therefore let us keep the feast.

## THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who by the mystery of the Passion. *As at Prime.*

---

At Sept.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

## THE LESSON.

HEBREWS, II. 14—16.

FORASMUCH then as the children are partakers of *flesh* and blood, He also Himself likewise took part *of the same*; that through death He might destroy him *that had the power of death, that is, the devil; and*

deliver them who through fear of death were all their lifetime subject to bondage. For verily He took not on Him the nature of angels; but He took on Him the seed of Abraham. And Thou.

V. Christ is risen from the dead.

R. And become the first-fruits of them that slept.

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who by the mystery of the Passion. *As at Prime.*

---

**At None.**

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

THE LESSON.

HEBREWS, II. 17, to III. 2.

**W**HEREFORE in all things it behoved Him to be made like unto His brethren, that He might be a merciful and faithful high priest in things pertaining to God, to make reconciliation for the sins of the people. For in that He Himself hath suffered being tempted, He is able to succour them that are tempted. Wherefore, holy brethren, partakers of the heavenly calling, consider the Apostle and High Priest of our profession, Christ Jesus; Who was faithful to Him that appointed Him, as also Moses was faithful in all his house. And Thou.

V. The Lord is risen from the tomb.

R. Who hung upon the Cross for us.

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who by the mystery of the Passion. *As at Prime.*

## At Compline.

ANTHEM. Christ being raised from the dead. *As on Sunday.*

### THE LESSON.

S. MARK, xvi. 9—18.

NOW when Jesus was risen early the first day of the week, He appeared first to Mary Magdalene, out of whom He had cast seven devils. And she went and told them that had been with Him, as they mourned and wept. And they, when they had heard that He was alive, and had been seen of her, believed not. After that He appeared in another form unto two of them, as they walked, and went into the country. And they went and told it unto the residue : neither believed they them. Afterward He appeared unto the eleven as they sat at meat, and upbraided them with their unbelief and hardness of heart, because they believed not them which had seen Him after He was risen. And He said unto them, Go ye into all the world, and preach the gospel to every creature. He that believeth and is baptized shall be saved ; but he that believeth not shall be damned. And these signs shall follow them that believe ; In My Name shall they cast out devils ; they shall speak with new tongues ; they shall take up serpents ; and if they drink any deadly thing, it shall not hurt them ; they shall lay hands on the sick, and they shall recover. And Thou.

### THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who by the mystery of the Passion. *As at Prime.*

## TUESDAY IN EASTER WEEK.

---

At Prime.THE PSALMS. *As on Sunday.*ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

THE LESSON.

HOSEA, vi. 1—8.

COME, and let us return unto the Lord. *As on Sunday.*

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who continually extendest Thy Church by Regeneration; grant that Thy servants may ever show forth, in their lives, that Sacrament which they have received by Faith; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

At Terce.ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

THE LESSON.

HEBREWS, ix. 1—10.

VERILY the first covenant had ordinances of divine service, and a worldly sanctuary. For there was a tabernacle made; the first, wherein was the candlestick, and the table, and the shewbread; which is called the sanctuary. And after the second veil, the tabernacle which is called the holiest of all; which had the golden

censer, and the ark of the covenant overlaid round about with gold, wherein was the golden pot that had manna, and Aaron's rod that budded, and the tables of the covenant; and over it the cherubims of glory shadowing the mercyseat; of which we cannot now speak particularly. Now when these things were thus ordained, the priests went always into the first tabernacle, accomplishing the service of God. But into the second went the high priest alone once every year, not without blood, which he offered for himself, and for the errors of the people: the Holy Ghost this signifying, that the way into the holiest of all was not yet made manifest, while as the first tabernacle was yet standing: which was a figure for the time then present, in which were offered both gifts and sacrifices, that could not make him that did the service perfect, as pertaining to the conscience; which stood only in meats and drinks, and divers washings, and carnal ordinances, imposed on them until the time of reformation. But Thou.

V. Christ our Passover is sacrificed for us.

R. Therefore let us keep the feast.

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who continually extendest. *As at Prime.*

---

At Sext.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

THE LESSON.

HEBREWS, IX. 11—15.

**B**UT Christ being come an high priest of good things to come, by a greater and more perfect tabernacle, not made with hands, that is to say, not of this building;

neither by the blood of goats and calves, but by His own Blood He entered in once into the holy place, having obtained eternal redemption for us. For if the blood of bulls and of goats, and the ashes of an heifer sprinkling the unclean, sanctifieth to the purifying of the flesh; how much more shall the Blood of Christ, Who through the eternal Spirit offered Himself without spot to God, purge your conscience from dead works to serve the living God? And for this cause He is the Mediator of the new testament, that by means of death, for the redemption of the transgressions that were under the first testament, they which are called might receive the promise of eternal inheritance. And Thou.

V. Christ is risen from the dead.

R. And become the first-fruits of them that slept.

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who continually extendest. *As at Prime.*

---

## At None.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

THE LESSON.

HEBREWS, IX. 16—28.

**W**HERE a testament is, there must also of necessity be the death of the testator. For a testament is of force after men are dead: otherwise it is of no strength at all while the testator liveth. Whereupon neither the first testament was dedicated without blood. For when Moses had spoken every precept to all the people according to the law, he took the blood of calves and of goats, with water, and scarlet wool, and hyssop, and sprinkled both the book, and all the people, saying, This

\*D



is the blood of the testament which God hath enjoined unto you. Moreover he sprinkled likewise with blood both the tabernacle, and all the vessels of the ministry. And almost all things are by the law purged with blood; and without shedding of blood is no remission. It was therefore necessary that the patterns of things in the heavens should be purified with these; but the heavenly things themselves with better sacrifices than these. For Christ is not entered into the holy places made with hands, which are the figures of the true; but into heaven itself, now to appear in the Presence of God for us: nor yet that He should offer Himself often, as the high priest entereth into the holy place every year with blood of others; for then must He often have suffered since the foundation of the world: but now once in the end of the world hath He appeared to put away sin by the sacrifice of Himself. And as it is appointed unto men once to die, but after this the judgment; so Christ was once offered to bear the sins of many; and unto them that look for Him, shall He appear the second time without sin unto salvation. And Thou.

V. The Lord is risen from the tomb.

R. Who hung upon the Cross for us.

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who continually extendest. *As at Prime.*

---

**At Compline.**

ANTHEM. Christ being raised from the dead. *As on Sunday.*

THE LESSON.

ACTS, XIII. 26—41.

**M**EN and brethren, children of the stock of Abraham,  
and whosoever among you feareth God, to you is

the word of this salvation sent. For they that dwell at Jerusalem, and their rulers, because they knew Him not, nor yet the voices of the prophets which are read every sabbath day, they have fulfilled them in condemning Him. And though they found no cause of death in Him, yet desired they Pilate that He should be slain. And when they had fulfilled all that was written of Him, they took Him down from the tree, and laid Him in a sepulchre. But God raised Him from the dead: and He was seen many days of them which came up with Him from Galilee to Jerusalem, who are His witnesses unto the people. And we declare unto you glad tidings, how that the promise which was made unto the fathers, God hath fulfilled the same unto us their children, in that He hath raised up Jesus again; as it is also written in the second Psalm, Thou art My Son, this day have I begotten Thee. And as concerning that He raised Him up from the dead, now no more to return to corruption, He said on this wise, I will give you the sure mercies of David. Wherefore He saith also in another Psalm, Thou shalt not suffer Thine Holy One to see corruption. For David, after he had served his own generation by the will of God, fell on sleep, and was laid unto his fathers, and saw corruption: but He, Whom God raised again, saw no corruption. Be it known unto you therefore, men and brethren, that through This Man is preached unto you the forgiveness of sins: and by Him all that believe are justified from all things, from which ye could not be justified by the law of Moses. Beware therefore, lest that come upon you, which is spoken of in the prophets; Behold, ye despisers, and wonder, and perish: for I work a work in your days, a work which ye shall in no wise believe, though a man declare it unto you. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

*O GOD, Who continually extendest. As at Prime.*

## WEDNESDAY IN EASTER WEEK.

---

At Prime.THE PSALMS. *As on Sunday.*ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

THE LESSON.

HOSEA, VI. 1—3.

COME, and let us return unto the Lord. *As on Sunday.*

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who dost gladden us by the annual solemnity of the Resurrection of our Lord; mercifully grant that through these temporal feasts which we celebrate, we may at length pass to eternal joys; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

At Terce.ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

THE LESSON.

HEBREWS, X. 1—14.

THE law having a shadow of good things to come, and not the very image of the things, can never with those sacrifices which they offered year by year continually make the comers thereunto perfect. For then would they not have ceased to be offered? because

that the worshippers once purged should have had no more conscience of sins. But in those sacrifices there is a remembrance again made of sins every year. For it is not possible that the blood of bulls and of goats should take away sins. Wherefore when He cometh into the world, He saith, Sacrifice and offering Thou wouldest not, but a Body hast Thou prepared Me: in burnt offerings and sacrifices for sin Thou hast had no pleasure. Then said I, Lo, I come (in the volume of the book it is written of Me,) to do Thy will, O God. Above when He said, Sacrifice and offering and burnt offerings and offering for sin Thou wouldest not, neither hadst pleasure therein; which are offered by the law; then said He, Lo, I come to do Thy will, O God. He taketh away the first, that He may establish the second. By the which will we are sanctified through the offering of the Body of Jesus Christ once for all. And every priest standeth daily ministering and offering oftentimes the same sacrifices, which can never take away sins: but This Man, after He had offered one sacrifice for sins, for ever sat down on the right hand of God; from henceforth expecting till His enemies be made His footstool. For by one offering He hath perfected for ever them that are sanctified. And Thou.

V. Christ our Passover is sacrificed for us.

R. Therefore let us keep the feast.

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who dost gladden us. *As at Prime.*

---

At Sept.

ANTHEM. *Alleluia. As on Sunday.*

## THE LESSON.

HEBREWS, x. 19—22.

HAVING therefore, brethren, boldness to enter into the holiest by the Blood of Jesus, by a new and living way, which He hath consecrated for us, through the veil, that is to say, His flesh; and having an high priest over the house of God; Let us draw near with a true heart in full assurance of faith, having our hearts sprinkled from an evil conscience, and our bodies washed with pure water. And Thou.

V. Christ is risen from the dead.

R. And become the first-fruits of them that slept.

## THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who dost gladden us. *As at Prime.*

---

At None.ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

## THE LESSON.

HEBREWS, x. 26—31.

IF we sin wilfully after that we have received the knowledge of the truth, there remaineth no more sacrifice for sins, but a certain fearful looking for of judgment and fiery indignation, which shall devour the adversaries. He that despised Moses' law died without mercy under two or three witnesses: of how much sorer punishment, suppose ye, shall he be thought worthy, who hath trodden under foot the Son of God, and hath counted *the blood of the covenant*, wherewith he was sanctified, *an unholy thing*, and hath done despite unto the Spirit

of grace? For we know Him that hath said, Vengeance belongeth unto Me, I will recompense, saith the Lord. And again, The Lord shall judge His people. It is a fearful thing to fall into the hands of the living God. But Thou.

V. The Lord is risen from the tomb.

R. Who hung upon the Cross for us.

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who dost gladden us. *As at Prime.*

---

At Compline.

ANTHEM. Christ being raised from the dead. *As on Sunday.*

THE LESSON.

S. JOHN, XXI. 1—14.

**A**FTER these things Jesus shewed Himself again to the disciples at the sea of Tiberias; and on this wise, shewed He Himself. There were together Simon Peter, and Thomas called Didymus, and Nathanael of Cana in Galilee, and the sons of Zebedee, and two other of His disciples. Simon Peter saith unto them, I go a fishing. They say unto him, We also go with thee. They went forth, and entered into a ship immediately; and that night they caught nothing. But when the morning was now come, Jesus stood on the shore: but the disciples knew not that it was Jesus. Then Jesus saith unto them, Children, have ye any meat? They answered Him, No. And He said unto them, Cast the net on the right side of the ship, and ye shall find. They cast therefore, and now they were not able to draw it for the multitude of fishes. Therefore that disciple whom Jesus

loved saith unto Peter, It is the Lord. Now when Simon Peter heard that it was the Lord, he girt his fisher's coat unto him, (for he was naked ) and did cast himself into the sea. And the other disciples came in a little ship ; (for they were not far from land, but as it were two hundred cubits,) dragging the net with fishes. As soon then as they were come to land, they saw a fire of coals there, and fish laid thereon, and bread. Jesus saith unto them, Bring of the fish which ye have now caught. Simon Peter went up, and drew the net to land full of great fishes, an hundred and fifty and three : and for all there were so many, yet was not the net broken. Jesus saith unto them, Come and dine. And none of the disciples durst ask Him, Who art Thou ? knowing that it was the Lord. Jesus then cometh, and taketh bread, and giveth them, and fish likewise. This is now the third time that Jesus shewed Himself to His disciples, after that He was risen from the dead. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who dost gladden us. *As at Prime.*

THURSDAY IN EASTER WEEK.  

---

## At Prime.

THE PSALMS. *As on Sunday.*ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

THE LESSON.

HOSEA, VI. 1—3.

COME, and let us return unto the Lord. *As on Sunday.*

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who hast united the many nations of the earth in the confession of Thy Name; grant to those who have been born again in the font of Baptism, unity in faith and holiness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

## At Terce.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

THE LESSON.

2 CORINTHIANS, V. 14—16.

THE love of Christ constraineth us; because we thus judge, that if one died for all, then were all dead: and that He died for all, that they which live should not  
\*E



henceforth live unto themselves, but unto Him which died for them, and rose again. Wherefore henceforth know we no man after the flesh : yea, though we have known Christ after the flesh, yet now henceforth know we Him no more. And Thou.

V. Christ our Passover is sacrificed for us.

R. Therefore let us keep the feast.

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who hast united. *As at Prime.*

---

**At Sext.**

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

THE LESSON.

1 S. PETER, I. 15—21.

**A**S He which hath called you is holy, so be ye holy in all manner of conversation ; because it is written, Be ye holy ; for I am holy. And if ye call on the Father, Who without respect of persons judgeth according to every man's work, pass the time of your sojourning here in fear : forasmuch as ye know that ye were not redeemed with corruptible things, as silver and gold, from your vain conversation received by tradition from your fathers ; but with the precious Blood of Christ, as of a lamb without blemish and without spot : Who verily was foreordained before the foundation of the world, but was manifest in these last times for you, who by Him, do believe in God, that raised Him up from the dead, and gave Him glory ; that your faith and hope might be in God. And Thou.

V. *Christ is risen from the dead.*

R. *And become the first-fruits of them that slept.*

## THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who hast united. *As at Prime.*

---

**At None.**

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

## THE LESSON.

1 THESSALONIANS, v. 9—11.

GOD hath not appointed us to wrath, but to obtain salvation by our Lord Jesus Christ, Who died for us, that whether we wake or sleep, we should live together with Him. Wherefore comfort yourselves together, and edify one another, even as also ye do. And Thou.

V. The Lord is risen from the tomb.

R. Who hung upon the Cross for us.

## THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who hast united. *As at Prime.*

---

**At Compline.**

ANTHEM. Christ being raised from the dead. *As on Sunday.*

## THE LESSON.

ACTS, x. 34—43.

*PETER* opened his mouth, and said, Of a truth I perceive that God is no respecter of persons: but

in every nation he that feareth Him, and worketh righteousness, is accepted with Him. The word which God sent unto the children of Israel, preaching peace by Jesus Christ: (He is Lord of all: ) that word, I say ye know, which was published throughout all Judea, and began from Galilee, after the baptism which John preached; how God anointed Jesus of Nazareth with the Holy Ghost and with power: Who went about doing good, and healing all that were oppressed of the devil; for God was with Him. And we are witnesses of all things which He did both in the land of the Jews, and in Jerusalem; Whom they slew and hanged on a tree: Him God raised up the third day, and shewed Him openly; not to all the people, but unto witnesses chosen before of God, even to us, who did eat and drink with Him after He rose from the dead. And He commanded us to preach unto the people, and to testify that it is He which was ordained of God to be the Judge of quick and dead. To Him give all the prophets witness, that through His Name whosoever believeth in Him shall receive remission of sins. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who hast united. *As at Prime.*

## FRIDAY IN EASTER WEEK.

---

At Prime.THE PSALMS. *As on Sunday.*ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

THE LESSON.

HOSEA, VI. 1—3.

COME, and let us return unto the Lord. *As on Sunday.*

THE COLLECT.

**A**LMIGHTY and eternal God, Who hast instituted this Paschal mystery for the reconciliation of the human race; pour into our hearts the desire to show forth in our lives those things which we profess to commemorate; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

At Terre.ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

THE LESSON.

ROMANS, XIV. 7—9.

**N**ONE of us liveth to himself, and no man dieth to himself. For *whether* we live, we live unto the Lord; and *whether* we die, we die unto the Lord: *whether* we live therefore, or die, we are the Lord's.

For to this end Christ both died, and rose, and revived, that He might be Lord both of the dead and living. And Thou.

V. Christ our Passover is sacrificed for us.

R. Therefore let us keep the feast.

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY and eternal God. *As at Prime.*

**At Sept.**

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

THE LESSON.

COLOSSIANS, III. 1—4.

**I**F ye then be risen with Christ, seek those things which are above, where Christ sitteth on the right hand of God. Set your affection on things above, not on things on the earth. For ye are dead, and your life is hid with Christ in God. When Christ, Who is our life, shall appear, then shall ye also appear with Him in glory. And Thou.

V. Christ is risen from the dead.

R. And become the first-fruits of them that slept.

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY and eternal God. *As at Prime.*

**At None.**

<sup>A</sup>NTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

## THE LESSON.

EPHESIANS, II. 4—7.

**G**OD, Who is rich in mercy, for His great love where-with He loved us, even when we were dead in sins, hath quickened us together with Christ, (by grace ye are saved;) and hath raised us up together, and made us sit together in heavenly places in Christ Jesus: that in the ages to come He might shew the exceeding riches of His grace in His kindness towards us through Christ Jesus. And Thou.

V. The Lord is risen from the tomb.

R. Who hung upon the Cross for us.

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY and eternal God. *As at Prime.*

---

 At Compline.

ANTHEM. Christ being raised from the dead. *As on Sunday.*

THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, XXVIII. 16—20.

**N**OW the eleven disciples went away into Galilee, into a mountain where Jesus had appointed them. And when they saw Him, they worshipped Him: but some doubted. And Jesus came and spake unto them, saying, All power is given unto Me in heaven and in earth. Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost: teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you: and, lo, I am with you alway, even unto the end of the world. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY and eternal God. *As at Prime.*

## SATURDAY IN EASTER WEEK.

---

At Prime.THE PSALMS. *As on Sunday.*ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

THE LESSON.

HOSEA, VI. 1—3.

COME, and let us return unto the Lord. *As on Sunday.*

THE COLLECT.

G RANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that we, who have reverently celebrated these Easter solemnities, may by them be led on to the joys of everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

At Terre.ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

THE LESSON.

1 S. PETER, I. 3—11.

BLESSED be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, which according to His abundant mercy *hath begotten us again unto a lively hope by the resurrection of Jesus Christ from the dead, to an inheritance incorruptible, and undefiled, and that fadeth not away,*

reserved in heaven for you, who are kept by the power of God through faith unto salvation, ready to be revealed in the last time. Wherein ye greatly rejoice, though now for a season, if need be, ye are in heaviness through manifold temptations: that the trial of your faith, being much more precious than of gold that perisheth, though it be tried with fire, might be found unto praise and honour and glory at the appearing of Jesus Christ: Whom having not seen, ye love; in Whom, though now ye see Him not, yet believing, ye rejoice with joy unspeakable and full of glory: receiving the end of your faith, even the salvation of your souls. Of which salvation the prophets have inquired and searched diligently, who prophesied of the grace that should come unto you: searching what, or what manner of time the Spirit of Christ which was in them did signify, when it testified beforehand the sufferings of Christ, and the glory that should follow. And *Thea*.

V. Christ our Passover is sacrificed for us.

R. Therefore let us keep the feast.

THE COLLECT.

GRANT, we beseech Thee. *As at Prime.*

---

At Sept.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

THE LESSON.

1 S. PETER, II. 1—10.

**W**HEREFORE laying aside all malice, and all guile, and hypocrisies, and envies, and all evil speakings, as newborn babes, desire the sincere milk of the word, that ye may grow thereby: if so be ye have tasted that the Lord is gracious. To Whom coming, as unto a



living stone, disallowed indeed of men, but chosen of God and precious, ye also, as lively stones, are built up a spiritual house, an holy priesthood, to offer up spiritual sacrifices, acceptable to God by Jesus Christ. Wherefore also it is contained in the Scripture, Behold, I lay in Sion a chief corner-stone, elect, precious : and he that believeth on Him shall not be confounded. Unto you therefore which believe He is precious : but unto them which be disobedient, the stone which the builders disallowed, the same is made the head of the corner, and a stone of stumbling, and a rock of offence, even to them which stumble at the word, being disobedient : whereunto also they were appointed. But ye are a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people ; that ye should shew forth the praises of Him Who hath called you out of darkness into His marvellous light ; which in time past were not a people, but are now the people of God : which had not obtained mercy, but now have obtained mercy. And Thou.

V. Christ is risen from the dead.

R. And become the first-fruits of them that slept.

THE COLLECT.

GRANT, we beseech Thee. *As at Prime.*

---

**At None.**

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

THE LESSON.

1 S. PETER, III. 15—22.

**S**ANCTIFY the Lord God in your hearts : and be ready always to give an answer to every man

that asketh you a reason of the hope that is in you with meekness and fear: having a good conscience; that, whereas they speak evil of you, as of evil doers, they may be ashamed that falsely accuse your good conversation in Christ. For it is better, if the will of God be so, that ye suffer for well doing, than for evil doing. For Christ also hath once suffered for sins, the just for the unjust, that He might bring us to God, being put to death in the flesh, but quickened by the Spirit: by which also He went and preached unto the spirits in prison; which sometime were disobedient, when once the longsuffering of God waited in the days of Noah, while the ark was a preparing, wherein few, that is, eight souls were saved by water. The like figure whereunto even baptism doth also now save us (not the putting away of the filth of the flesh, but the answer of a good conscience toward God,) by the resurrection of Jesus Christ: Who is gone into heaven, and is on the right hand of God; angels and authorities and powers being made subject unto Him. And Thou.

V. The Lord is risen from the tomb.

R. Who hung upon the Cross for us.

THE COLLECT.

GRANT, we beseech Thee. *As at Prime.*

At Compline.

ANTHEM. Christ being raised from the dead. *As on Sunday.*

THE LESSON.

Acts, viii. 26—38.

*THE* angel of the Lord spake unto Philip, saying, *Arise, and go toward the south, unto the way that*

goeth down from Jerusalem unto Gaza, which is desert. And he arose and went : and, behold, a man of Ethiopia, an eunuch of great authority under Candace queen of the Ethiopians, who had the charge of all her treasure, and had come to Jerusalem for to worship, was returning, and sitting in his chariot read Esaias the prophet. Then the Spirit said unto Philip, Go near, and join thyself to this chariot. And Philip ran thither to him, and heard him read the prophet Esaias, and said, Understandest thou what thou readest ? And he said, How can I, except some man should guide me ? And he desired Philip that he would come up and sit with him. The place of the Scripture which he read was this, He was led as a sheep to the slaughter ; and like a lamb dumb before his shearer, so opened He not His mouth : In His humiliation His judgment was taken away : and who shall declare His generation ? for His life is taken from the earth. And the eunuch answered Philip, and said, I pray thee, of whom speaketh the prophet this ? of himself, or of some other man ? Then Philip opened his mouth, and began at the same Scripture, and preached unto him Jesus. And as they went on their way, they came unto a certain water : and the eunuch said, See, here is water ; what doth hinder me to be baptized ? And Philip said, If thou believest with all thine heart, thou mayest. And he answered and said, I believe that Jesus Christ is the Son of God. And he commanded the chariot to stand still : and they went down both into the water, both Philip and the eunuch ; and he baptized him. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

GRANT, we beseech Thee. *As at Prime.*

THE FIRST SUNDAY AFTER EASTER,  
AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

---

At Prime.

THE PSALMS.

PSALM XVIII.

**I** WILL love Thee, O Lord, My strength; the Lord is My stony rock, and My defence; \* My Saviour, My God, and My might, in Whom I will trust, My buckler, the horn also of My salvation, and My refuge.

I will call upon the Lord, which is worthy to be praised; \* so shall I be safe from Mine enemies.

The sorrows of death compassed Me; \* and the overflowings of ungodliness made Me afraid.

The pains of hell came about Me; \* the snares of death overtook Me.

In My trouble I will call upon the Lord, \* and complain unto My God.

So shall He hear My voice out of His holy temple; \* and My complaint shall come before Him, it shall enter even into His ears.

The earth trembled and quaked; \* the very foundations also of the hills shook, and were removed, because He was wroth.

There went a smoke out in His Presence, \* and a consuming fire out of His mouth, so that coals were kindled at it.

He bowed the heavens also, and came down; \* and it was dark under His feet.

*He rode upon the cherubims, and did fly; \* He came flying upon the wings of the wind.*

He made darkness His secret place, \* His pavilion round about Him with dark water, and thick clouds to cover Him.

At the brightness of His Presence His clouds removed; \* hail-stones, and coals of fire.

The Lord also thundered out of heaven, and the Highest gave His thunder; \* hail-stones, and coals of fire.

He sent out His arrows, and scattered them; \* He cast forth lightnings, and destroyed them.

The springs of waters were seen, and the foundations of the round world were discovered, at Thy chiding, O Lord; \* at the blasting of the breath of Thy displeasure.

He shall send down from on high to fetch Me; \* and shall take Me out of many waters.

He shall deliver Me from My strongest enemy, and from them which hate Me; \* for they are too mighty for Me.

They prevented Me in the day of My trouble; \* but the Lord was My upholder.

He brought Me forth also into a place of liberty; \* He brought Me forth, even because He had a favour unto Me.

**T**HE Lord shall reward Me after My righteous dealing; \* according to the cleanness of My hands shall He recompense Me.

Because I have kept the ways of the Lord, \* and have not forgotten My God, as the wicked doth.

For I have an eye unto all His laws, \* and will not cast out His commandments from Me.

I was not as many before Him, \* and eschewed Mine own wickedness.

Therefore shall the Lord reward Me after My righteous dealing; \* and according unto the cleanness of My hands is His recompense.

With an eye I have kept all His laws, \* and with a perfect voice I have not cast out His commandments.

With the clean Thou shalt be clean ; \* and with the froward Thou shalt learn frowardness.

For Thou shalt save the people that are in adversity ; \* and shalt bring down the high looks of the proud.

Thou also shalt light My candle ; \* the Lord My God shall make My darkness to be light.

For in Thee I shall discomfit an host of men ; \* and with the help of My God I shall leap over the wall.

**T**HE way of God is an undefiled way : \* the word of the Lord also is tried in the fire ; He is the defender of all them that put their trust in Him.

For who is God, but the Lord ; \* or who hath any strength, except our God ?

It is God, that girdeth Me with strength of war, \* and maketh My way perfect.

He maketh My feet like harts' feet, \* and setteth Me up on high.

He teacheth Mine hands to fight ; \* and Mine arms shall break even a bow of steel.

Thou hast given Me the defence of Thy salvation ; \* Thy right hand also shall hold Me up, and Thy loving correction shall make Me great.

Thou shalt make room enough under Me for to go, \* that My footsteps shall not slide.

I will follow upon Mine enemies, and overtake them ; \* neither will I turn again till I have destroyed them.

I will smite them, that they shall not be able to stand, \* but fall under My feet.

Thou hast girded Me with strength unto the battle ; \* Thou shalt throw down Mine enemies under Me.

Thou hast made Mine enemies also to turn their backs upon Me ; \* and I shall destroy them that hate Me.

They shall cry, but there shall be none to help them ; \* yea, even unto the Lord shall they cry, but He shall not hear them.

*I will beat them as small as the dust before the wind : \* I will cast them out as the clay in the streets.*

Thou shalt deliver Me from the strivings of the people ; \* and Thou shalt make Me the head of the heathen.

A people whom I have not known \* shall serve Me.

As soon as they hear of Me, they shall obey Me ; \* but the strange children shall dissemble with Me.

The strange children shall fail, \* and be afraid out of their prisons.

The Lord liveth, and blessed be My strong helper ; \* and praised be the God of My salvation.

Even the God that seeth that I be avenged, \* and subdueth the people unto Me.

It is He that delivereth Me from My cruel enemies, and setteth Me up above Mine adversaries : \* Thou shalt rid Me from the wicked man.

For this cause will I give thanks unto Thee, O Lord, among the Gentiles ; \* and sing praises unto Thy Name.

Great prosperity giveth He unto His King ; \* and sheweth loving-kindness unto David His Anointed, and unto His seed for evermore.

**ANTHEM.** Alleluia. *As on Easter Day.*

#### THE COLLECT.

**A**LMIGHTY Father, Who hast given Thine only Son to die for our sins, and to rise again for our justification ; grant us so to put away the leaven of malice and wickedness, that we may alway serve Thee in pureness of living and truth ; through the merits of the same Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

#### At Terre.

**ANTHEM.** Alleluia. *As on Easter Day.*

## THE LESSON.

1 S. JOHN, v. 1—4.

**W**HOSOEVER believeth that Jesus is the Christ, is born of God : and every one that loveth Him that begat, loveth Him also that is begotten of Him. By this we know that we love the children of God, when we love God, and keep His commandments. For this is the love of God, that we keep His commandments : and His commandments are not grievous. For whatsoever is born of God overcometh the world : and this is the victory that overcometh the world, even our faith. And Thou.

V. Christ our Passover is sacrificed for us.

R. Therefore let us keep the feast.

## At Sept.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Easter Day.*

## THE LESSON.

1 S. JOHN, v. 5—8.

**W**HO is he that overcometh the world, but he that believeth that Jesus is the Son of God ? This is He that came by water and blood, even Jesus Christ ; not by water only, but by water and blood. And it is the Spirit that beareth witness, because the Spirit is truth. For there are three that bear record in heaven, the Father, the Word, and the Holy Ghost : and these three are one. And there are three that bear witness in earth, the Spirit, and the water, and the blood : and these three agree in one. And Thou.



- V. Christ is risen from the dead.  
R. And become the first-fruits of them that slept.
- 

### At None.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Easter Day.*

#### THE LESSON.

1 S. JOHN, v. 9—12.

**I**F we receive the witness of men, the witness of God is greater: for this is the witness of God, which He hath testified of His Son. He that believeth on the Son of God hath the witness in himself: he that believeth not God hath made Him a liar; because he believeth not the record that God gave of His Son. And this is the record, that God hath given to us eternal life, and this life is in His Son. He that hath the Son hath life; and he that hath not the Son of God hath not life. And Thou.

- V. The Lord is risen from the tomb.  
R. Who hung upon the Cross for us.
- 

### At Compline.

ANTHEM. Christ is risen from the dead, and become the first-fruits of them that slept. For since by man came death, by man came also the resurrection from the dead. Alleluia, Alleluia.

## THE LESSON.

S. JOHN, XX. 24—29.

**N**OW Thomas, one of the twelve, called Didymus, was not with them when Jesus came. The other disciples therefore said unto him, We have seen the Lord. But he said unto them, Except I shall see in His hands the print of the nails, and put my finger into the print of the nails, and thrust My hand into His side, I will not believe. And after eight days again His disciples were within, and Thomas with them : then came Jesus, the doors being shut, and stood in the midst, and said, Peace be unto you. Then said He to Thomas, Reach hither thy finger, and behold My hands ; and reach hither thy hand, and thrust it into My side : and be not faithless, but believing. And Thomas answered and said unto Him, My Lord and my God. Jesus saith unto him, Thomas, because thou hast seen Me, thou hast believed : blessed are they that have not seen, and yet have believed. And Thou.

## THE SECOND SUNDAY AFTER EASTER,

AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

## At Prime.

## THE PSALMS.

## PSALM CXVIII.

**O** GIVE thanks unto the Lord, for He is gracious ; \*  
because His mercy endureth for ever.

Let Israel now confess, that He is gracious ; \* and  
that His mercy endureth for ever.

Let the house of Aaron now confess, \* that His mercy  
endureth for ever.

Yea, let them now that fear the Lord confess, \* that  
His mercy endureth for ever.

I called upon the Lord in trouble ; \* and the Lord  
heard Me at large.

The Lord is on My side ; \* I will not fear what man  
doeth unto Me.

The Lord taketh My part with them that help Me ; \*  
therefore shall I see My desire upon Mine enemies.

It is better to trust in the Lord, \* than to put any  
confidence in man.

It is better to trust in the Lord, \* than to put any  
confidence in princes.

All nations compassed Me round about ; \* but in the  
Name of the Lord will I destroy them.

They kept Me in on every side, they kept Me in, I  
*say, on every side ; \* but in the Name of the Lord will*  
*I destroy them.*

They came about Me like bees, and are extinct even as the fire among the thorns; \* for in the Name of the Lord I will destroy them.

Thou hast thrust sore at Me, that I might fall; \* but the Lord was My help.

**T**HE Lord is My strength, and My song; \* and is become My salvation.

The voice of joy and health is in the dwellings of the righteous: \* the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

The right hand of the Lord hath the pre-eminence: \* the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

I shall not die, but live; \* and declare the works of the Lord.

The Lord hath chastened and corrected Me; \* but He hath not given Me over unto death.

Open Me the gates of righteousness; \* that I may go into them, and give thanks unto the Lord.

This is the gate of the Lord; \* the righteous shall enter into it.

**I** WILL thank Thee, for Thou hast heard Me, \* and art become My salvation.

The same stone which the builders refused, \* is become the head-stone in the corner.

This is the Lord's doing; \* and it is marvellous in our eyes.

This is the day, which the Lord hath made: \* we will rejoice and be glad in it.

Help Me now, O Lord; \* O Lord, send us now prosperity.

Blessed be He that cometh in the Name of the Lord: \* we have wished you good luck, ye that are of the house of the Lord.

God is the Lord Who hath shewed us light: \* bind the sacrifice with cords, yea, even unto the horns of the altar.

Thou art My God, and I will thank Thee; \* Thou art My God, and I will praise Thee.

O give thanks unto the Lord, for He is gracious, \* and His mercy endureth for ever.

ANTHEM. Worthy is the Lamb that was slain to receive power, and riches, and wisdom, and strength, and honour, and glory, and blessing. Alleluia.

THE COLLECT.

**A**LMIGHTY God, Who hast given Thine only Son to be unto us both a sacrifice for sin, and also an ensample of godly life; give us grace that we may always most thankfully receive that His inestimable benefit, and also daily endeavour ourselves to follow the blessed steps of His most holy life: through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

*At Terre.*

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Easter Day.*

THE LESSON.

1 S. PETER, I. 22—23.

**S**EEING ye have purified your souls in obeying the truth through the Spirit unto unfeigned love of the brethren, see that ye love one another with a pure heart fervently; being born again, not of corruptible seed, but of incorruptible, by the word of God, which liveth and abideth for ever. And Thou.

V. Tell it out among the heathen;

R. *That the Lord hath reigned from the Tree.*

## At Serp.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Easter Day.*

### THE LESSON.

1 S. PETER, II. 19—25.

**T**HIS is thankworthy, if a man for conscience toward God endure grief, suffering wrongfully. For what glory is it, if, when ye be buffeted for your faults, ye shall take it patiently? but if, when ye do well, and suffer for it, ye take it patiently, this is acceptable with God. For even hereunto were ye called: because Christ also suffered for us, leaving us an example, that ye should follow His steps: Who did no sin, neither was guile found in His mouth: Who, when He was reviled, reviled not again; when He suffered, He threatened not; but committed Himself to Him that judgeth righteously: Who His own Self bare our sins in His own Body on the tree, that we, being dead to sins, should live unto righteousness: by Whose stripes ye were healed. For ye were as sheep going astray; but are now returned unto the Shepherd and Bishop of your souls. And Thou.

V. Christ is risen from the dead.

R. And become the first-fruits of them that slept.

---

## At None.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Easter Day.*

## THE LESSON.

1 S. PETER, IV. 1—6.

**F**ORASMUCH then as Christ hath suffered for us in the flesh, arm yourselves likewise with the same mind: for he that hath suffered in the flesh hath ceased from sin; that he no longer should live the rest of his time in the flesh to the lusts of men, but to the will of God. For the time past of our life may suffice us to have wrought the will of the Gentiles, when we walked in lasciviousness, lusts, excess of wine, revellings, banquetings, and abominable idolatries: wherein they think it strange that ye run not with them to the same excess of riot, speaking evil of you: who shall give account to Him that is ready to judge the quick and the dead. For, for this cause was the gospel preached also to them that are dead, that they might be judged according to men in the flesh, but live according to God in the spirit. And Thou.

V. The Lord is risen from the tomb.

R. Who hung upon the Cross for us.

---

At Compline.

ANTHEM. Blessing, and honour, and glory, and power, unto Him that sitteth on the throne, and unto the Lamb for ever and ever. Amen.

## THE LESSON.

REVELATION, v. 6—9.

**I** BEHELD, and lo, in the midst of the throne and of the four beasts, and in the midst of the elders, stood a Lamb as it had been slain, having seven horns

and seven eyes, which are the seven Spirits of God sent forth into all the earth. And He came and took the book out of the right hand of Him that sat upon the throne. And when He had taken the book, the four beasts and four and twenty elders fell down before the Lamb, having every one of them harps, and golden vials full of odours, which are the prayers of saints. And they sung a new song, saying, Thou art worthy to take the book, and to open the seals thereof: for Thou wast slain, and hast redeemed us to God by Thy Blood out of every kindred, and tongue, and people, and nation. And Thou.



THE THIRD SUNDAY AFTER EASTER,  
AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

---

At Prime.

THE PSALMS.

PSALM XXI.

THE King shall rejoice in Thy strength, O Lord ; \*  
exceeding glad shall He be of Thy salvation.

Thou hast given Him His heart's desire ; \* and hast  
not denied Him the request of His lips.

For Thou shalt prevent Him with the blessings of  
goodness, \* and shalt set a crown of pure gold upon His  
head.

He asked life of Thee, and Thou gavest Him a long  
life, \* even for ever and ever.

His honour is great in Thy salvation : \* glory and  
great worship shalt Thou lay upon Him.

For Thou shalt give Him everlasting felicity ; \* and  
make Him glad with the joy of Thy countenance.

And why ? because the King putteth His trust in the  
Lord ; \* and in the mercy of the most Highest He shall  
not miscarry.

All Thine enemies shall feel Thy hand ; \* Thy  
right hand shall find out them that hate Thee.

Thou shalt make them like a fiery oven in time of  
Thy wrath : \* the Lord shall destroy them in His dis-  
pleasure, and the fire shall consume them.

Their fruit shalt Thou root out of the earth ; \* and  
*their seed from among the children of men.*

*For they intended mischief against Thee ; \* and  
imagined such a device as they are not able to perform.*

Therefore shalt Thou put them to flight ; \* and the strings of Thy bow shalt Thou make ready against the face of them.

Be Thou exalted, Lord, in Thine own strength ; \* so will we sing, and praise Thy power.

## PSALM LXXXI.

**S**ING we merrily unto God our strength : \* make a cheerful noise unto the God of Jacob.

Take the psalm, bring hither the tabret ; \* the merry harp with the lute.

Blow up the trumpet in the new-moon ; \* even in the time appointed, and upon our solemn feast-day.

For this was made a statute for Israel ; \* and a law of the God of Jacob.

This He ordained in Joseph for a testimony, \* when he came out of the land of Egypt, and had heard a strange language.

I eased his shoulder from the burden ; \* and his hands were delivered from making the pots.

Thou calledst upon Me in troubles, and I delivered thee ; \* and heard thee what time as the storm fell upon thee.

I proved thee also \* at the waters of strife.

**H**EAR, O My people, and I will assure thee, O Israel ; \* if thou wilt hearken unto Me,

There shall no strange god be in thee ; \* neither shalt thou worship any other god.

I am the Lord thy God, Who brought thee out of the land of Egypt ; \* open thy mouth wide, and I shall fill it.

But My people would not hear My voice ; \* and Israel would not obey Me.

So I gave them up unto their own hearts' lusts ; \* and let them follow their own imaginations.

O that My people would have hearkened unto Me ; \*  
*for if Israel had walked in My ways,*

*I should soon have put down their enemies, \* and  
turned My hand against their adversaries.*

The haters of the Lord should have been found liars ; \* but their time should have endured for ever.

He should have fed them also with the finest wheat-flour ; \* and with honey out of the stony rock should I have satisfied thee.

ANTHEM. Be Thou exalted, O Lord, in Thine own strength ; so will we sing, and praise Thy power. Alleluia.

THE COLLECT.

**A**LMIGHTY God, Who shewest to them that be in error the light of Thy truth, to the intent that they may return into the way of righteousness ; grant unto all them that are admitted into the fellowship of Christ's Religion, that they may eschew those things that are contrary to their profession, and follow all such things as are agreeable to the same ; through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

---

**At Terre.**

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Easter Day.*

THE LESSON.

1 S. PETER, II. 11, 12.

**D**EARLY beloved, I beseech you as strangers and pilgrims, abstain from fleshly lusts, which war against the soul ; having your conversation honest among the Gentiles : that, whereas they speak against you as evildoers, they may by your good works, which they shall behold, glorify God in the day of visitation. *And Thou.*

*V. Tell it out among the heathen ;*

*R. That the Lord hath reigned from the Tree.*

**At Sept.**

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Easter Day.*

## THE LESSON.

1 S. PETER, II. 13, 14.

**S**UBMIT yourselves to every ordinance of man for the Lord's sake; whether it be to the king, as supreme; or unto governors, as unto them that are sent by him for the punishment of evildoers, and for the praise of them that do well. And Thou.

V. Christ is risen from the dead.

R. And become the first-fruits of them that slept.

**At None.**

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Easter Day.*

## THE LESSON.

1 S. PETER, II. 15—18.

**S**O is the will of God, that with well doing ye may put to silence the ignorance of foolish men: as free, and not using your liberty for a cloke of maliciousness, but as the servants of God. Honour all men. Love the brotherhood. Fear God. Honour the king. Servants, be subject to your masters with all fear; not only to the good and gentle, but also to the froward. And Thou.

V. *The Lord is risen from the tomb.*

R. *Who hung upon the Cross for us.*

## At Compline.

### THE LESSON.

S. JOHN, XVI. 16—22.

**J**ESUS said unto His disciples, A little while, and ye shall not see Me ; and again, a little while, and ye shall see Me, because I go to the Father. Then said some of His disciples among themselves, What is this that He saith unto us, A little while, and ye shall not see Me : and again, a little while, and ye shall see Me : and, Because I go to the Father ? They said therefore, What is this that He saith, A little while ? we cannot tell what He saith. Now Jesus knew that they were desirous to ask Him, and said unto them, Do ye enquire among yourselves of that I said, A little while, and ye shall not see Me : and again, a little while, and ye shall see Me ? Verily, verily, I say unto you, That ye shall weep and lament, but the world shall rejoice : and ye shall be sorrowful, but your sorrow shall be turned into joy. A woman when she is in travail hath sorrow, because her hour is come : but as soon as she is delivered of the child, she remembereth no more the anguish, for joy that a man is born into the world. And ye now therefore have sorrow : but I will see you again, and your heart shall rejoice, and your joy no man taketh from you. And Thou.

THE FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER EASTER,  
AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

---

At Prime.

THE PSALMS.

PSALM LXXV.

INTO Thee, O God, do we give thanks ; \* yea,  
 unto Thee do we give thanks.  
 Thy Name also is so high ; \* and that do Thy won-  
 derful works declare.  
 When I receive the congregation, \* I shall judge  
 rightly unto right.  
 For the earth is weak, and all the inhabitants thereof : \*  
 they are up the pillars of it.  
 He said unto the fools, Deal not so madly ; \* and to  
 the ungodly, Set not up your horn.  
 Set not up your horn on high ; \* and speak not with  
 stiff neck.  
 For promotion cometh neither from the east, nor  
 from the west, \* nor yet from the south.  
 And why ? God is the Judge : \* He putteth down  
 and setteth up another.  
 For in the hand of the Lord there is a cup, and the  
 earth is red ; \* it is full mixed, and He poureth out of  
 it the same.  
 For the dregs thereof, \* all the ungodly of the  
 earth shall drink them, and suck them out.  
 But I will talk of the God of Jacob, \* and praise  
 Him for ever.  
 For the horns of the ungodly also will I break ; \* and  
 the horns of the righteous shall be exalted.

## PSALM XCH.

**I**T is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord ; \*  
and to sing praises unto Thy Name, O most  
Highest.

To tell of Thy loving-kindness early in the morning ; \*  
and of Thy truth in the night-season ;

Upon an instrument of ten strings, and upon the  
lute ; \* upon a loud instrument, and upon the harp.

For Thou, Lord, hast made me glad through Thy  
works ; \* and I will rejoice in giving praise for the  
operations of Thy hands.

O Lord, how glorious are Thy works : \* Thy thoughts  
are very deep.

An unwise man doth not well consider this ; \* and a  
fool doth not understand it.

When the ungodly are green as the grass, and when  
all the workers of wickedness do flourish, \* then shall  
they be destroyed for ever ; but Thou, Lord, art the  
most Highest for evermore.

For lo, Thine enemies, O Lord, lo, Thine enemies  
shall perish ; \* and all the workers of wickedness shall  
be destroyed.

But mine horn shall be exalted like the horn of an  
unicorn ; \* for I am anointed with fresh oil.

Mine eye also shall see his lust of mine enemies ; \*  
and mine ear shall hear his desire of the wicked that  
arise up against me.

The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree ; \* and  
shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

Such as are planted in the house of the Lord, \* shall  
flourish in the courts of the house of our God.

They also shall bring forth more fruit in their age ; \*  
and shall be fat and well-liking.

That they may shew how true the Lord my strength  
is ; \* and that there is no unrighteousness in Him.

## PSALM CXI.

**I** WILL give thanks unto the Lord with my whole heart,\* secretly among the faithful, and in the congregation.

The works of the Lord are great;\* sought out of all them that have pleasure therein.

His work is worthy to be praised, and had in honour;\* and His righteousness endureth for ever.

The merciful and gracious Lord hath so done His marvellous works,\* that they ought to be had in remembrance.

He hath given meat unto them that fear Him :\* He shall ever be mindful of His covenant.

He hath shewed His people the power of His works,\* that He may give them the heritage of the heathen.

The works of His hands are verity and judgment;\* all His commandments are true.

They stand fast for ever and ever;\* and are done in truth and equity.

He sent redemption unto His people :\* He hath commanded His covenant for ever; holy and reverend is His Name.

The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom :\* a good understanding have all they that do thereafter; the praise of it endureth for ever.

**ANTHEM.** He sent redemption unto His people : He hath commanded His covenant for ever; holy and reverend is His Name. Alleluia.

## THE COLLECT.

**O** ALMIGHTY God, Who alone canst order the unruly wills and affections of sinful men; grant unto Thy people that they may love the thing which Thou commandest, and desire that which Thou dost promise; *that so, among the sundry and manifold*  
\*<sub>r</sub>



changes of the world, our hearts may surely there be fixed, where true joys are to be found; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

### At Terce.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Easter Day.*

#### THE LESSON.

S. JAMES, I. 13—15.

**L**ET no man say when he is tempted, I am tempted of God; for God cannot be tempted with evil, neither tempteth He any man: but every man is tempted, when he is drawn away of his own lust, and enticed. Then when lust hath conceived, it bringeth forth sin; and sin, when it is finished, bringeth forth death. But Thou.

V. Tell it out among the heathen;

R. That the Lord hath reigned from the Tree.

---

### At Sext.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Easter Day.*

#### THE LESSON.

S. JAMES, I. 17—18.

**E**VERY good gift, and every perfect gift is from above, and cometh down from the Father of lights, with Whom is no variableness, neither shadow of turning. Of His own will begat He us with the Word of truth, that we should be a kind of first-fruits of His creatures. And Thou.

- V. Christ is risen from the dead.  
R. And become the first-fruits of them that slept.
- 

### At Pont.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Easter Day.*

#### THE LESSON.

S. JAMES, I. 19—21.

**W**HEREFORE, my beloved brethren, let every man be swift to hear, slow to speak, slow to wrath ; for the wrath of man worketh not the righteousness of God. Wherefore lay apart all filthiness and superfluity of naughtiness, and receive with meekness the engrafted Word, which is able to save your souls. And Thou.

- V. The Lord is risen from the tomb.  
R. Who hung upon the Cross for us.
- 

### At Compline.

#### THE LESSON.

S. JOHN, XVI. 5—15.

**J**ESUS said unto His disciples, Now I go My way to Him that sent Me, and none of you asketh Me, Whither goest Thou ? But, because I have said these things unto you, sorrow hath filled your heart. Nevertheless, I tell you the truth ; it is expedient for you that I go away : for if I go not away, the Comforter will not come unto you ; but if I depart, I will send Him unto you. And when He is come, He will reprove the world

of sin, and of righteousness, and of judgment : of sin, because they believe not on Me ; of righteousness, because I go to My Father, and ye see Me no more ; of judgment, because the prince of this world is judged. I have yet many things to say unto you, but ye cannot bear them now. Howbeit, when He, the Spirit of truth, is come, He will guide you into all truth : for He shall not speak of Himself ; but whatsoever He shall hear, that shall He speak : and He will shew you things to come. He shall glorify Me : for He shall receive of Mine, and shall shew it unto you. All things that the Father hath are Mine : therefore said I, that He shall take of Mine, and shall shew it unto you. And Thou.

## THE FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER EASTER.

## At Prime.

## THE PSALMS.

## PSALM LXV.

**T**HOU, O God, art praised in Sion ; \* and unto Thee shall the vow be performed in Jerusalem.

Thou that hearest the prayer ; \* unto Thee shall all esh come.

My misdeeds prevail against me : \* O be Thou merciful unto our sins.

Blessed is the man, whom Thou choosest, and receivest into Thee ; \* he shall dwell in Thy court, and shall be satisfied with the pleasures of Thy house, even of Thy holy temple.

Thou shalt shew us wonderful things in Thy righteousness, O God of our salvation ; \* Thou that art the hope of all the ends of the earth, and of them that remain in the broad sea.

Who in His strength setteth fast the mountains, \* and is girded about with power.

Who stilleth the raging of the sea, \* and the noise of its waves, and the madness of the people.

They also that dwell in the uttermost parts of the earth shall be afraid at Thy tokens ; \* Thou that makest his outgoings of the morning and evening to praise Thee.

Thou visitest the earth, and blessest it ; \* Thou makest it very plenteous.

*The river of God is full of water ; \* Thou preparest air corn, for so Thou providest for the earth.*

Thou waterest her furrows, Thou sendest rain into the little valleys thereof; \* Thou makest it soft with the drops of rain, and blessest the increase of it.

Thou crownest the year with Thy goodness; \* and Thy clouds drop fatness.

They shall drop upon the dwellings of the wilderness; \* and the little hills shall rejoice on every side.

The folds shall be full of sheep; \* the valleys also shall stand so thick with corn, that they shall laugh and sing.

PSALM CXLVII.

**O** PRAISE the Lord, for it is a good thing to sing praises unto our God; \* yea, a joyful and pleasant thing it is to be thankful.

The Lord doth build up Jerusalem, \* and gather together the out-casts of Israel.

He healeth those that are broken in heart, \* and giveth medicine to heal their sickness.

He telleth the number of the stars, \* and calleth them all by their names.

Great is our Lord, and great is His power; \* yea, and His wisdom is infinite.

The Lord setteth up the meek, \* and bringeth the ungodly down to the ground.

O sing unto the Lord with thanksgiving; \* sing praises upon the harp unto our God;

Who covereth the heaven with clouds, and prepareth rain for the earth, \* and maketh the grass to grow upon the mountains, and herb for the use of men.

Who giveth fodder unto the cattle, \* and feedeth the young ravens that call upon Him.

He hath no pleasure in the strength of an horse; \* neither delighteth He in any man's legs.

But the Lord's delight is in them that fear Him, \* and put their trust in His mercy.

**P**RAISE the Lord, O Jerusalem; \* praise thy God,  
O Sion.

For He hath made fast the bars of thy gates ; \* and hath blessed thy children within thee.

He maketh peace in thy borders , \* and filleth thee with the flour of wheat.

He sendeth forth His commandment upon earth ; \* and His word runneth very swiftly.

He giveth snow like wool , \* and scattereth the hoar-frost like ashes.

He casteth forth His ice like morsels ; \* who is able to abide His frost ?

He sendeth out His word , and melteth them ; \* He bloweth with His wind , and the waters flow.

He sheweth His word unto Jacob ; \* His statutes and ordinances unto Israel.

He hath not dealt so with any nation ; \* neither have the heathen knowledge of His laws.

ANTHEM. O sing unto the Lord with thanksgiving ;  
sing praises upon the harp unto our God. Alleluia.

## THE COLLECT.

**O** LORD, from Whom all good things do come ; grant to us Thy humble servants , that by Thy holy inspiration we may think those things that be good , and by Thy merciful guiding may perform the same ; through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

---

At Terce.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Easter Day.*

## THE LESSON.

S. JAMES, I. 22—24.

***B**E ye doers of the Word , and not hearers only ,  
deceiving your own selves. For if any be a hearer*

of the Word, and not a doer, he is like unto a man b holding his natural face in a glass: for he beholde himself, and goeth his way, and straightway forgette what manner of man he was. But Thou.

V. Tell it out among the heathen ;

R. That the Lord hath reigned from the Tree.

### At Sept.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Easter Day.*

#### THE LESSON.

S. JAMES, I. 25, 26.

**W**HOSO looketh into the perfect law of liberty, and continueth therein, he being not a forgetful hearer, but a doer of the work, this man shall be blessed in his deed. If any man among you seem to be religious, and bridleth not his tongue, but deceiveth his own heart, this man's religion is vain. But Thou.

V. Christ is risen from the dead.

R. And become the first-fruits of them that slept.

### At None.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Easter Day.*

#### THE LESSON.

S. JAMES I. 27.

**P**URE religion and undefiled before God and the Father is this, To visit the fatherless and widow in their affliction, and to keep himself unspotted from the world. And Thou.

V. The Lord is risen from the tomb.  
R. Who hung upon the Cross for us.

---

## At Compline.

### THE LESSON.

S. JOHN, XVI. 23—30.

**V**ERILY, verily, I say unto you, Whatsoever ye shall ask the Father in My Name, He will give it you. Hitherto have ye asked nothing in My Name: ask, and ye shall receive, that your joy may be full. These things have I spoken unto you in proverbs: but the time cometh, when I shall no more speak unto you in proverbs, but I shall shew you plainly of the Father. At that day ye shall ask in My Name: and I say not unto you, that I will pray the Father for you; for the Father Himself loveth you, because ye have loved Me, and have believed that I came out from God. I came forth from the Father, and am come into the world: again, I leave the world, and go to the Father. His disciples said unto Him, Lo, now speakest Thou plainly, and speakest no proverb. Now are we sure that Thou knowest all things, and needest not that any man should ask Thee: by this we believe that Thou camest forth from God. And Thou.

\*K



## THE ROGATION DAYS.

MONDAY, TUESDAY, AND WEDNESDAY BEFORE THE  
ASCENSION DAY.

---

## At Prime.

THE PSALMS. *As on Sunday.*

ANTHEM. Thou visitest the earth, and blessest it;  
Thou makest it very plenteous. Thou blessest the  
increase of it; Thou crownest the year with Thy  
goodness. Alleluia.

## THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, XVII. 20, 21.

JESUS said unto His disciples, Verily I say unto you,  
If ye have faith as a grain of mustard seed, ye shall  
say unto this mountain, Remove hence to yonder place;  
and it shall remove: and nothing shall be impossible  
unto you. Howbeit this kind goeth not out, but by  
prayer and fasting. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that we,  
who in all our afflictions trust in Thy mercy, may  
ever be furnished with Thy protection in all our ad-  
versities; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

## At Terce.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Easter Day.*

## THE LESSON.

2 KINGS, XX. 1—5.

IN those days was Hezekiah sick unto death. And the prophet Isaiah the son of Amoz came to him, and said unto him, Thus saith the Lord, Set thine house in order; for thou shalt die, and not live. Then he turned his face to the wall, and prayed unto the Lord, saying, I beseech Thee, O Lord, remember now how I have walked before Thee in truth and with a perfect heart, and have done that which is good in Thy sight. And Hezekiah wept sore. And it came to pass, afore Isaiah was gone out into the middle court, that the word of the Lord came to him, saying, Turn again, and tell Hezekiah the captain of My people, Thus saith the Lord, the God of David thy father, I have heard thy prayer, I have seen thy tears: behold, I will heal thee: on the third day thou shalt go up unto the house of the Lord. And Thou.

- V. Lord, Thou hast been our Refuge,  
R. From one generation to another.

## THE COLLECT.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God. *As at Prime.*

---

## At Sept.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Easter Day.*

## THE LESSON.

1 KINGS, XVIII. 36—45.

*It came to pass at the time of the offering of the evening sacrifice, that Elijah the prophet came near, and*

said, Lord God of Abraham, Isaac, and of Israel, let it be known this day that Thou art God in Israel, and that I am Thy servant, and that I have done all these things at Thy word. Hear me, O Lord, hear me, that this people may know that Thou art the Lord God, and that Thou hast turned their heart back again. Then the fire of the Lord fell, and consumed the burnt sacrifice, and the wood, and the stones, and the dust, and licked up the water that was in the trench. And when all the people saw it, they fell on their faces : and they said, The Lord, He is the God ; the Lord, He is the God. And Elijah said unto them, Take the prophets of Baal ; let not one of them escape. And they took them : and Elijah brought them down to the brook Kishon, and slew them there. And Elijah said unto Ahab, Get thee up, eat and drink ; for there is a sound of abundance of rain. So Ahab went up to eat and to drink. And Elijah went up to the top of Carmel ; and he cast himself down upon the earth, and put his face between his knees, and said to his servant, Go up now, look toward the sea. And he went up, and looked, and said, There is nothing. And he said, Go again seven times. And it came to pass at the seventh time, that he said, Behold, there ariseth a little cloud out of the sea, like a man's hand. And he said, Go up, say unto Ahab, Prepare thy chariot, and get thee down, that the rain stop thee not. And it came to pass in the mean while, that the heaven was black with clouds and wind, and there was a great rain. And Thou.

V. Turn Thee again, O Lord, at the last.

R. And be gracious unto Thy servants.

THE COLLECT.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God. *As at Prime.*

## At None.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Easter Day.*

### THE LESSON.

S. JAMES, v. 16—18.

CONFESS your faults one to another, and pray one for another, that ye may be healed. The effectual fervent prayer of a righteous man availeth much. Elias was a man subject to like passions as we are, and he prayed earnestly that it might not rain : and it rained not on the earth by the space of three years and six months. And he prayed again, and the heaven gave rain, and the earth brought forth her fruit. And Thou.

V. Help us, O God of our salvation ;

R. For the glory of Thy Name.

### THE COLLECT.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God. *As at Prime.*

---

## At Compline.

ON MONDAY AND TUESDAY.

### THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, xi. 5—13.

JESUS said unto the disciples; Which of you shall have a friend, and shall go unto him at midnight, and say unto him, Friend, lend me three loaves; for a friend of mine in his journey is come to me, and I have nothing to set before him? And he from within shall answer and say, Trouble me not; the door is now shut

and my children are with me in bed ; I cannot rise and give thee. I say unto you, Though he will not rise and give him because he is his friend, yet because of his importunity he will rise and give him as many as he needeth. And I say unto you, Ask, and it shall be given you ; seek, and ye shall find ; knock, and it shall be opened unto you. For every one that asketh receiveth ; and he that seeketh findeth ; and to him that knocketh it shall be opened. If a son shall ask bread of any of you that is a father, will he give him a stone ? or if he ask a fish, will he for a fish give him a serpent ? or if he shall ask an egg, will he offer him a scorpion ? If ye then, being evil, know how to give good gifts unto your children, how much more shall your heavenly Father give the Holy Spirit to them that ask Him ? And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God. *As at Prime.*

## ON WEDNESDAY.

## THE LESSON.

S. JOHN, XVII. 1—11.

**A**T that time, Jesus lifted up His eyes to heaven, and said, Father, the hour is come ; glorify Thy Son, that Thy Son also may glorify Thee : as Thou hast given Him power over all flesh, that He should give eternal life to as many as Thou hast given Him. And this is life eternal, that they might know Thee the only true God, and Jesus Christ, Whom Thou hast sent. I have glorified Thee on the earth : I have finished the work which Thou gavest Me to do. And now, O Father, *glorify Thou Me with Thine own self, with the glory which I had with Thee before the world was. I have manifested Thy Name unto the men which Thou gavest*

Me out of the world : Thine they were, and Thou gavest them Me ; and they have kept Thy word. Now they have known that all things whatsoever Thou hast given Me are of Thee. For I have given unto them the words which Thou gavest Me ; and they have received them, and have known surely that I came out from Thee, and they have believed that Thou didst send Me. I pray for them : I pray not for the world, but for them which Thou hast given Me ; for they are Thine. And all Mine are Thine, and Thine are Mine ; and I am glorified in them. And now I am no more in the world, but these are in the world, and I come to Thee. Holy Father, keep through Thine own Name those whom Thou hast given Me, that they may be one, as We are. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that like as we do believe Thy only-begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ to have ascended into the heavens ; so we may also in heart and mind thither ascend, and with Him continually dwell, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end.  
*Amen.*

## Ascension Day.

---

### At Prime.

#### THE PSALMS.

##### PSALM LXVIII.

**L**ET God arise, and let His enemies be scattered ; \*  
let them also that hate Him flee before Him.

Like as the smoke vanisheth, so shalt Thou drive them away ; \* and like as wax melteth at the fire, so let the ungodly perish at the Presence of God.

But let the righteous be glad and rejoice before God ; \*  
let them also be merry and joyful.

O sing unto God, and sing praises unto His Name ; \*  
magnify Him that rideth upon the heavens, as it were upon an horse ; praise Him in His Name JAH, and rejoice before Him.

He is a Father of the fatherless, and defendeth the cause of the widows ; \* even God in His holy habitation.

He is the God that maketh men to be of one mind in an house, and bringeth the prisoners out of captivity, \*  
but letteth the runagates continue in scarceness.

**O** GOD, when Thou wentest forth before the people, \*  
when Thou wentest through the wilderness,

The earth shook, and the Heavens dropped at the Presence of God ; \* even as Sinai also was moved at the Presence of God, Who is the God of Israel.

Thou, O God, sentest a gracious rain upon Thine inheritance, \* and refreshedst it when it was weary.

*Thy congregation shall dwell therein ; \* for Thou, O God, hast of Thy goodness prepared for the poor.*

---

The Lord gave the word ; \* great was the company of the preachers.

Kings with their armies did flee, and were discomfited ; \* and they of the household divided the spoil.

Though ye have lien among the pots, yet shall ye be as the wings of a dove, \* that is covered with silver wings, and her feathers like gold.

When the Almighty scattered kings for their sake, \* then were they as white as snow in Salmon.

As the hill of Basan, so is God's hill ; \* even an high hill, as the hill of Basan.

Why hop ye so, ye high hills ? this is God's hill, in the which it pleaseth Him to dwell ; \* yea, the Lord will abide in it for ever.

The chariots of God are twenty thousand, even thousands of angels ; \* and the Lord is among them, as in the holy place of Sinai.

Thou art gone up on high, Thou hast led captivity captive, and received gifts for men ; \* yea, even for Thine enemies, that the Lord God might dwell among them.

**P**RAISED be the Lord daily ; \* even the God Who helpeth us, and poureth His benefits upon us.

He is our God, even the God of Whom cometh salvation : \* God is the Lord, by Whom we escape death.

God shall wound the head of His enemies, \* and the hairy scalp of such a one as goeth on still in his wickedness.

The Lord hath said, I will bring My people again, as I did from Basan ; \* Mine own will I bring again, as I did sometime from the deep of the sea.

That thy foot may be dipped in the blood of thine enemies ; \* and that the tongue of thy dogs may be red through the same.

It is well seen, O God, how Thou goest ; \* how Thou, my God and King, goest in the sanctuary.

\*L



The singers go before, the minstrels follow after ; \*  
in the midst are the damsels playing with the timbrels.

Give thanks, O Israel, unto God the Lord in the  
congregations, \* from the ground of the heart.

There is little Benjamin their ruler, and the princes  
of Judah their counsel, \* the princes of Zabulon, and  
the princes of Nephthali.

Thy God hath sent forth strength for thee : \* stablish  
the thing, O God, that Thou hast wrought in us,

For Thy temple's sake at Jerusalem ; \* so shall kings  
bring presents unto Thee.

When the company of the spear-men, and multitude  
of the mighty are scattered abroad among the beasts of  
the people, so that they humbly bring pieces of silver,\*  
and when He hath scattered the people that delight in  
war ;

Then shall the princes come out of Egypt ; \* the  
Moriens' land shall soon stretch out her hands unto God.

Sing unto God, O ye kingdoms of the earth ; \* O  
sing praises unto the Lord ;

Who sitteth in the heavens over all from the begin-  
ning : \* lo, He doth send out His voice, yea, and that  
a mighty voice.

Ascribe ye the power to God over Israel : \* His  
worship, and strength is in the clouds.

O God, wonderful art Thou in Thy holy places : \*  
even the God of Israel ; He will give strength and  
power unto His people ; blessed be God.

ANTHEM. Lift up your heads, O ye gates ; and be ye  
lift up, ye everlasting doors ; and the King of glory  
shall come in. Alleluia. Alleluia.

#### THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, xxiv. 49—53.

*J*ESUS said unto His disciples, Behold, I send the  
promise of My Father upon you : but tarry ye in

the city of Jerusalem, until ye be endued with power from on high. And He led them out as far as to Bethany, and He lifted up His hands, and blessed them, And it came to pass, while He blessed them, He was parted from them, and carried up into heaven. And they worshipped Him, and returned to Jerusalem with great joy : and were continually in the temple, praising and blessing God. Amen. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that like as we do believe Thy only-begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ to have ascended into the heavens ; so we may also in heart and mind thither ascend, and with Him continually dwell, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

---

**At Terre.**

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Easter Day.*

## THE LESSON.

EPHESIANS, IV. 7—10.

**U**NTO every one of us is given grace according to the measure of the gift of Christ. Wherefore He saith, When He ascended up on high, He led captivity captive, and gave gifts unto men. Now that He ascended, what is it but that He also descended first into the lower parts of the earth ? He that descended is the same also that ascended up far above all heavens, that He might fill all things. And Thou.

*V. Thou art gone up on high.*

*R. Thou hast led captivity captive.*

**At Sept.**

**ANTHEM.** Alleluia. *As on Easter Day.*

**THE LESSON.**

**EPHESIANS, I. 16—23.**

**W**HEREFORE I, Paul, cease not to give thanks for you, making mention of you in my prayers; that the God of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of glory, may give unto you the Spirit of wisdom and revelation in the knowledge of Him: the eyes of your understanding being enlightened; that ye may know what is the hope of His calling, and what the riches of the glory of His inheritance in the saints, and what is the exceeding greatness of His power to us-ward who believe, according to the working of His mighty power, which He wrought in Christ, when He raised Him from the dead, and set Him at His own right hand in the heavenly places, far above all principality, and power, and might, and dominion, and every name that is named, not only in this world, but also in that which is to come; and hath put all things under His feet, and gave Him to be the Head over all things to the church, which is His body, the fulness of Him that filleth all in all. And Thou.

**V.** God reigneth over the heathen.

**R.** God sitteth upon His holy seat.

---

**At None.**

**ANTHEM.** Alleluia. *As on Easter Day.*

## THE LESSON.

PHILIPPIANS, III. 20—IV. 1.

OUR conversation is in heaven ; from whence also we look for the Saviour, the Lord Jesus Christ : Who shall change our vile body, that it may be fashioned like unto His glorious body, according to the working whereby He is able even to subdue all things unto Himself. Therefore, my brethren dearly beloved and longed for, my joy and crown, so stand fast in the Lord, my dearly beloved. And Thou.

V. Set up Thyself, O God, above the heavens.

R. And Thy glory above all the earth.

---

At Compline.

## THE LESSON.

ACTS, I. 1—11.

THE former treatise have I made, O Theophilus, of all that Jesus began both to do and teach, until the day in which He was taken up, after that He through the Holy Ghost had given commandments unto the Apostles whom He had chosen : to whom also He shewed Himself alive after His passion, by many infallible proofs ; being seen of them forty days, and speaking of the things pertaining to the Kingdom of God : and, being assembled together with them, commanded them that they should not depart from Jerusalem, but wait for the promise of the Father, which, saith He, ye have heard of Me. For John truly baptized with water, but ye shall be *baptized* with the Holy Ghost not many *days hence*. When they therefore were come together *they asked of Him, saying, Lord, wilt Thou at th*

time restore again the kingdom to Israel? And He said unto them, It is not for you to know the times or the seasons, which the Father hath put in His own power. But ye shall receive power after that the Holy Ghost is come upon you; and ye shall be witnesses unto Me, both in Jerusalem, and in all Judæa, and in Samaria, and unto the uttermost parts of the earth. And when He had spoken these things, while they beheld, He was taken up, and a cloud received Him out of their sight. And while they looked stedfastly toward heaven, as He went up, behold, two men stood by them in white apparel; which also said, Ye men of Galilee, why stand ye gazing up into heaven? This same Jesus, which is taken up from you into heaven, shall so come, in like manner as ye have seen Him go into heaven. And Thou.

¶ *These Psalms, Anthems, Lessons, Verses and Responses, and the Collect, serve also for the two days following the Feast of the ASCENSION.*

THE SUNDAY AFTER THE ASCENSION DAY,  
AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

---

At Prime.

THE PSALMS.

PSALM XLVII.

**O** CLAP your hands together, all ye people ; \* O sing unto God with the voice of melody.

For the Lord is high, and to be feared : \* He is the great King upon all the earth.

He shall subdue the people under us ; \* and the nations under our feet.

He shall choose out an heritage for us ; \* even the worship of Jacob, whom He loved.

God is gone up with a merry noise ; \* and the Lord with the sound of the trump.

O sing praises, sing praises unto our God ; \* O sing praises, sing praises unto our King.

For God is the King of all the earth ; \* sing ye praises with understanding.

God reigneth over the heathen ; \* God sitteth upon His holy seat.

The princes of the people are joined unto the people of the God of Abraham ; \* for God, which is very high exalted, doth defend the earth, as it were with a shield.

PSALM CIV.

**P**RAISE the Lord, O my soul : \* O Lord my God,  
*Thou art become exceeding glorious ; Thou art clothed with majesty and honour.*

Thou deckest Thyself with light as it were with a garment, \* and spreadest out the heavens like a curtain.

Who layeth the beams of His chambers in the waters, \* and maketh the clouds His chariot, and walketh upon the wings of the wind.

He maketh His angels spirits, \* and His ministers a flaming fire.

He laid the foundations of the earth, \* that it never should move at any time.

Thou coveredst it with the deep like as with a garment; \* the waters stand in the hills.

At Thy rebuke they flee; \* at the voice of Thy thunder they are afraid.

They go up as high as the hills, and down to the valleys beneath, \* even unto the place which Thou hast appointed for them.

Thou hast set them their bounds which they shall not pass; \* neither turn again to cover the earth.

He sendeth the springs into the rivers, \* which run among the hills.

All beasts of the field drink thereof; \* and the wild asses quench their thirst.

Beside them shall the fowls of the air have their habitation, \* and sing among the branches.

He watereth the hills from above; \* the earth is filled with the fruit of Thy works.

He bringeth forth grass for the cattle; \* and green herb for the service of men;

That He may bring food out of the earth, and wine that maketh glad the heart of man; \* and oil to make him a cheerful countenance, and bread to strengthen man's heart.

The trees of the Lord also are full of sap, \* even the cedars of Libanus which He hath planted;

Wherein the birds make their nests; \* and the fir-trees are a dwelling for the stork.

*The high hills are a refuge for the wild goats; \* and so are the stony rocks for the conies.*

He appointed the moon for certain seasons ; \* and the sun knoweth his going down.

Thou makest darkness that it may be night, \* whereiu all the beasts of the forest do move.

The lions roaring after their prey, \* do seek their meat from God.

The sun ariseth, and they get them away together, \* and lay them down in their dens.

Man goeth forth to his work, and to his labour, \* until the evening.

**O** LORD, how manifold are Thy works ; \* in wisdom hast Thou made them all ; the earth is full of Thy riches.

So is the great and wide sea also, \* wherein are things creeping innumerable, both small and great beasts.

There go the ships, and there is that Leviathan, \* whom Thou hast made to take his pastime therein.

These wait all upon Thee, \* that Thou mayest give them meat in due season.

When Thou givest it them they gather it ; \* and when Thou openest Thy hand they are filled with good.

When Thou hidest Thy face they are troubled ; \* when Thou takest away their breath they die, and are turned again to their dust.

When Thou lettest Thy breath go forth they shall be made ; \* and Thou shalt renew the face of the earth.

The glorious Majesty of the Lord shall endure for ever ; \* the Lord shall rejoice in His works.

The earth shall tremble at the look of Him : \* if He do but touch the hills, they shall smoke.

I will sing unto the Lord as long as I live : \* I will praise my God while I have my being.

And so shall my words please Him ; \* my joy shall be in the Lord.

*As for sinners, they shall be consumed out of the*



earth, and the ungodly shall come to an end : \* praise thou the Lord, O my soul, praise the Lord.

ANTHEM. O worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness :  
let the whole earth stand in awe of Him. Alleluia.  
Alleluia.

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, the King of glory, Who hast exalted Thine only Son Jesus Christ with great triumph unto Thy kingdom in heaven ; We beseech Thee, leave us not comfortless ; but send to us Thine Holy Ghost to comfort us, and exalt us unto the same place whither our Saviour Christ is gone before, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee, and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

---

**At Terre.**

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Easter Day.*

THE LESSON.

1 S. PETER, IV. 7, 8.

**T**HE end of all things is at hand : be ye therefore sober, and watch unto prayer. And above all things have fervent charity among yourselves : for charity shall cover the multitude of sins. And Thou.

V. Thou art gone up on high.

R. Thou hast led captivity captive.

---

**At Sext.**

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Easter Day.*

•

## THE LESSON.

1 S. PETER, IV. 9, 10.

USE hospitality one to another without grudging. As every man hath received the gift, even so minister the same one to another, as good stewards of the manifold grace of God. And Thou.

V. God reigneth over the heathen.

R. God sitteth upon His holy seat.

---

At None.ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Easter Day.*

## THE LESSON.

1 S. PETER, IV. 11.

IF any man speak, let him speak as the oracles of God: if any man minister, let him do it as of the ability which God giveth: that God in all things may be glorified through Jesus Christ, to Whom be praise and dominion for ever and ever. Amen. And Thou.

V. Set up Thyself, O God, above the heavens.

R. And Thy glory above all the earth.

---

At Compline.

## THE LESSON.

S. JOHN, XV. 26—XVI. 4.

*JESUS said unto His disciples, When the Comforter is come, Whom I will send unto you from the Father*

even the Spirit of truth, which proceedeth from the Father, He shall testify of Me. And ye also shall bear witness, because ye have been with Me from the beginning. These things have I spoken unto you, that ye should not be offended. They shall put you out of the synagogues: yea, the time cometh, that whosoever killeth you will think that he doeth God service. And these things will they do unto you, because they have not known the Father, nor Me. But these things have I told you, that, when the time shall come, ye may remember that I told you of them. And Thou.

## THE EVE OF PENTECOST.

SATURDAY BEFORE WHITSUNDAY.

---

At Prime.THE PSALMS. *As on Sunday.*

ANTHEM. In the wilderness shall waters break out, and streams in the desert. And the parched ground shall become a pool, and the thirsty land springs of water. Alleluia. Alleluia.

## THE LESSON.

EZEKIEL, xxxvi. 24—26.

THUS saith the Lord, I will take you from among the heathen, and gather you out of all countries, and will bring you into your own land. Then will I sprinkle clean water upon you, and ye shall be clean : from all your filthiness, and from all your idols, will I cleanse you. A new heart also will I give you, and a new Spirit will I put within you. Thus saith.

## THE COLLECT.

O LORD God of Hosts, Who rebuildest that which is fallen, and preservest what Thou hast raised up again ; increase the number of those who are to be renewed by the sanctification of Thy Name ; and grant that all they who are washed in holy Baptism, may ever be directed by Thy inspiration ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

## At Terre.

ANTHEM. Fear not ; for I have redeemed thee ; I have called thee by thy name, and thou art Mine. When thou passest through the waters, I will be with thee ; for I am the Lord thy God, the Holy One of Israel, thy Saviour. Alleluia. Alleluia.

### THE LESSON.

EXODUS, xiv. 19—30.

AT that time, the angel of God, which went before the camp of Israel, removed and went behind them ; and the pillar of the cloud went from before their face, and stood behind them : and it came between the camp of the Egyptians and the camp of Israel ; and it was a cloud and darkness to them, but it gave light by night to these : so that the one came not near the other all the night. And Moses stretched out his hand over the sea ; and the Lord caused the sea to go back by a strong east wind all that night, and made the sea dry land, and the waters were divided. And the children of Israel went into the midst of the sea upon the dry ground ; and the waters were a wall unto them on their right hand, and on their left. And the Egyptians pursued, and went in after them to the midst of the sea, even all Pharaoh's horses, his chariots, and his horsemen. And it came to pass, that in the morning watch the Lord looked unto the host of the Egyptians through the pillar of fire and of the cloud, and troubled the host of the Egyptians, and took off their chariot wheels, that they drave them heavily : so that the Egyptians said, Let us flee from the face of Israel ; for the Lord fighteth for them against the Egyptians. And the Lord said unto *Moses*, Stretch out thine hand over the sea, that the *waters may come again upon the Egyptians, upon their chariots, and upon their horsemen.* And Moses stretched

forth his hand over the sea, and the sea returned to his strength when the morning appeared; and the Egyptians fled against it; and the Lord overthrew the Egyptians in the midst of the sea. And the waters returned, and covered the chariots, and the horsemen, and all the host of Pharaoh that came into the sea after them; there remained not so much as one of them. But the children of Israel walked upon dry land in the midst of the sea; and the waters were a wall unto them on their right hand, and on their left. Thus the Lord saved Israel that day out of the hand of the Egyptians. And Thou.

V. The waters saw Thee, O God, and were afraid.

R. The depths also were troubled.

V. Thy way is in the sea, and Thy paths in the great waters;

R. And Thy footsteps are not known.

THE COLLECT.

O LORD God of Hosts. *As at Prime.*

---

### At Sept.

ANTHEM. If any man thirst, let him come unto Me and drink, saith the Lord. Alleluia. Alleluia.

### THE LESSON.

EXODUS, XVII. 1—6.

AND all the congregation of the children of Israel journeyed from the wilderness of Sin, after their journeys, according to the commandment of the Lord, and pitched in Rephidim: and there was no water for the people to drink. Wherefore the people did chide with Moses, and said, Give us water that we may drink. And Moses said unto them, Why chide ye with me

wherefore do ye tempt the Lord? And the people thirsted there for water; and the people murmured against Moses, and said, Wherefore is this that thou hast brought us up out of Egypt, to kill us and our children and our cattle with thirst? And Moses cried unto the Lord, saying, What shall I do unto this people? they be almost ready to stone me. And the Lord said unto Moses, Go on before the people, and take with thee of the elders of Israel; and thy rod, wherewith thou smotest the river, take in thine hand, and go. Behold, I will stand before thee there upon the rock in Horeb; and thou shalt smite the rock, and there shall come water out of it, that the people may drink. And Moses did so in the sight of the elders of Israel. And Thou.

V. He clave the hard rocks in the wilderness.

R. And gave them drink thereof.

V. He brought waters out of the stony rock;

R. So that it gushed out like the rivers.

THE COLLECT.

O LORD God of Hosts. *As at Prime.*

---

**At None.**

ANTHEM. The Spirit and the Bride say, Come. And let him that heareth say, Come. And let him that is athirst come; and whosoever will, let him take the water of Life freely. Alleluia. Alleluia.

THE LESSON.

EZEKIEL, XLVII. 1—9.

**THE** angel of the Lord brought me again unto the door of the house; and, behold, waters issued out from under the threshold of the house eastward: for the

forefront of the house stood toward the east, and the waters came down from under, from the right side of the house, at the south side of the altar. Then brought he me out of the way of the gate northward, and led me about the way without unto the utter gate by the way that looketh eastward; and, behold, there ran out waters on the right side. And when the man that had the line in his hand went forth eastward, he measured a thousand cubits, and he brought me through the waters; the waters were to the ancles. Again he measured a thousand, and brought me through the waters; the waters were to the knees. Again he measured a thousand, and brought me through; the waters were to the loins. Afterward he measured a thousand; and it was a river that I could not pass over: for the waters were risen, waters to swim in, a river that could not be passed over. And he said unto me, Son of man, hast thou seen this? Then he brought me, and caused me to return to the brink of the river. Now when I had returned, behold, at the bank of the river were very many trees on the one side and on the other. Then said he unto me, These waters issue out toward the east country, and go down into the desert, and go into the sea: which being brought forth into the sea, the waters shall be healed. And it shall come to pass, that every thing that liveth, which moveth, whithersoever the rivers shall come, shall live; and there shall be a very great multitude of fish, because these waters shall come thither: for they shall be healed; and every thing shall live whither the river cometh. Thus saith.

V. The rivers of the flood thereof shall make glad the city of God.

B. The holy place of the tabernacle of the Most Highest.

THE COLLECT.

*O LORD God of hosts. As at Prime.*

\*N



## At Compline.

### THE SHORT LESSON.

#### 1 CORINTHIANS, x. 1—4.

**M**OREOVER, brethren, I would not that ye should be ignorant, how that all our fathers were under the cloud, and all passed through the sea; and were all baptized unto Moses in the cloud and in the sea; and did all eat the same spiritual meat; and did all drink the same spiritual drink: for they drank of that spiritual Rock that followed them: and that Rock was Christ. And Thou.

**ANTHEM.** Like as the hart desireth the waterbrooks;  
so longeth my soul after Thee, O God. Alleluia.  
Alleluia.

### THE LESSON.

#### ACTS, xix. 1—6.

**I**T came to pass, that, while Apollos was at Corinth, Paul having passed through the upper coasts, came to Ephesus; and finding certain disciples, he said unto them, Have ye received the Holy Ghost since ye believed? And they said unto him, We have not so much as heard whether there be any Holy Ghost. And he said unto them, Unto what then were ye baptized? And they said, Unto John's baptism. Then said Paul, John verily baptized with the baptism of repentance, saying unto the people, that they should believe on Him which should come after him, that is, on Christ Jesus. When they heard this, they were baptized in the Name of the Lord Jesus. And when Paul had laid his hands upon them, the Holy Ghost came on them; and they spake with tongues, and prophesied. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

GOD, Who by the light of the New Testament hast explained the miracles wrought in the early ages of the world; the red sea typifying the sacred Font, the deliverance of Thy people from the bondage of Egypt prefiguring the Christian Sacraments; grant that nations, obtaining by faith the privileges of Israel, may regenerate by the participation of Thy Holy Spirit; through Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, world without end.  
*Amen.*

# Whitsunday.

## At Prime.

### THE PSALMS.

#### PSALM XXIX.

**B**RING unto the Lord, O ye mighty, bring ye  
rams unto the Lord; \* ascribe unto the Lord  
ship and strength.

Give the Lord the honour due unto His Name  
worship the Lord with holy worship.

It is the Lord, that commandeth the waters; \*  
the glorious God, that maketh the thunder.

It is the Lord that ruleth the sea; the voice of  
the Lord is mighty in operation; \* the voice of the Lord  
a glorious voice.

The voice of the Lord breaketh the cedar-tree  
yea, the Lord breaketh the cedars of Libanus.

He maketh them also to skip like a calf; \* Libanus  
also, and Sirion, like a young unicorn.

The voice of the Lord divideth the flames of  
the voice of the Lord shaketh the wilderness; \*  
the Lord shaketh the wilderness of Cades.

The voice of the Lord maketh the hinds to leap  
forth young, and discovereth the thick bushes: \* in  
the temple doth every man speak of His honour.

The Lord sitteth above the water-flood; \* and  
the Lord remaineth a King for ever.

*The Lord shall give strength unto His people; \*  
The Lord shall give His people the blessing of peace.*

## PSALM XXXIII.

**R**EJOICE in the Lord, O ye righteous; \* for it becometh well the just to be thankful.

Praise the Lord with harp; \* sing praises unto Him with the lute, and instrument of ten strings.

Sing unto the Lord a new song; \* sing praises lustily unto Him with a good courage.

For the word of the Lord is true; \* and all His works are faithful.

He loveth righteousness and judgment: \* the earth is full of the goodness of the Lord.

By the word of the Lord were the heavens made; \* and all the hosts of them by the breath of His mouth.

He gathereth the waters of the sea together, as it were upon an heap; \* and layeth up the deep, as in a treasure-house.

Let all the earth fear the Lord: \* stand in awe of Him, all ye that dwell in the world.

For He spake, and it was done; \* he commanded, and it stood fast.

The Lord bringeth the counsel of the heathen to nought, \* and maketh the devices of the people to be of none effect, and casteth out the counsels of princes.

The counsel of the Lord shall endure for ever; \* and the thoughts of His heart from generation to generation.

**B**LESSED are the people, whose God is the Lord Jehovah; \* and blessed are the folk, that He hath chosen to Him to be His inheritance.

The Lord looked down from heaven, and beheld all the children of men: \* from the habitation of His dwelling He considereth all them that dwell on the earth.

He fashioneth all the hearts of them, \* and understandeth all their works.

There is no king that can be saved by the multitude of an host; \* neither is any mighty man delivered by much strength.

A horse is counted but a vain thing to save a man ; \*  
neither shall he deliver any man by his great strength.

Behold, the eye of the Lord is upon them that fear Him ; \* and upon them that put their trust in His mercy ;

To deliver their soul from death , \* and to feed them in the time of dearth.

Our soul hath patiently tarried for the Lord ; \* for He is our help, and our shield.

For our heart shall rejoice in Him , \* because we have hoped in His holy Name.

Let Thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be upon us ; \* like as we do put our trust in Thee.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. Alleluia. Alleluia. Alleluia.  
Alleluia. Alleluia. Alleluia.

### THE LESSON.

JOEL, II. 28, 29, 32.

**T**HUS saith the Lord, It shall come to pass afterward, that I will pour out My Spirit upon all flesh ; and your sons and your daughters shall prophesy, your old men shall dream dreams, your young men shall see visions : and also upon the servants and upon the hand-maids in those days will I pour out My Spirit. And it shall come to pass, that whosoever shall call on the Name of the Lord shall be delivered : for in mount Zion and in Jerusalem shall be deliverance, as the Lord hath said. Thus saith.

### THE COLLECT.

**G**OD, Who as at this time didst teach the hearts of Thy faithful people, by the sending to them the light of Thy Holy Spirit ; Grant us by the same Spirit *to have a right judgment in all things, and evermore to rejoice in His holy comfort ; through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee,*

in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

---

## At Terre.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As at Prime.*

### THE LESSON.

S. JOHN, xiv. 15—20.

**J**ESUS said unto His disciples, If ye love Me, keep My commandments. And I will pray the Father, and He shall give you another Comforter, that He may abide with you for ever; even the Spirit of truth; Whom the world cannot receive, because it seeth Him not, neither knoweth Him: but ye know Him; for He dwelleth with you, and shall be in you. I will not leave you comfortless: I will come to you. Yet a little while, and the world seeth Me no more; but ye see Me: because I live, ye shall live also. At that day ye shall know that I am in My Father, and ye in Me, and I in you. And Thou.

V. As the hart desireth the waterbrooks;

R. So longeth my soul after Thee, O God.

---

## At Sept.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As at Prime.*

### THE LESSON.

S. JOHN, xvi. 21—26.

**J**ESUS said unto His disciples, He that hath My commandments, and keepeth them, he it is that

loveth Me : and he that loveth Me shall be loved of My Father, and I will love him, and will manifest Myself to him. Judas saith unto Him, not Iscariot, Lord, how is it that Thou wilt manifest Thyself unto us, and not unto the world? Jesus answered and said unto him, If a man love Me, he will keep My words : and My Father will love him, and We will come unto him, and make Our abode with Him. He that loveth Me not, keepeth not My sayings : and the word which ye hear is not Mine, but the Father's which sent Me. These things have I spoken unto you, being yet present with you. But the Comforter, which is the Holy Ghost, Whom the Father will send in My Name, He shall teach you all things, and bring all things to your remembrance, whatsoever I have said unto you. And Thou.

V. O give me the comfort Thy help again.

R. And stablish me with Thy free Spirit.

---

## At Home.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As at Prime.*

## THE LESSON.

S. JOHN, XIV. 27—31.

**J**ESUS said unto His disciples, Peace I leave with you, My peace I give unto you : not as the world giveth, give I unto you. Let not your heart be troubled, neither let it be afraid. Ye have heard how I said unto you, I go away, and come again unto you. If ye loved Me, ye would rejoice, because I said, I go unto the Father : for My Father is greater than I. And now I have told you before it come to pass, that, when it is come to pass, ye might believe. Hereafter I will not talk much with you ; for the prince of this world cometh, and hath

nothing in Me. But that the world may know that I love the Father; and as the Father gave Me commandment, even so I do. And Thou.

V. Make me a clean heart, O God.

R. And take not Thy Holy Spirit from me.

### At Compline.

ANTHEM. The Spirit of the Lord hath filled the whole earth. Alleluia.

### THE LESSON.

ACTS, II. 1—11.

AND when the day of Pentecost was fully come, they were all with one accord in one place. And suddenly there came a sound from heaven as of a rushing mighty wind, and it filled all the house where they were sitting. And there appeared unto them cloven tongues like as of fire, and it sat upon each of them. And they were all filled with the Holy Ghost, and began to speak with other tongues, as the Spirit gave them utterance. And there were dwelling at Jerusalem Jews, devout men, out of every nation under heaven. Now when this was noised abroad, the multitude came together, and were confounded, because that every man heard them speak in his own language. And they were all amazed and marvelled, saying one to another, Behold, are not all these which speak Galileans? And how hear we every man in our own tongue, wherein we were born? Parthians, and Medes, and Elamites, and the dwellers in Mesopotamia, and in Judea, and Cappadocia, in Pontus, and Asia, Phrygia, and Pamphylia, in Egypt, and in the parts of Libya about Cyrene, and strangers of Rome, Jews and proselytes, Cretes and Arabians, we do hear *them speak in our tongues* the wonderful works of God. And Thou.



## MONDAY IN WHITSUN-WEEK.

---

 At Prime.
THE PSALMS. *As on Sunday.*ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

THE LESSON.

JOEL, II. 28—32. *As on Sunday.*

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who didst give the Holy Spirit to th Apostles; grant the prayer of Thy people, th they upon whom Thou hast bestowed the Faith, m also possess the gift of Thy peace; through our L<sup>o</sup> Jesus Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee, the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without en *Amen.*

---

 At Terre.
ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

THE LESSON.

S. JOHN, III. 16, 17.

**G**OD so loved the world, that He gave His on begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in Hi should not perish, but have everlasting life. For G sent not His Son into the world to condemn the wo

but that the world through Him might be saved. And Thou.

V. As the hart desireth the waterbrooks;  
R. So longeth my soul after Thee, O God.

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who didst give the Holy Spirit. *As at Prime.*

---

**At Sept.**

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

THE LESSON.

S. JOHN, III. 18, 19.

**H**E that believeth on Him is not condemned: but he that believeth not is condemned already, because he hath not believed in the Name of the only begotten Son of God. And this is the condemnation, that light is come into the world, and men loved darkness rather than light, because their deeds were evil. But Thou.

V. O give me the comfort of Thy help again.  
R. And stablish me with Thy free Spirit.

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who didst give the Holy Spirit. *As at Prime.*

---

**At None.**

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

## THE LESSON.

S. JOHN, III. 20, 21.

EVERY one that doeth evil hateth the light, neither cometh to the light, lest his deeds should be re-proved. But he that doeth truth cometh to the light, that his deeds may be made manifest, that they are wrought in God. And Thou.

V. Make me a clean heart, O God.

R. And take not Thy Holy Spirit from me.

## THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who didst give the Holy Spirit. *As at Prime.*


---

 At Compline.

ANTHEM. The Spirit of the Lord hath filled the whole earth. Alleluia.

## THE LESSON.

ACTS, x. 42—48.

PETER opened his mouth and said, Jesus commanded us to preach unto the people, and to testify that it is He which was ordained of God to be the Judge of quick and dead. To Him give all the prophets witness, that through His Name whosoever believeth in Him shall receive remission of sins. While Peter yet spake these words, the Holy Ghost fell on all them which heard the word. And they of the circumcision which believed were astonished, as many as came with Peter, because that on the Gentiles also was poured out the gift of the Holy Ghost. For they heard them speak with tongues, and magnify God. Then answered Peter,

Can any man forbid water, that these should not be baptized, which have received the Holy Ghost as well as we? And he commanded them to be baptized in the Name of the Lord. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who didst give the Holy Spirit. *As at Prime.*

## TUESDAY IN WHITSUN-WEEK.

---

At Prime.THE PSALMS. *As on Sunday.*ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

THE LESSON.

JOEL, II. 28—32. *As on Sunday.*

THE COLLECT.

LET the power of the Holy Ghost abide with us, O Lord, that It may mercifully cleanse our hearts, and be our defence in all adversities; through Jesus Christ our Saviour, Who with Thee, O Father, liveth and reigneth, in the unity of the same Spirit, God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

---

## At Terce.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

THE LESSON.

GALATIANS, III. 10—12.

AS many as are of the works of the law are under the curse: for it is written, Cursed is every one that *continueth not* in all things which are written in the *book of the law* to do them. But that no man is *justified by the law* in the sight of God, it is evident: for,

The just shall live by faith. And the law is not of faith : but, The man that doeth them shall live in them. But Thou.

V. As the hart desireth the waterbrooks ;  
R. So longeth my soul after Thee, O God.

## THE COLLECT.

LET the power of the Holy Ghost. *As at Prime.*

---

**At Sext.**

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

## THE LESSON.

GALATIANS, III. 13, 14.

**C**HRI<sup>ST</sup> hath redeemed us from the curse of the law, being made a curse for us ; for it is written, Cursed is every one that hangeth on a tree : that the blessing of Abraham might come on the Gentiles through Jesus Christ ; that we might receive the promise of the Spirit through faith. And Thou.

V. O give me the comfort of Thy help again.  
R. And stablish me with Thy free Spirit.

## THE COLLECT.

LET the power of the Holy Ghost. *As at Prime.*

---

**At None.**

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

## THE LESSON.

GALATIANS, III. 23—29.

**B**EFORE faith came, we were kept under the law, shut up unto the faith which should afterwards be revealed. Wherefore the law was our schoolmaster to bring us unto Christ, that we might be justified by faith. But after that faith is come, we are no longer under a schoolmaster. For ye are all the children of God by faith in Christ Jesus. For as many of you as have been baptized into Christ have put on Christ. There is neither Jew nor Greek, there is neither bond nor free, there is neither male nor female: for ye are all one in Christ Jesus. And if ye be Christ's, then are ye Abraham's seed, and heirs according to the promise. And Thou.

V. Make me a clean heart, O God.

R. And take not Thy Holy Spirit from me.

---

At Compline.

ANTHEM. The Spirit of the Lord hath filled the whole earth. Alleluia.

## THE LESSON.

ACTS, VIII. 14—17.

**N**OW when the apostles which were at Jerusalem heard that Samaria had received the word of God, they sent unto them Peter and John: who, when they were come down, prayed for them, that they might receive the Holy Ghost: (for as yet He was fallen upon none of them: only they were baptized in the Name of the Lord Jesus:) then laid they their hands on them, and they received the Holy Ghost. And Thou.

## WEDNESDAY IN WHITSUN-WEEK.

## Ember Day.

¶ *The special Offices for Ember Days will be found in the Third Part of this Manual.*

## THURSDAY IN WHITSUN-WEEK.

## At Prime.

THE PSALMS. *As on Sunday.*

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

THE LESSON.

JOEL, II. 28—32. *As on Sunday.*

THE COLLECT.

GOD, Who as at this time didst teach the hearts of Thy faithful people, by the sending to them the light of Thy Holy Spirit; Grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and evermore to rejoice in His holy comfort; through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*



## At Terce.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

### THE LESSON.

1 KINGS, VI. 1—7.

**I**T came to pass in the four hundred and eightieth year after the children of Israel were come out of the land of Egypt, in the fourth year of Solomon's reign over Israel, in the month Zif, which is the second month, that Solomon began to build the house of the Lord. And the house which king Solomon built for the Lord, the length thereof was threescore cubits, and the breadth thereof twenty cubits, and the height thereof thirty cubits. And the porch before the temple of the house, twenty cubits was the length thereof, according to the breadth of the house; and ten cubits was the breadth thereof before the house. And for the house he made windows of narrow lights. And against the wall of the house he built chambers round about, against the walls of the house round about, both of the temple and of the oracle: and he made chambers round about: the nethermost chamber was five cubits broad, and the middle was six cubits broad, and the third was seven cubits broad: for without in the wall of the house he made narrowed rests round about, that the beams should not be fastened in the walls of the house. And the house, when it was in building, was built of stone made ready before it was brought thither: so that there was neither hammer nor axe nor any tool of iron heard in the house while it was in building. And Thou.

V. *As the hart desireth the waterbrooks;*

R. *So longeth my soul after Thee, O God.*

### At Sept.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

#### THE LESSON.

1 KINGS, VI. 11—16.

AND the word of the Lord came to Solomon, saying, Concerning this house which thou art in building, if thou wilt walk in My statutes, and execute My judgments, and keep all My commandments to walk in them; then will I perform My word with thee, which I spake unto David thy father: and I will dwell among the children of Israel, and will not forsake My people Israel. So Solomon built the house, and finished it. And he built the walls of the house within with boards of cedar, both the floor of the house, and the walls of the ceiling: and he covered them on the inside with wood, and covered the floor of the house with planks of fir. And he built twenty cubits on the sides of the house, both the floor and the walls with boards of cedar: he even built them for it within, even for the oracle, even for the most holy place. And Thou.

V. O give me the comfort of Thy help again.

R. And stablish me with Thy free Spirit.

---

### At None.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Sunday.*

#### THE LESSON.

1 KINGS, VIII. 1—14.

THEN Solomon assembled the elders of Israel, and all the heads of the tribes, the chief of the father

of the children of Israel, unto king Solomon in Jerusalem, that they might bring up the ark of the covenant of the Lord out of the city of David, which is Zion. And all the men of Israel assembled themselves unto king Solomon at the feast in the month Ethanim, which is the seventh month. And all the elders of Israel came, and the priests took up the ark. And they brought up the ark of the Lord, and the tabernacle of the congregation, and all the holy vessels that were in the tabernacle, even those did the priests and the Levites bring up. And king Solomon, and all the congregation of Israel, that were assembled unto him, were with him before the ark, sacrificing sheep and oxen, that could not be told nor numbered for multitude. And the priests brought in the ark of the covenant of the Lord unto his place, into the oracle of the house, to the most holy place, even under the wings of the cherubims. For the cherubims spread forth their two wings over the place of the ark, and the cherubims covered the ark and the staves thereof above. And they drew out the staves, that the ends of the staves were seen out in the holy place before the oracle, and they were not seen without: and there they are unto this day. There was nothing in the ark save the two tables of stone, which Moses put there at Horeb, when the Lord made a covenant with the children of Israel, when they came out of the land of Egypt. And it came to pass, when the priests were come out of the holy place, that the cloud filled the house of the Lord, so that the priests could not stand to minister because of the cloud: for the glory of the Lord had filled the house of the Lord. Then spake Solomon, The Lord said that He would dwell in the thick darkness. I have surely built Thee an house to dwell in, a settled place for Thee to abide in for ever. And the king turned his face about, and blessed all the congregation of Israel. *And Thou.*

- V. Make me a clean heart, O God.  
R. And take not Thy Holy Spirit from me.
- 

### At Compline.

ANTHEM. The Spirit of the Lord hath filled the whole earth. Alleluia.

### THE LESSON.

ACTS, viii. 5—8.

**P**HILIP went down to the city of Samaria, and preached Christ unto them. And the people with one accord gave heed unto those things which Philip spake, hearing and seeing the miracles which he did. For unclean spirits, crying with loud voice, came out of many that were possessed with them: and many taken with palsies, and that were lame, were healed. And there was great joy in that city. And Thou.

---

### FRIDAY IN WHITSUN-WEEK.

### Ember Day.

---

### SATURDAY IN WHITSUN-WEEK.

### Ember Day.

## Trinity Sunday.

---

### At Prime.

#### THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, VI. 1—3.

**I** SAW the Lord sitting upon a throne, high and lifted up, and His train filled the temple. Above it stood the seraphims: each one had six wings; with twain he covered his face, and with twain he covered his feet, and with twain he did fly. And one cried unto another, and said, Holy, holy, holy is the Lord of hosts: the whole earth is full of His glory. And Thou.

#### THE COLLECT.

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who hast given unto us Thy servants grace by the confession of a true faith to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of the Divine Majesty to worship the Unity; We beseech Thee, that Thou wouldest keep us stedfast in this faith, and evermore defend us from all adversities, Who livest and reignest, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

---

### At Terre.

**ANTHEM.** Holy, Holy, Holy is the LORD of hosts; the whole earth is full of His glory.

## THE LESSON.

## REVELATION, IV. 1—11.

I LOOKED, and, behold, a door was opened in heaven : and the first voice which I heard was as it were of a trumpet talking with me ; which said, Come up hither, and I will shew thee things which must be hereafter. And immediately I was in the Spirit : and, behold, a throne was set in heaven, and One sat on the throne. And He that sat was to look upon like a jasper and a sardine stone : and there was a rainbow round about the throne, in sight like unto an emerald. And round about the throne were four and twenty seats : and upon the seats I saw four and twenty elders sitting, clothed in white raiment ; and they had on their heads crowns of gold. And out of the throne proceeded lightnings and thunderings and voices : and there were seven lamps of fire burning before the throne, which are the seven Spirits of God. And before the throne there was a sea of glass like unto crystal : and in the midst of the throne, and round about the throne, were four beasts full of eyes before and behind. And the first beast was like a lion, and the second beast like a calf, and the third beast had a face as a man, and the fourth beast was like a flying eagle. And the four beasts had each of them six wings about him ; and they were full of eyes within : and they rest not day and night, saying, Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty, which was, and is, and is to come. And when those beasts give glory and honour and thanks to Him that sat on the throne, Who liveth for ever and ever, the four and twenty elders fall down before Him that sat on the throne, and worship Him that liveth for ever and ever, and cast their crowns before the throne, saying, Thou art worthy, O Lord, to receive glory and honour and power : for Thou hast created all things, and for Thy pleasure they are and were created. And Thou.

V. O Lord, the very heavens shall praise Thy wondrous works;

R. And Thy truth in the congregation of the sai

---

### At Sept.

ANTHEM. Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty, who was, and is, and is to come.

### THE LESSON.

REVELATION, v. 11—14.

**A**ND I beheld, and I heard the voice of many angels round about the throne and the beasts and the elders: and the number of them was ten thousand times ten thousand, and thousands of thousands; saying with a loud voice, Worthy is the Lamb that was slain to receive power, and riches, and wisdom, and strength and honour, and glory, and blessing. And every creature which is in heaven, and on the earth, and under the earth, and such as are in the sea, and all that are therein, heard I saying, Blessing, and honour, and glory, and power, be unto Him that sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb for ever and ever. And the four beasts said, Amen. And the four and twenty elders fell down and worshipped Him that liveth for ever and ever. And Thou.

V. Set up Thyself, O God, above the heavens.

R. And Thy glory above all the earth.

## At None.

ANTHEM. Blessing, and honour, and glory, and power,  
unto Him that sitteth on the throne, and unto the  
Lamb for ever and ever. Amen.

### THE LESSON.

REVELATION, XV. 1—4.

**A**ND I saw another sign in heaven, great and marvellous, seven angels having the seven last plagues; for in them is filled up the wrath of God. And I saw as it were a sea of glass mingled with fire; and them that had gotten the victory over the beast, and over his image, and over his mark, and over the number of his name, stand on the sea of glass, having the harps of God. And they sing the song of Moses the servant of God, and the song of the Lamb, saying, Great and marvellous are Thy works, Lord God Almighty; just and true are Thy ways, Thou King of saints. Who shall not fear Thee, O Lord, and glorify Thy Name? for Thou only art holy: for all nations shall come and worship before Thee; for Thy judgments are made manifest. And Thou.

V. Arise, O God, and judge Thou the earth.

R. For Thou shalt take all heathen to Thine inheritance.

## At Compline.

### THE LESSON.

S. JOHN, III. 1—13.

*T*HERE was a man of the Pharisees, named Nicodemus, a ruler of the Jews: the same came to  
\*Q



Jesus by night, and said unto Him, Rabbi, we know that Thou art a teacher come from God: for no man can do these miracles that Thou doest, except God be with him. Jesus answered and said unto him, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born again, he cannot see the Kingdom of God. Nicodemus saith unto Him, How can a man be born when he is old? can he enter the second time into his mother's womb, and be born? Jesus answered, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born of water, and of the Spirit, he cannot enter into the Kingdom of God. That which is born of the flesh is flesh; and that which is born of the Spirit is spirit. Marvel not that I said unto thee, Ye must be born again. The wind bloweth where it listeth, and thou hearest the sound thereof, but canst not tell whence it cometh, and whither it goeth; so is every one that is born of the Spirit. Nicodemus answered and said unto Him, How can these things be? Jesus answered and said unto him, Art thou a master of Israel, and knowest not these things? Verily, verily, I say unto thee, We speak that We do know, and testify that We have seen; and ye receive not Our witness. If I have told you earthly things, and ye believe not; how shall ye believe, if I tell you of heavenly things? And no man hath ascended up to heaven, but He that came down from heaven, even the Son of man, which is in heaven. And Thou.

THE WEEK FOLLOWING TRINITY SUNDAY.

---

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God. *As on Trinity Sunday.*

---

At Terre.

THE LESSON.

S. JAMES, II. 1—10.

**M**Y brethren, have not the faith of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Lord of glory, with respect of persons. For if there come unto your assembly a man with a gold ring, in goodly apparel, and there come in also a poor man in vile raiment; and ye have respect to him that weareth the gay clothing, and say unto him, Sit thou here in a good place; and say to the poor, Stand thou there, or sit here under my footstool: are ye not then partial in yourselves, and are become judges of evil thoughts? Hearken, my beloved brethren, Hath not God chosen the poor of this world, rich in faith, and heirs of the kingdom which He hath promised to them that love Him? But ye have despised the poor. Do not rich men oppress you, and draw you before the judgment seats? Do not they blaspheme that worthy Name by the which ye are called? If ye fulfil the royal law according to the Scripture, Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself, ye do well: but if ye have respect to persons, ye commit sin, and are convinced of the law as transgressors. For whosoever shall keep the wh

law, and yet offend in one point, he is guilty of all.  
But Thou.

V. Lord, be merciful unto me.

R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

---

## At Serp.

### THE LESSON.

S. JAMES, II. 14—26.

**W**HAT doth it profit, my brethren, though a man say he hath faith, and have not works? can faith save him? If a brother or sister be naked, and destitute of daily food, and one of you say unto them, Depart in peace, be ye warmed and filled; notwithstanding ye give them not those things which are needful to the body; what doth it profit? Even so faith, if it hath not works, is dead, being alone. Yea, a man may say, Thou hast faith, and I have works: shew me thy faith without thy works, and I will shew thee my faith by my works. Thou believest that there is one God; thou doest well: the devils also believe, and tremble. But wilt thou know, O vain man, that faith without works is dead? Was not Abraham our father justified by works, when he had offered Isaac his son upon the altar? Seest thou how faith wrought with his works, and by works was faith made perfect? And the Scripture was fulfilled which saith, Abraham believed God, and it was imputed unto him for righteousness: and he was called the Friend of God. Ye see then how that by works a man is justified, and not by faith only. Likewise also was not Rahab the harlot justified by works, when she *had received the messengers, and had sent them out another way?* For as the body without the spirit is *dead, so faith without works is dead also.* But Thou.

- V. The Lord is my Shepherd; I shall not want.  
R. He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.
- 

## At Home.

### THE LESSON.

S. JAMES, III. 13—18.

**W**HO is a wise man and endued with knowledge among you? let him shew out of a good conversation his works with meekness of wisdom. But if ye have bitter envying and strife in your hearts, glory not, and lie not against the truth. This wisdom descendeth not from above, but is earthly, sensual, devilish. For where envying and strife is, there is confusion and every evil work. But the wisdom that is from above is first pure, then peaceable, gentle, and easy to be intreated, full of mercy and good fruits, without partiality, and without hypocrisy. And the fruit of righteousness is sown in peace of them that make peace. And Thou.

- V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.  
R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.
- 

## At Compline.

### THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, XIV. 12—15.

**A**T that time Jesus said, When thou makest a dinner or a supper, call not thy friends, nor thy brethren, neither thy *kinsmen*, nor thy rich neighbours; lest they *also bid thee again*, and a recompence be made thee

118 THE WEEK FOLLOWING TRINITY SUNDAY.

But when thou makest a feast, call the poor, the maimed, the lame, the blind : and thou shalt be blessed ; for they cannot recompense thee : for thou shalt be recompensed at the resurrection of the just. And when one of them that sat at meat with Him heard these things, he said unto Him, Blessed is he that shall eat bread in the kingdom of God. And Thou.

THE FIRST SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY,  
AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

---

## THE COLLECT.

GOD, the strength of all them that put their trust in Thee; mercifully accept our prayers; and be- through the weakness of our mortal nature we o no good thing without Thee, grant us the help y grace, that in keeping of Thy commandments ay please Thee, both in will and deed; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

*At Vespere.*

## THE LESSON.

1 S. JOHN, IV. 7—11.

BLOVED, let us love one another: for love is of God; and every one that loveth is born of God, knoweth God. He that loveth not knoweth not; for God is love. In this was manifested the love od toward us, because that God sent His only tten Son into the world, that we might live through.

Herein is love, not that we loved God, but that oved us, and sent His Son to be the propitiation ur sins. Beloved, if God so loved us, we ought to love one another. And Thou.

Lord, be merciful unto me.

Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

## At Sept.

### THE LESSON.

1 S. JOHN, IV. 12—16.

**N**O man hath seen God at any time. If we love one another, God dwelleth in us, and His love is perfected in us. Hereby know we that we dwell in Him, and He in us, because He hath given us of His Spirit. And we have seen and do testify that the Father sent the Son to be the Saviour of the world. Whosoever shall confess that Jesus is the Son of God, God dwelleth in him, and he in God. And we have known and believed the love that God hath to us. And Thou,

- V. The Lord is my Shepherd; I shall not want.  
R. He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.

---

## At None.

### THE LESSON.

1 S. JOHN, IV. 16—21.

**G**OD is love; and he that dwelleth in love dwelleth in God, and God in him. Herein is our love made perfect, that we may have boldness in the day of judgment: because as He is, so are we in this world. There is no fear in love; but perfect love casteth out fear because fear hath torment. He that feareth is not made perfect in love. We love Him, because He first loved us. If a man say, I love God, and hateth his brother, he is a liar: for he that loveth not his brother whom he hath seen, how can he love God Whom he hath not seen? And this commandment have we from Him, That he who loveth God love his brother also. And Thou.

- V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.  
Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins

## At Compline.

## THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, XVI. 19—31.

**T**HERE was a certain rich man, which was clothed in purple and fine linen, and fared sumptuously every day : and there was a certain beggar named Lazarus, which was laid at his gate, full of sores, and desiring to be fed with the crumbs which fell from the rich man's table : moreover the dogs came and licked his sores. And it came to pass that the beggar died, and was carried by the angels into Abraham's bosom : the rich man also died, and was buried ; and in hell he lifted up his eyes, being in torments, and seeth Abraham afar off, and Lazarus in his bosom. And he cried and said, Father Abraham, have mercy on me, and send Lazarus, that he may dip the tip of his finger in water, and cool my tongue ; for I am tormented in this flame. But Abraham said, Son, remember that thou in thy lifetime receivedst thy good things, and likewise Lazarus evil things : but now he is comforted, and thou art tormented. And beside all this, between us and you there is a great gulf fixed : so that they which would pass from hence to you cannot ; neither can they pass to us, that would come from thence. Then he said, I pray thee therefore, father, that thou wouldest send him to my father's house ; for I have five brethren ; that he may testify unto them, lest they also come into this place of torment. Abraham saith unto him, They have Moses and the prophets ; let them hear them. And he said, Nay, father Abraham : but if one went unto them from the dead, they will repent. And he said unto him, If they hear not Moses and the prophets, neither will they be persuaded, though one rose from the dead. But Thou.



## THE SECOND SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY,

AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

## THE COLLECT.

**O** LORD, Who never failest to help and govern them whom Thou dost bring up in Thy stedfast fear and love; Keep us, we beseech Thee, under the protection of Thy good providence, and make us to have a perpetual fear and love of Thy Holy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

## At Vespers.

## THE LESSON.

1 S. JOHN, III. 13—15.

**M**ARVEL not, my brethren, if the world hate you. We know that we have passed from death unto life, because we love the brethren. He that loveth not his brother abideth in death. Whosoever hateth his brother is a murderer: and ye know that no murderer hath eternal life abiding in him. But Thou.

V. Lord, be merciful unto me.

R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

**At Sept.****THE LESSON.**

1 S. JOHN, III. 16—20.

**H**EREBY perceive we the love of God, because He laid down His life for us : and we ought to lay down our lives for the brethren. But whoso hath this world's good, and seeth his brother have need, and shutteth up his bowels of compassion from him, how dwelleth the love of God in him? My little children, let us not love in word, neither in tongue ; but in deed and in truth. And hereby we know that we are of the truth, and shall assure our hearts before Him. For if our heart condemn us, God is greater than our heart, and knoweth all things. And Thou.

V. The Lord is my Shepherd ; I shall not want.

R. He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.

---

**At Home.****THE LESSON.**

1 S. JOHN, III. 21—24.

**B**ELOVED, if our heart condemn us not, then have we confidence toward God. And whatsoever we ask, we receive of Him, because we keep His commandments, and do those things that are pleasing in His sight. And this is His commandment, That we should believe on the Name of His Son Jesus Christ, and love one another, as He gave us commandment. And he that keepeth His commandments dwelleth in Him, and He in him. And hereby we know that He abideth in us, by the *Spirit which He hath given us*. And Thou.

- V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.  
R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.
- 

## At Compline.

### THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, XIV. 16—24.

**A** CERTAIN man made a great supper, and bade many ; and sent his servant at supper-time to say to them that were bidden, Come, for all things are now ready. And they all with one consent began to make excuse. The first said unto him, I have bought a piece of ground, and I must needs go and see it ; I pray thee have me excused. And another said, I have bought five yoke of oxen, and I go to prove them ; I pray thee have me excused. And another said, I have married a wife, and therefore I cannot come. So that servant came, and shewed his Lord these things. Then the master of the house being angry said to his servant, Go out quickly into the streets and lanes of the city, and bring in hither the poor, and the maimed, and the halt, and the blind. And the servant said, Lord, it is done as thou hast commanded, and yet there is room. And the Lord said unto the servant, Go out into the highways and hedges, and compel them to come in, that my house may be filled. For I say unto you, That none of those men which were bidden shall taste of my supper. But Thou.

THE THIRD SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY,  
AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

---

## THE COLLECT.

**O** LORD, we beseech Thee mercifully to hear us ;  
and grant that we, to whom Thou hast given an  
hearty desire to pray, may by Thy mighty aid be de-  
fended and comforted in all dangers and adversities ;  
through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

## At Terre.

## THE LESSON.

1 S. PETER, v. 5—7.

**Y**E younger, submit yourselves unto the elder. Yea,  
all of you be subject one to another, and be clothed  
with humility : for God resisteth the proud, and giveth  
grace to the humble. Humble yourselves therefore  
under the mighty hand of God, that He may exalt you  
in due time : casting all your care upon Him ; for He  
careth for you. And Thou.

V. Lord, be merciful unto me.

R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

## At Sept.

### THE LESSON.

GALATIANS, VI. 1, 2.

**B**RETHREN, if a man be overtaken in a fault, ye which are spiritual, restore such an one in the spirit of meekness; considering thyself, lest thou also be tempted. Bear ye one another's burdens, and so fulfil the law of Christ. And Thou.

V. The Lord is my Shepherd; I shall not want.

R. He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.

---

## At None.

### THE LESSON.

1 S. PETER, V. 10, 11.

**B**RETHREN, the God of all grace, Who hath called us unto His eternal glory by Christ Jesus, after that ye have suffered a while, make you perfect, stablish, strengthen, settle you. To Him be glory and dominion for ever and ever. Amen. And Thou.

V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.

R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

## At Compline.

### THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, xv. 1—10.

HEN drew near unto Him all the Publicans and sinners for to hear Him. And the Pharisees and es murmured, saying, This man receiveth sinners, eateth with them. And He spake this parable unto y, saying, What man of you having an hundred p, if he lose one of them, doth not leave the ninety nine in the wilderness, and go after that which is until he find it? And when he hath found it, he th it on his shoulders, rejoicing. And when he eth home, he calleth together his friends and neigh- s, saying unto them, Rejoice with me, for I have d my sheep which was lost. I say unto you, That wise joy shall be in heaven over one sinner that nteth, more than over ninety and nine just persons, h need no repentance. Either what woman having pieces of silver, if she lose one piece, doth not light ndle, and sweep the house, and seek diligently till find it? And when she hath found it, she calleth friends and her neighbours together, saying, Rejoice me, for I have found the piece which I had lost. wise, I say unto you, There is joy in the presence he angels of God over one sinner that repenteth. Thou.

THE FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY  
AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

---

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, the Protector of all that trust in Thee, out Whom nothing is strong, nothing is increase and multiply upon us Thy mercy; that being our Ruler and Guide, we may so pass things temporal, that we finally lose not the thing eternal: Grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jesus Christ sake our Lord. *Amen.*

---

*At Terre.*

THE LESSON.

ROMANS, VIII. 18—21.

I RECKON that the sufferings of this present time are not worthy to be compared with the glory that shall be revealed in us. For the earnest expectation of the creature waiteth for the manifestation of the sons of God. For the creature was made subject to vanity willingly, but by reason of Him Who hath subjected the same in hope; because the creature itself also shall be delivered from the bondage of corruption into the glorious liberty of the children of God. And Thou.

V. Lord be merciful unto me.

R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

## At Sept.

## THE LESSON.

ROMANS, VIII. 22—25.

WE know that the whole creation groaneth and travaileth in pain together until now. And not only ; but ourselves also, which have the firstfruits of the it, even we ourselves groan within ourselves, waiting the adoption, to wit, the redemption of our body. we are saved by hope : but hope that is seen is not : for what a man seeth, why doth he yet hope for ? if we hope for that we see not, then do we with patience wait for it. And Thou.

- The Lord is my Shepherd ; I shall not want.  
He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.

## At None.

## THE LESSON.

ROMANS, VIII. 26, 27.

LIKEWISE the Spirit also helpeth our infirmities : for we know not what we should pray for as we ought : but the Spirit Itself maketh intercession for us with groanings which cannot be uttered. And He that searcheth the hearts knoweth what is the mind of the Spirit, because He maketh intercession for the saints according to the will of God. And Thou.

1. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.  
2. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.



## At Compline.

### THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, VI. 36—42.

**B**E ye therefore merciful, as your Father also is merciful. Judge not, and ye shall not be judged: condemn not, and ye shall not be condemned: forgive, and ye shall be forgiven: give, and it shall be given unto you; good measure, pressed down, and shaken together, and running over, shall men give into your bosom. For with the same measure that ye mete withal, it shall be measured to you again. And He spake a parable unto them, Can the blind lead the blind? shall they not both fall into the ditch? The disciple is not above his master; but every one that is perfect shall be as his master. And why beholdest thou the mote that is in thy brother's eye, but perceivest not the beam that is in thine own eye? Either how canst thou say to thy brother, Brother, let me pull out the mote that is in thine eye, when thou thyself beholdest not the beam that is in thine own eye? Thou hypocrite, cast out first the beam out of thine own eye, and then shalt thou see clearly to pull out the mote that is in thy brother's eye. And Thou.

## THE FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY,

AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

## THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT, O Lord, we beseech Thee, that the course of this world may be so peaceably ordered by Thy governance, that Thy Church may joyfully serve Thee in all godly quietness ; through Jesus Christ our Lord.  
*Amen.*

## At Terre.

## THE LESSON.

1 S. PETER, III. 8, 9.

**B**E ye all of one mind, having compassion one of another, love as brethren, be pitiful, be courteous : not rendering evil for evil, or railing for railing : but contrariwise blessing ; knowing that ye are thereunto called, that ye should inherit a blessing. And Thou.

V. Lord, be merciful unto me.

R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

## At Serp.

## THE LESSON.

1 S. PETER, III. 10—12.

**H**E that will love life, and see good days, let him refrain his tongue from evil, and his lips that they

speak no guile : let him eschew evil, and do good ; let him seek peace, and ensue it. For the eyes of the Lord are over the righteous, and his ears are open unto their prayers ; but the face of the Lord is against them that do evil. And Thou.

V. The Lord is my Shepherd ; I shall not want.

R. He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.

---

## At None.

### THE LESSON.

1 S. PETER, III. 13—15.

**W**HO is he that will harm you, if ye be followers of that which is good ? But and if ye suffer for righteousness' sake, happy are ye : and be not afraid of their terror, neither be troubled ; but sanctify the Lord God in your hearts. And Thou.

V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.

R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

---

## At Compline.

### THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, v. 1—11.

**I**T came to pass, that as the people pressed upon Him to hear the Word of God, He stood by the lake of Gennesareth, and saw two ships standing by the lake ; *but the fishermen were gone out of them, and were washing their nets.* And He entered into one of the *ships, which was Simon's, and prayed him that he would*

thrust out a little from the land : and He sat down, and taught the people out of the ship. Now when He had left speaking, He said unto Simon, Launch out into the deep, and let down your nets for a draught. And Simon answering said unto Him, Master, we have toiled all the night, and have taken nothing ; nevertheless, at Thy word I will let down the net. And when they had this done, they inclosed a great multitude of fishes, and their net brake. And they beckoned unto their partners which were in the other ship, that they should come and help them. And they came, and filled both the ships, so that they began to sink. When Simon Peter saw it, he fell down at Jesus' knees, saying, Depart from me, for I am a sinful man, O Lord. For he was astonished, and all that were with him, at the draught of the fishes which they had taken ; and so was also James, and John, the sons of Zebedee, which were partners with Simon. And Jesus said unto Simon, Fear not, from henceforth thou shalt catch men. And when they had brought their ships to land, they forsook all, and followed Him. And Thou.

THE SIXTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY,  
AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

---

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who hast prepared for them that love Thee such good things as pass man's understanding; Pour into our hearts such love toward Thee, that we, loving Thee above all things, may obtain Thy promises, which exceed all that we can desire; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

*At Terce.*

THE LESSON.

ROMANS, VI. 3—7.

**K**NOW ye not, that so many of us as were baptized into Jesus Christ were baptized into His death? Therefore we are buried with Him by baptism into death: that like as Christ was raised up from the dead by the glory of the Father, even so we also should walk in newness of life. For if we have been planted together in the likeness of His death, we shall be also in the likeness of His resurrection: knowing this, that our old man is crucified with Him, that the body of sin might be destroyed, that henceforth we should not serve sin. *For he that is dead is freed from sin. And Thou.*

**V.** Lord, be merciful unto me.

**R.** Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

**At Ser.****THE LESSON.****ROMANS, VI. 8—11.**

**N**OW if we be dead with Christ, we believe that we shall also live with Him : knowing that Christ being raised from the dead dieth no more ; death hath no more dominion over Him. For in that He died, He died unto sin once : but in that He liveth, He liveth unto God. Likewise reckon ye also yourselves to be dead indeed unto sin, but alive unto God through Jesus Christ our Lord. And Thou,

V. The Lord is my Shepherd ; I shall not want.

R. He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.

---

**At Home.****THE LESSON.****ROMANS, VI. 12, 13.**

**L**ET not sin therefore reign in your mortal body, that ye should obey it in the lusts thereof. Neither yield ye your members as instruments of unrighteousness unto sin : but yield yourselves unto God, as those that are alive from the dead, and your members as instruments of righteousness unto God. And Thou.

V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.

R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

## At Compline.

### THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, v. 20—26.

**J**ESUS said unto His disciples, Except your righteousness shall exceed the righteousness of the Scribes and Pharisees, ye shall in no case enter into the Kingdom of heaven. Ye have heard that it was said of old time, Thou shalt not kill : and whosoever shall kill, shall be in danger of the judgment. But I say unto you, that whosoever is angry with his brother without a cause shall be in danger of the judgment : whosoever shall say to his brother, Raca, shall be in danger of the council : but whosoever shall say, Thou fool, shall be in danger of hell-fire. Therefore if thou bring thy gift to the altar, and there rememberest thy brother hath ought against thee ; leave there thy gift before the altar, and go thy way, first be reconciled to thy brother, and then come and offer thy gift. Agree with thine adversary quickly, whiles thou art in the way with him ; lest at any time the adversary deliver thee to the judge, and the judge deliver thee to the officer, and thou be cast into prison. Verily I say unto thee, Thou shalt by no means come out thence, till thou have paid the uttermost farthing. But Thou.

THE SEVENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY,  
AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

---

THE COLLECT.

**L**ORD of all power and might, Who art the Author and Giver of all good things; Graft in our hearts the love of Thy Name, increase in us true religion, nourish us with all goodness, and of Thy great mercy keep us in the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

**At Terre.**

THE LESSON.

ROMANS, VI. 14—17.

**S**IN shall not have dominion over you : for ye are not under the law, but under grace. What then ? shall we sin, because we are not under the law, but under grace ? God forbid. Know ye not, that to whom ye yield yourselves servants to obey, his servants ye are to whom ye obey ; whether of sin unto death, or of obedience unto righteousness ? But God be thanked, that ye were the servants of sin, but ye have obeyed from the heart that form of doctrine which was delivered you. And Thou.

V. Lord be merciful unto me.

R. *Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.*



*At Sept.*

## THE LESSON.

ROMANS, VI. 18, 19.

**B**EING made free from sin, ye became the servants of righteousness. I speak after the manner of men, because of the infirmity of your flesh : for ye have yielded your members servants to uncleanness to iniquity unto iniquity ; even so now yield your members servants to righteousness unto holiness. And

V. The Lord is my Shepherd ; I shall not want.

R. He shall lead me forth in the green pasture

*At Home.*

## THE LESSON.

ROMANS, VI. 20—23.

**W**HEN ye were the servants of sin, ye were from righteousness. What fruit had ye then of those things whereof ye are now ashamed ? for the end of those things is death. But now being made free from sin, and become servants to God, ye have fruit unto holiness, and the end everlasting life. the wages of sin is death ; but the gift of God is eternal life through Jesus Christ our Lord. And Thou.

V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O

R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous

## At Compline.

## THE LESSON.

S. MARK, VIII. 1—9.

IN those days the multitude being very great, and I having nothing to eat, Jesus called His disciples unto Him, and saith unto them, I have compassion on the multitude, because they have now been with Me three days, and have nothing to eat: and if I send them away fasting to their own houses, they will faint by the way; for divers of them came from far. And His disciples answered Him, From whence can a man satisfy these men with bread here in the wilderness? And He asked them, How many loaves have ye? And they said, Seven. And He commanded the people to sit down on the ground. And He took the seven loaves, and gave thanks, and brake, and gave to His disciples to set before them; and they did set them before the people. And they had a few small fishes; and He blessed, and commanded to set them also before them. So they did eat, and were filled: and they took up of the broken meat that was left seven baskets. And they that had eaten were about four thousand. And He sent them away. And Thou.

## THE EIGHTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY,

AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

## THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Whose never-failing providence ordereth all things both in heaven and earth; We humbly beseech Thee to put away from us all hurtful thing and to give us those things which be profitable for us through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

## At Terre.

## THE LESSON.

ROMANS, VIII. 5—9.

**T**HEY that are after the flesh do mind the things of the flesh; but they that are after the Spirit, mind the things of the Spirit. For to be carnally minded is death; but to be spiritually minded is life and peace. Because the carnal mind is enmity against God: for it is not subject to the law of God, neither indeed can be. So then they that are in the flesh cannot please God. But ye are not in the flesh, but in the Spirit, if so be that the Spirit of God dwell in you. And Thou.

V. Lord, be merciful unto me.

R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

## At Sept.

## THE LESSON.

ROMANS, VIII. 9—13.

**I**F any man have not the Spirit of Christ, he is none of His. And if Christ be in you, the body is dead because of sin ; but the Spirit is life because of righteousness. But if the Spirit of Him that raised up Jesus from the dead dwell in you, He that raised up Christ from the dead shall also quicken your mortal bodies by His Spirit that dwelleth in you. Therefore, brethren, we are debtors, not to the flesh, to live after the flesh. For if ye live after the flesh, ye shall die : but if ye through the Spirit do mortify the deeds of the body, ye shall live. And Thou.

V. The Lord is my Shepherd ; I shall not want.

R. He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.

## At None.

## THE LESSON.

ROMANS, VIII. 14—17.

**A**S many as are led by the Spirit of God, they are the sons of God. For ye have not received the spirit of bondage again to fear ; but ye have received the Spirit of adoption, whereby we cry, Abba, Father. The Spirit Itself beareth witness with our spirit, that we are the children of God : and if children, then heirs ; heirs of God, and joint-heirs with Christ ; if so be that we suffer with Him, that we may be also glorified together. And Thou.

- V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.  
R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.
- 

## At Compline.

### THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, VII. 15—21.

**B**EWARE of false prophets, which come to you in sheep's clothing, but inwardly they are ravening wolves. Ye shall know them by their fruits: do men gather grapes of thorns, or figs of thistles? Even so every good tree bringeth forth good fruit; but a corrupt tree bringeth forth evil fruit. A good tree cannot bring forth evil fruit; neither can a corrupt tree bring forth good fruit. Every tree that bringeth not forth good fruit is hewn down, and cast into the fire. Wherefore by their fruits ye shall know them. Not every one that saith unto Me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the Kingdom of heaven; but he that doeth the will of My Father which is in heaven. But Thou.

THE NINTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY,  
AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

---

## THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT to us, Lord, we beseech Thee, the Spirit to think and do always such things as be rightful; that we, who cannot do any thing that is good without Thee, may by Thee be enabled to live according to Thy will; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

## At Terce.

## THE LESSON.

1 CORINTHIANS, x. 5—11.

**B**RETHREN, with many of our fathers God was not well pleased: for they were overthrown in the wilderness. Now these things were our examples, to he intent we should not lust after evil things, as they also uested. Neither be ye idolaters, as were some of them; as it is written, The people sat down to eat and drink, and rose up to play. Neither let us commit fornication, as some of them committed, and fell in one day three and twenty thousand. Neither let us tempt Christ, as some of them also tempted, and were destroyed of serpents. Neither murmur ye, as some of them also murmured, and were destroyed of the destroyer. Now all these things happened unto them for ensamples: and *they are written for our admonition, upon whom the ends of the world are come.* And Thou.

V. Lord, be merciful unto me.

R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against T

---

### At Sept.

#### THE LESSON.

1 CORINTHIANS, x. 12—14.

**W**HEREFORE let him that thinketh he standeth, take heed lest he fall. There hath no temptation taken you but such as is common to man : but ye are faithful, Who will not suffer you to be tempted above that ye are able ; but will with the temptation also make a way to escape, that ye may be able to bear it. Wherefore, my dearly beloved, flee from idolatry. And

V. The Lord is my Shepherd ; I shall not want.

R. He shall lead me forth in the green pasture.

---

### At None.

#### THE LESSON.

1 CORINTHIANS, x. 15—17.

**I** SPEAK as to wise men ; judge ye what I say. The cup of blessing which we bless, is it not the communion of the Blood of Christ ? The bread which we break, is it not the communion of the Body of Christ ? For we being many are one bread, and one body ; we are all partakers of that one bread. And Th

V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O

R. Keep Thy servant also from presumption.

## At Compline.

### THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, xvi. 1—9.

JESUS said unto His disciples, There was a certain rich man which had a steward; and the same was accused unto him that he had wasted his goods. And he called him, and said unto him, How is it that I hear this of thee? Give an account of thy stewardship; for thou mayest be no longer steward. Then the Steward said within himself, What shall I do? for my lord taketh away from me the stewardship: I cannot dig, to beg I am ashamed. I am resolved what to do, that, when I am put out of the stewardship, they may receive me into their houses. So he called every one of his lord's debtors unto him, and said unto the first, How much owest thou unto my lord? And he said, An hundred measures of oil. And he said unto him, Take thy bill, and sit down quickly, and write fifty. Then said he to another, And how much owest thou? And he said, An hundred measures of wheat. And he said unto him, Take thy bill, and write fourscore. And the lord commended the unjust steward, because he had done wisely: for the children of this world are in their generation wiser than the children of light. And I say unto you, Make to yourselves friends of the mammon of iniquity; that when ye fail, they may receive you into everlasting habitations. But Thou.



THE TENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY,  
AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

---

THE COLLECT.

**L**ET Thy merciful ears, O Lord, be open to the prayers of Thy humble servants; and that they may obtain their petitions, make them to ask such things as shall please Thee: through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

**At Terre.**

THE LESSON.

1 CORINTHIANS, XII. 1—3.

**C**ONCERNING spiritual gifts, brethren, I would not have you ignorant. Ye know that ye were Gentiles, carried away unto these dumb idols, even as ye were led. Wherefore I give you to understand, that no man speaking by the Spirit of God calleth Jesus accursed: and that no man can say that Jesus is the Lord, but by the Holy Ghost. And Thou.

V. Lord, be merciful unto me.

R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

**At Sept.****THE LESSON.**

1 CORINTHIANS, XII. 4—6.

NOW there are diversities of gifts, but the same Spirit. And there are differences of administrations, but the same Lord. And there are diversities of operations, but it is the same God which worketh all in And Thou.

- 1. The Lord is my Shepherd; I shall not want.
  - 2. He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.
- 

**At Pont.****THE LESSON.**

1 CORINTHIANS, XII. 7—11.

THE manifestation of the Spirit is given to every man to profit withal. For to one is given by the Spirit the word of wisdom; to another the word of knowledge by the same Spirit; to another faith by the same Spirit; to another the gifts of healing by the same Spirit; to another the working of miracles; to another prophecy; to another discerning of spirits; to another divers kinds of tongues; to another the interpretation of tongues: but all these worketh that one and the self-same Spirit, dividing to every man severally as He will. Thou.

- 1. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.
- 2. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

**At Compline.****THE LESSON.****S. LUKE, XIX. 41—47.**

**A**ND when Jesus was come near, He beheld the city, and wept over it, saying, If thou hadst known, even thou, at least in this thy day, the things which belong unto thy peace! but now they are hid from thine eyes. For the days shall come upon thee, that thine enemies shall cast a trench about thee, and compass thee round, and keep thee in on every side, and shall lay thee even with the ground, and thy children within thee; and they shall not leave in thee one stone upon another; because thou knewest not the time of thy visitation. And He went into the temple, and began to cast out them that sold therein, and them that bought, saying unto them, It is written, My house is the house of prayer: but ye have made it a den of thieves. And He taught daily in the temple. And Thou.

THE ELEVENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY,  
AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

---

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who declarest Thy almighty power most chiefly in shewing mercy and pity; Mercifully grant unto us such a measure of Thy grace, that we, running the way of Thy commandments, may obtain Thy gracious promises, and be made partakers of Thy heavenly treasure; through Jesus Christ our Lord.  
*Amen.*

---

At Terre.

THE LESSON.

1 CORINTHIANS, xv. 1—9.

**B**RETHREN, I declare unto you the gospel which I preached unto you, which also ye have received, and wherein ye stand; by which also ye are saved, if ye keep in memory what I preached unto you, unless ye have believed in vain. For I delivered unto you first of all that which I also received, how that Christ died for our sins according to the Scriptures; and that He was buried, and that He rose again the third day according to the Scriptures: and that He was seen of Cephas, then of the twelve: after that, He was seen of above five hundred brethren at once; of whom the greater part remain unto this present, but some are fallen asleep. After that, He was seen of James; then

of all the apostles. And last of all He was seen of me also, as of one born out of due time. For I am the least of the apostles, that am not meet to be called an apostle, because I persecuted the church of God. And Thou.

V. Lord, be merciful unto me.

R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

---

### At Sept.

#### THE LESSON.

1 CORINTHIANS, XV. 12—16.

**N**OW if Christ be preached that He rose from the dead, how say some among you that there is no resurrection of the dead? But if there be no resurrection of the dead, then is Christ not risen: and if Christ be not risen, then is our preaching vain, and your faith is also vain. Yea, and we are found false witnesses of God; because we have testified of God that He raised up Christ: Whom He raised not up, if so be that the dead rise not. For if the dead rise not, then is Christ not raised. But Thou.

V. The Lord is my Shepherd; I shall not want.

R. He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.

---

### At Nov.

#### THE LESSON.

1 CORINTHIANS, XV. 17—23.

**I**F Christ be not raised, your faith is vain; ye are yet in your sins. Then they also which are fallen asleep

n Christ are perished. If in this life only we have hope  
 n Christ, we are of all men most miserable. But now  
 s Christ risen from the dead, and become the firstfruits  
 f them that slept. For since by man came death, by  
 Man came also the resurrection of the dead. For as in  
 Adam all die, even so in Christ shall all be made alive,  
 But every man in his own order: Christ the firstfruits;  
 afterward they that are Christ's at His coming. And  
 Thou.

V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.

R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

---

## At Compline.

### THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, XVIII. 9—14.

JESUS spake this parable unto certain which trusted  
 in themselves that they were righteous, and despised  
 others: Two men went up into the temple to pray; the  
 one a Pharisee, and the other a publican. The Pharisee  
 stood and prayed thus with himself, God, I thank Thee,  
 that I am not as other men are, extortioners, unjust,  
 adulterers, or even as this publican: I fast twice in the  
 week, I give tithes of all that I possess. And the pub-  
 lican, standing afar off, would not lift up so much as his  
 eyes unto heaven, but smote upon his breast, saying,  
 God be merciful to me a sinner. I tell you, this man  
 went down to his house justified rather than the other:  
 for every one that exalteth himself shall be abased; and  
 he that humbleth himself shall be exalted. And Thou.

THE TWELFTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY,  
AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

---

THE COLLECT.

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who art always more ready to hear than we to pray, and art wont to give more than either we desire, or deserve; Pour down upon us the abundance of Thy mercy; forgiving us those things whereof our conscience is afraid, and giving us those good things which we are not worthy to ask, but through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

---

*At Terme.*

THE LESSON.

2 CORINTHIANS, III. 4—6.

**S**UCH trust have we through Christ to God-ward: not that we are sufficient of ourselves to think any thing as of ourselves; but our sufficiency is of God; Who also hath made us able ministers of the new testament; not of the letter, but of the spirit: for the letter killeth, but the spirit giveth life. And Thou.

V. Lord, be merciful unto me.

R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

**At Ser.****THE LESSON.**

2 CORINTHIANS, III. 7—11.

**I**F the ministration of death, written and engraven in stones, was glorious, so that the children of Israel could not stedfastly behold the face of Moses for the glory of his countenance; which glory was to be done away: how shall not the ministration of the Spirit be rather glorious? For if the ministration of condemnation be glory, much more doth the ministration of righteousness exceed in glory. For even that which was made glorious had no glory in this respect, by reason of the glory that excelleth. For if that which is done away was glorious, much more that which remaineth is glorious. And Thou.

V. The Lord is my Shepherd; I shall not want.

R. He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.

---

**At Home.****THE LESSON.**

2 CORINTHIANS, III. 12—14.

**S**EEING then that we have such hope, we use great plainness of speech: and not as Moses, which put a vail over his face, that the children of Israel could not stedfastly look to the end of that which is abolished: but their minds were blinded: for until this day remaineth the same vail untaken away in the reading of the old testament; which vail is done away in Christ. And Thou.



- V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.  
R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.
- 

## At Compline.

### THE LESSON.

S. MARK, VII. 31—37.

**J**ESUS, departing from the coasts of Tyre and Sidon, came unto the sea of Galilee, through the midst of the coasts of Decapolis. And they bring unto Him one that was deaf, and had an impediment in his speech; and they beseech Him to put His hand upon him. And He took him aside from the multitude, and put His fingers into his ears, and He spit, and touched his tongue; and looking up to heaven, He sighed, and saith unto him Ephphatha, that is, Be opened. And straightway his ears were opened, and the string of his tongue was loosed, and he spake plain. And He charged them that they should tell no man: but the more He charged them, so much the more a great deal they published it; and were beyond measure astonished, saying, He hath done all things well; He maketh both the deaf to hear, and the dumb to speak. And Thou.

THE THIRTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER  
TRINITY,

AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

---

THE COLLECT.

OMIGHTY and merciful God, of Whose only gift it cometh that Thy faithful people do unto Thee and laudable service; Grant we beseech Thee, we may so faithfully serve Thee in this life, that fail not finally to attain Thy heavenly promises; nigh the merits of Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

At Terre.

THE LESSON.

GALATIANS, III. 15, 16.

RETHREN, I speak after the manner of men; Though it be but a man's covenant, yet if it be rmed, no man disannulleth, or addeth thereto. to Abraham and his seed were the promises made. saith not, And to seeds, as of many; but as of one, to thy Seed, which is Christ. And Thou.

- . Lord, be merciful unto me.
- .. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

## At Sept.

### THE LESSON.

GALATIANS, III. 17—20.

**T**HIS I say, that the covenant, that was confirmed before of God in Christ, the law, which was four hundred and thirty years after, cannot disannul, that it should make the promise of none effect. For if the inheritance be of the law, it is no more of promise: but God gave it to Abraham by promise. Wherefore then serveth the law? it was added because of transgressions, till the Seed should come to Whom the promise was made; and it was ordained by angels in the hand of a mediator. Now a mediator is not a mediator of one, but God is one. And Thou.

V. The Lord is my Shepherd; I shall not want.

R. He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.

---

## At Home.

### THE LESSON.

GALATIANS, III. 21, 22.

**I**S the law then against the promises of God? God forbid: for if there had been a law given which could have given life, verily righteousness should have been by the law. But the Scripture hath concluded all under sin, that the promise by faith of Jesus Christ might be given to them that believe. And Thou.

V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.

R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

## At Compline.

## THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, x. 23—37.

**J**ESUS turned Him unto His disciples, and said privately, Blessed are the eyes which see the things that ye see: for I tell you, That many prophets and kings have desired to see those things which ye see, and have not seen them; and to hear those things which ye hear, and have not heard them. And behold a certain Lawyer stood up, and tempted Him, saying, Master, what shall I do to inherit eternal life? He said unto him, What is written in the Law? how readest thou? And he answering said, Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy strength, and with all thy mind; and thy neighbour as thyself. And He said unto him, Thou hast answered right; this do, and thou shalt live. But he, willing to justify himself, said unto Jesus, And who is my neighbour? And Jesus answering said, A certain man went down from Jerusalem to Jericho, and fell among thieves, which stripped him of his raiment, and wounded him, and departed, leaving him half dead. And by chance there came down a certain Priest that way, and, when he saw him, he passed by on the other side. And likewise a Levite, when he was at the place, came and looked on him, and passed by on the other side. But a certain Samaritan, as he journeyed, came where he was; and, when he saw him, he had compassion on him, and went to him, and bound up his wounds, pouring in oil and wine, and set him on his own beast, and brought him to an inn, and took care of him. And on the morrow, when he departed, he took out two pence, and gave them to the host, and said unto him, Take care of him; and whatsoever thou spendest

**158 THE THIRTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.**

more, when I come again, I will repay thee. Which now of these three, thinkest thou, was neighbour unto him that fell among the thieves? And he said, He that shewed mercy on him. Then said Jesus unto him, Go, and do thou likewise. And Thou.

THE FOURTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER  
TRINITY,

AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

---

THE COLLECT.

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God, give unto us the increase of faith, hope, and charity; and, that we may obtain that which Thou dost promise, make us to love that which Thou dost command; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

*At Terre.*

THE LESSON.

GALATIANS, v. 16—18.

**W**ALK in the Spirit, and ye shall not fulfil the lust of the flesh. For the flesh lusteth against the Spirit, and the Spirit against the flesh: and these are contrary the one to the other: so that ye cannot do the things that ye would. But if ye be led of the Spirit, ye are not under the law. And Thou.

V. Lord, be merciful unto me.

R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

## At Sept.

### THE LESSON.

GALATIANS, v. 19—21.

**N**OW the works of the flesh are manifest, which are these; Adultery, fornication, uncleanness, lasciviousness, idolatry, witchcraft, hatred, variance, emulations, wrath, strife, seditions, heresies, envyings, murders, drunkenness, revellings, and such like: of the which I tell you before, as I have also told you in time past, that they which do such things shall not inherit the kingdom of God. But Thou.

V. The Lord is my Shepherd; I shall not want.

R. He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.

## At None.

### THE LESSON.

GALATIANS, v. 22—24.

**T**HE fruit of the Spirit is love, joy, peace, long-suffering, gentleness, goodness, faith, meekness, temperance: against such there is no law. And they that are Christ's have crucified the flesh with the affections and lusts. And Thou.

V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.

R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

## At Compline.

## THE LESSON.

St. Luke, xvii. 11—19.

**I**T came to pass, as Jesus went to Jerusalem, that He passed through the midst of Samaria, and Galilee. And as He entered into a certain village, there met Him ten men that were lepers, which stood afar off. And they lifted up their voices, and said, Jesus, Master, have mercy on us. And when He saw them, He said unto them, Go, shew yourselves unto the priests. And it came to pass, that, as they went, they were cleansed. And one of them, when he saw that he was healed, turned back, and with a loud voice glorified God, and fell down on his face at His feet, giving Him thanks; and he was a Samaritan. And Jesus answering said, Were there not ten cleansed? but where are the nine? There are not found that returned to give glory to God, save this stranger. And He said unto him, Arise, go thy way, thy faith hath made thee whole. And Thou.



THE FIFTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY,  
AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

---

THE COLLECT.

**K**EEP, we beseech Thee, O Lord, Thy Church with Thy perpetual mercy : and, because the frailty of man without Thee cannot but fall, keep us ever by Thy help from all things hurtful, and lead us to all things profitable to our salvation ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

**At Terre.**

THE LESSON.

GALATIANS, VI. 9, 10.

**L**ET us not be weary in well doing : for in due season we shall reap, if we faint not. As we have therefore opportunity, let us do good unto all men, especially unto them who are of the household of faith. And Thou

V. Lord, be merciful unto me.

R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

## At Serp.

### THE LESSON.

GALATIANS, VI. 12—14.

So many as desire to make a fair show in the flesh, they constrain you to be circumcised; only lest they should suffer persecution for the cross of Christ, neither they themselves who are circumcised keep away; but desire to have you circumcised, that they glory in your flesh. But God forbid that I should glory, save in the cross of our Lord Jesus Christ, by whom the world is crucified unto me, and I unto the world. And Thou.

- . The Lord is my Shepherd; I shall not want.
  - . He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.
- 

## At Home.

### THE LESSON.

GALATIANS, VI. 15—18.

Christ Jesus neither circumcision availeth anything, nor uncircumcision, but a new creature. And many as walk according to this rule, peace be on them, and mercy, and upon the Israel of God. From henceforth let no man trouble me; for I bear in my body the marks of the Lord Jesus. Brethren, the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with your spirit. Amen. Thou.

- . Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.
- . Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

## At Compline.

## THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, VI. 24—34.

**N**O man can serve two masters : for either he will hate the one, and love the other ; or else he will hold to the one, and despise the other. Ye cannot serve God and Mammon. Therefore I say unto you, Take no thought for your life, what ye shall eat, or what ye shall drink ; nor yet for your body, what ye shall put on : Is not the life more than meat, and the body than raiment ? Behold the fowls of the air ; for they sow not, neither do they reap, nor gather into barns ; yet your heavenly Father feedeth them. Are ye not much better than they ? Which of you by taking thought can add one cubit unto his stature ? And why take ye thought for raiment ? Consider the lilies of the field how they grow : they toil not, neither do they spin : and yet I say unto you, That even Solomon in all his glory was not arrayed like one of these. Wherefore, if God so clothe the grass of the field, which to-day is, and to-morrow is cast into the oven ; shall He not much more clothe you, O ye of little faith ? Therefore take no thought, saying, What shall we eat ? or, What shall we drink ? or, Wherewithal shall we be clothed ? (for after all these things do the Gentiles seek :) for your heavenly Father knoweth that ye have need of all these things. But seek ye first the kingdom of God, and His righteousness, and all these things shall be added unto you. Take therefore no thought for the morrow ; for the morrow shall take thought for the things of itself : sufficient unto the day is the evil thereof. But Thou.

THE SIXTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY,  
AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

---

THE COLLECT.

LORD, we beseech Thee, let Thy continual pity cleanse and defend Thy Church; and, because it not continue in safety without Thy succour, preserve vermore by Thy help and goodness; through Jesus our Lord. *Amen.*

---

At Terre.

THE LESSON.

EPHESIANS, III. 13—19.

DESIRE that ye faint not at my tribulations for you, which is your glory. For this cause I bow myself unto the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, of whom the whole family in heaven and earth is named, that He would grant you, according to the riches of His grace, to be strengthened with might by His Spirit in your inner man; that Christ may dwell in your hearts by faith; that ye, being rooted and grounded in love, may be able to comprehend with all saints what is the breadth, and length, and depth, and height; and to know the love of Christ, which passeth knowledge, that ye might be filled with all the fulness of God. And now.

V. Lord, be merciful unto me.

R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

---

## At Sept.

### THE LESSON.

COLOSSIANS, II. 5—7.

**T**HOUGH I be absent in the flesh, yet am I with you in the spirit, joying and beholding your order, and the stedfastness of your faith in Christ. As ye have therefore received Christ Jesus the Lord, so walk ye in Him; rooted and built up in Him, and stablished in the faith, as ye have been taught, abounding therein with thanksgiving. And Thou.

V. The Lord is my Shepherd; I shall not want.

R. He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.

---

## At None.

### THE LESSON.

EPHESIANS, III. 20, 21.

**N**OW unto Him that is able to do exceeding abundantly above all that we ask or think, according to the power that worketh in us, unto Him be glory in the Church by Christ Jesus throughout all ages, world without end. Amen. And Thou.

V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.

R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

**At Compline.****THE LESSON.**

S. LUKE, VII. 11—17.

**A**ND it came to pass the day after, that Jesus went into a city called Nain ; and many of His disciples went with Him, and much people. Now when He came nigh to the gate of the city, behold, there was a dead man carried out, the only son of his mother, and she was a widow ; and much people of the city was with her. And when the Lord saw her, He had compassion on her, and said unto her, Weep not. And He came and touched the bier ; and they that bare him stood still. And He said, Young man, I say unto thee, Arise. And he that was dead sat up, and began to speak : and He delivered him to his mother. And there came a fear on all ; and they glorified God, saying, That a great Prophet is risen up among us, and that God hath visited His people. And this rumour of Him went forth throughout all Judæa, and throughout all the region round about. And Thou.

THE SEVENTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER  
TRINITY,

AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

---

THE COLLECT.

**L**ORD, we pray Thee that Thy grace may always prevent and follow us, and make us continually to be given to all good works; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

**At Tert.**

THE LESSON.

EPHESIANS, IV. 1—3.

**I** THEREFORE, the prisoner of the Lord, beseech you that ye walk worthy of the vocation wherewith ye are called, with all lowliness and meekness, with longsuffering, forbearing one another in love; endeavouring to keep the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace. And Thou.

V. Lord, be merciful unto me.

R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

**At Ser.**

**THE LESSON.**

EPHESIANS, IV. 4—6.

**T**HERE is one body, and one Spirit, even as ye are called in one hope of your calling ; one Lord, one faith, one baptism, one God and Father of all, Who is above all, and through all, and in you all. And Thou.

V. The Lord is my Shepherd ; I shall not want.

R. He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.

---

**At None.**

**THE LESSON.**

PHILIPPIANS, II. 1—4.

**I**F there be therefore any consolation in Christ, if any comfort of love, if any fellowship of the Spirit, if any bowels and mercies, fulfil ye my joy, that ye be likeminded, having the same love, being of one accord, of one mind. Let nothing be done through strife or vainglory ; but in lowliness of mind let each esteem other better than themselves. Look not every man on his own things, but every man also on the things of others. And Thou.

V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.

R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.



## At Compline.

## THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, XIV. 1—11.

**I**T came to pass, as Jesus went into the house of the chief Pharisees to eat bread on the sabbath-day, that they watched Him. And behold, there came a certain man before Him which had the dropsy. Jesus answering, spake unto the lawyers and Pharisees saying, Is it lawful to heal on the sabbath-day? they held their peace. And He took him, and healed him, and let him go; and answered them, saying, Which of you shall have an ass, or an ox, fallen into a pit, and will not straightway pull him out on the sabbath-day? And they could not answer Him at these things. And He put forth a parable to them, wherein He marked how they chose the chief rooms; saying unto them, When thou art bidden of any man to a wedding, sit not down in the highest room; lest a more honourable man than thou be bidden of him; and he that bade thee and him say to thee, Give this man place; and thou shalt be ashamed with shame to take the lowest room. But when thou art bidden, go and sit down in the lowest room; then when he that bade thee cometh, he may say unto thee, Friend, go up higher: then shalt thou have room in the presence of them that sit at meat with thee. whosoever exalteth himself shall be abased; and he that humbleth himself shall be exalted. And Thou.

THE EIGHTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER  
TRINITY,

AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

---

THE COLLECT.

**L**ORD, we beseech Thee, grant Thy people grace to withstand the temptations of the world, the flesh, and the devil, and with pure hearts and minds to follow Thee the only God; through Jesus Christ our Lord.  
*Amen.*

---

*At Terce.*

THE LESSON.

1 CORINTHIANS, I. 4—8.

**I** THANK my God always on your behalf, for the grace of God which is given you by Jesus Christ; that in every thing ye are enriched by Him, in all utterance, and in all knowledge; even as the testimony of Christ was confirmed in you; so that ye come behind in no gift; waiting for the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, Who shall also confirm you unto the end, that ye may be blameless in the day of our Lord Jesus Christ. And Thou.

V. Lord, be merciful unto me.

R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

# At Sept.

## THE LESSON.

ROMANS, XVI. 17—20.

**N**OW I beseech you, brethren, mark them which cause divisions and offences contrary to the doctrine which ye have learned; and avoid them. For they that are such serve not our Lord Jesus Christ, but their own belly; and by good words and fair speeches deceive the hearts of the simple. For your obedience is come abroad unto all men. I am glad therefore on your behalf: but yet I would have you wise unto that which is good, and simple concerning evil. And the God of peace shall bruise Satan under your feet shortly. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you. Amen. And Thou.

V. The Lord is my Shepherd; I shall not want.

R. He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.

---

# At None.

## THE LESSON.

ROMANS, XVI. 25—27.

**N**OW to Him that is of power to stablish you according to my gospel, and the preaching of Jesus Christ, according to the revelation of the mystery, which was kept secret since the world began, but now is made manifest, and by the Scriptures of the prophets according to the commandment of the everlasting God made known to all nations for the obedience of faith: to God only wise, be glory, through Jesus Christ, forever. Amen. And Thou.

---

- V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.  
R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.
- 

## At Compline.

### THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, XXII. 34—46.

WHEN the Pharisees had heard that Jesus had put the Sadducees to silence, they were gathered together. Then one of them, which was a lawyer, asked him a question, tempting Him, and saying, Master, which is the great commandment in the law? Jesus said unto him, Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy mind. This is the first and great commandment. And the second is like unto it, Thou shalt love thy neighbour thyself. On these two commandments hang all the law and the prophets. While the Pharisees were gathered together, Jesus asked them, saying, What think ye of Christ? Whose son is He? They say unto him, The son of David. He saith unto them, How doth David in spirit call Him Lord, saying, The Lord said unto My Lord, Sit Thou on My right hand, I will make Thine enemies Thy foot-stool? If David call Him Lord, how is He his Son? And no man was able to answer Him a word; neither durst any man from that day forth, ask Him any more questions. Thou.

THE NINETEENTH SUNDAY AFTER  
TRINITY,

AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

---

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, forasmuch as without Thee we are not able to please Thee ; Mercifully grant, that Thy Holy Spirit may in all things direct and rule our hearts; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

*At Terre.*

THE LESSON.

EPHESIANS, IV. 17—24.

**T**HIS I say therefore, and testify in the Lord, that ye henceforth walk not as other Gentiles walk, in the vanity of their mind ; having the understanding darkened, being alienated from the life of God through the ignorance that is in them, because of the blindness of their heart : who, being past feeling, have given themselves over unto lasciviousness, to work all uncleanness with greediness. But ye have not so learned Christ ; if so be that ye have heard Him, and have been taught by Him, as the truth is in Jesus : that ye put off, concerning the former conversation, the old man, which is corrupt according to the deceitful lusts ; and be renewed in the spirit of your mind ; and that ye put on the new man, which after God is created in righteousness and true holiness. And Thou.

7. Lord, be merciful unto me.
  8. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.
- 

## At Sept.

### THE LESSON.

EPHESIANS, IV. 25—28.

WHEREFORE, putting away lying, speak every man truth with his neighbour : for we are members one of another. Be ye angry and sin not : let not sun go down upon your wrath : neither give place to the devil. Let him that stole steal no more ; but rather let him labour, working with his hands the thing which is good, that he may have to give to him that needeth. And Thou.

9. The Lord is my Shepherd ; I shall not want.
  10. He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.
- 

## At Home.

### THE LESSON.

EPHESIANS, IV. 29—32.

LET no corrupt communication proceed out of your mouth, but that which is good to the use of edifying, it may minister grace unto the hearers. And grieve not the Holy Spirit of God, whereby ye are sealed unto the day of redemption. Let all bitterness, and wrath, and anger, and clamour, and evil-speaking, be put away from you, with all malice. And be ye kind one to another, tender-hearted, forgiving one another, even as our Lord Jesus Christ hath forgiven you. And Thou.

- V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord  
 R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins

## At Compline.

### THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, IX. 1—8.

**J**ESUS entered into a ship, and passed over, and came into His own city. And behold, they brought Him a man sick of the palsy, lying on a bed. And Jesus, seeing their faith, said unto the sick of the palsy, Son, be of good cheer, thy sins be forgiven thee. And behold, certain of the scribes said within themselves, This man blasphemeth. And Jesus, knowing their thoughts, said, Wherefore think ye evil in your heart? For whether is easier to say, Thy sins be forgiven thee; or to say, Arise, and walk? But that ye may know that the Son of man hath power on earth to forgive sins (then saith He to the sick of the palsy,) Arise, take up thy bed, and go unto thine house. And he arose, and departed to his house. But when the multitude saw that they marvelled, and glorified God, which had given such power unto men. And Thou.

THE TWENTIETH SUNDAY AFTER  
TRINITY,

AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

---

THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY and most merciful God, of Thy bountiful goodness keep us, we beseech Thee, from all things that may hurt us; that we, being ready both in body and soul, may cheerfully accomplish those things that Thou wouldest have done; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

At Terre.

THE LESSON.

EPHESIANS, v. 15—17.

SEE then that ye walk circumspectly, not as fools, but as wise, redeeming the time, because the days are evil. Wherefore be ye not unwise, but understanding what the will of the Lord is. And Thou.

V. Lord, be merciful unto me.

R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.



**At Ser.**

**THE LESSON.**

**EPHESIANS, v. 18—21.**

**B**E not drunk with wine, wherein is excess ; but be filled with the Spirit ; speaking to yourselves in psalms, and hymns, and spiritual songs, singing and making melody in your heart to the Lord ; giving thanks always for all things unto God and the Father, in the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ ; submitting yourselves one to another in the fear of God. And Thou.

V. The Lord is my Shepherd ; I shall not want.

R. He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.

---

**At None.**

**THE LESSON.**

**2 CORINTHIANS, xiii. 11.**

**B**RETHREN, be perfect, be of good comfort, be of one mind, live in peace ; and the God of love and peace shall be with you. And Thou.

V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.

R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

## At Compline.

### THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, XXII. 2—14.

JESUS said, The Kingdom of heaven is like unto a certain king, which made a marriage for his son ; sent forth his servants to call them that were bidden to the wedding ; and they would not come. Again, he sent forth other servants, saying, Tell them which are without, Behold, I have prepared my dinner ; my oxen and my fatlings are killed, and all things are ready ; come ye in unto the marriage. But they made light of it, and went their ways, one to his farm, and another to his merchandise : and the remnant took his servants, and abused them spitefully, and slew them. But when the king heard thereof, he was wroth ; and he sent forth his armies, and destroyed those murderers, and burned up the city. Then saith he to his servants, The wedding is ready, but they which were bidden were not worthy. Go ye therefore into the high-ways, and as many as ye shall find, bid to the marriage. So those servants went out into the high-ways, and gathered together all, both bad and good ; and the king was furnished with guests. And when the king went in to see the guests, he saw there a man which had not on a wedding-garment. And he saith unto him, Friend, how camest thou in hither, not having a wedding-garment ? And he was speechless. Then said the king to his servants, Bind him hand and foot, and take him away, and cast him into outer darkness : there shall he be, and he shall gnash of teeth. For many are called, but few are chosen. But Thou.

THE TWENTY-FIRST SUNDAY AFTER  
TRINITY,

AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

---

THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT, we beseech Thee, merciful Lord, to Th  
faithful people pardon and peace, that they ma  
be cleansed from all their sins, and serve Thee with  
quiet mind; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

**At Terre.**

THE LESSON.

PHILIPPIANS, II. 12—16.

**W**ORK out your own salvation with fear and trem  
bling. For it is God which worketh in you bot  
to will and to do of His good pleasure. Do all thing  
without murmurings and disputings: that ye may b  
blameless and harmless, the sons of God without rebuk  
in the midst of a crooked and perverse nation, among  
whom ye shine as lights in the world; holding forth  
the word of life. And Thou.

V. Lord, be merciful unto me.

R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

## At Sept.

### THE LESSON.

1 THESSALONIANS, v. 14—18.

**N**OW we exhort you, brethren, warn them that are unruly, comfort the feebleminded, support the weak, be patient toward all men. See that none render evil for evil unto any man ; but ever follow that which is good, both among yourselves, and to all men. Rejoice evermore. Pray without ceasing. In every thing give thanks : for this is the will of God in Christ Jesus concerning you. And Thou.

V. The Lord is my Shepherd ; I shall not want.

R. He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.

---

## At None.

### THE LESSON.

1 THESSALONIANS, v. 19—23.

**Q**UENCH not the Spirit. Despise not prophesyings. Prove all things ; hold fast that which is good. Abstain from all appearance of evil. And the very God of peace sanctify you wholly ; and I pray God your whole spirit and soul and body be preserved blameless unto the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ. And Thou.

V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.

R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

**At Compline.****THE LESSON.**

S. JOHN, IV. 46—53.

**T**HERE was a certain nobleman, whose son was sick at Capernaum. When he heard that Jesus was come out of Judæa into Galilee, he went unto Him, and besought Him that He would come down, and heal his son; for he was at the point of death. Then said Jesus unto him, Except ye see signs and wonders, ye will not believe. The nobleman saith unto Him, Sir, come down ere my child die. Jesus saith unto him, Go thy way, thy son liveth. And the man believed the word that Jesus had spoken unto him, and he went his way. And as he was now going down, his servants met him, and told him, saying, Thy son liveth. Then inquired he of them the hour when he began to amend: and they said unto him, Yesterday at the seventh hour the fever left him. So the father knew that it was at the same hour, in the which Jesus said unto him, Thy son liveth; and himself believed, and his whole house. And Thou.

THE TWENTY-SECOND SUNDAY AFTER  
TRINITY,

AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

---

THE COLLECT.

**L**ORD, we beseech Thee to keep Thy household the Church in continual godliness; that through Thy protection it may be free from all adversities, and devoutly given to serve Thee in good works, to the glory of Thy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

*At Terre.*

THE LESSON.

PHILIPPIANS, I. 3—8.

**I** THANK my God upon every remembrance of you, always in every prayer of mine for you all making request with joy, for your fellowship in the gospel from the first day until now; being confident of this very thing, that He which hath begun a good work in you will perform it until the day of Jesus Christ: even as it is meet for me to think this of you all, because I have you in my heart; inasmuch as both in my bonds, and in the defence and confirmation of the gospel, ye all are partakers of my grace. For God is my record, how greatly I long after you all in the bowels of Jesus Christ. *And Thou.*

V. Lord, be merciful unto me.

R. Heal my *soul*, for I have sinned against Thee.

**At Sext.**

**THE LESSON.**

PHILIPPIANS, I. 9—11.

**T**HIS I pray, that your love may abound yet more and more in knowledge and in all judgment; that ye may approve things that are excellent; that ye may be sincere and without offence till the day of Christ; being filled with the fruits of righteousness, which are by Jesus Christ, unto the glory and praise of God. And Thou.

V. The Lord is my Shepherd; I shall not want.

R. He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.

---

**At None.**

**THE LESSON.**

PHILIPPIANS, I. 27.

**L**ET your conversation be as it becometh the gospel of Christ: that whether I come and see you, or else be absent, I may hear of your affairs, that ye stand fast in one spirit, with one mind, striving together for the faith of the gospel. And Thou.

V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord

R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

## At Compline.

## THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, XVIII. 21—35.

PETER said unto Jesus, Lord, how oft shall my brother sin against me, and I forgive him? till seven times? Jesus saith unto him, I say not unto thee, until seven times; but until seventy times seven. Therefore is the Kingdom of heaven likened unto a certain king, which would take account of his servants. And when he had begun to reckon, one was brought unto him, which owed him ten thousand talents. But forasmuch as he had not to pay, his lord commanded him to be sold, and his wife and children, and all that he had, and payment to be made. The servant therefore fell down, and worshipped him, saying, Lord, have patience with me, and I will pay thee all. Then the lord of that servant was moved with compassion, and loosed him, and forgave him the debt. But the same servant went out, and found one of his fellow-servants, which owed him an hundred pence; and he laid hands on him, and took him by the throat, saying, Pay me that thou owest. And his fellow-servant fell down at his feet, and besought him, saying, Have patience with me, and I will pay thee all. And he would not; but went and cast him into prison, till he should pay the debt. So when his fellow-servants saw what was done, they were very sorry, and came and told unto their lord all that was done. Then his lord, after that he had called him, said unto him, O thou wicked servant, I forgave thee all that debt, because thou desiredst me: shouldest not thou also have had compassion on thy fellow-servant, even as I had pity on thee? And his lord was wroth, and delivered him to the tormentors, till he should pay all that was due unto him. So likewise shall My heavenly Father do also unto you, if ye from your hearts forgive not every one his brother *their trespasses*. But Thou.



THE TWENTY-THIRD SUNDAY AFTER  
TRINITY,

AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

---

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, our refuge and strength, Who art the author of all godliness : Be ready, we beseech Thee, to hear the devout prayers of Thy Church ; and grant that those things which we ask faithfully we may obtain effectually ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

**At Terre.**

THE LESSON.

PHILIPPIANS, III. 17—19.

**B**RETHREN, be followers together of me, and mark them which walk so as ye have us for an ensample. For many walk, of whom I have told you often, and now tell you even weeping, that they are the enemies of the cross of Christ : whose end is destruction, whose God is their belly, and whose glory is in their shame, who mind earthly things. But Thou.

V. Lord, be merciful unto me.

R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

## At Sept.

### THE LESSON.

PHILIPPIANS, III. 7—11.

**B**RETHREN, what things were gain to me, those I counted loss for Christ. Yea doubtless, and I count all things but loss for the excellency of the knowledge of Christ Jesus my Lord: for Whom I have suffered the loss of all things, and do count them but dung, that I may win Christ, and be found in Him, not having mine own righteousness, which is of the law, but that which is through the faith of Christ, the righteousness which is of God by faith: that I may know Him, and the power of His resurrection, and the fellowship of His sufferings, being made conformable unto His death; if by any means I might attain unto the resurrection of the dead. And Thou.

V. The Lord is my Shepherd; I shall not want.

R. He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.

---

## At None.

### THE LESSON.

PHILIPPIANS, IV. 8.

**F**INALLY, brethren, whatsoever things are true, whatsoever things are honest, whatsoever things are just, whatsoever things are pure, whatsoever things are lovely, whatsoever things are of good report; if there be any virtue, and if there be any praise, think on these things. And Thou.

V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.

R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

## At Compline.

### THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, XXII. 15—22.

**T**HEN went the Pharisees and took counsel how they might entangle Jesus in His talk. And they sent out unto Him their disciples, with the Herodians, saying, Master, we know that thou art true, and teachest the way of God in truth, neither carest thou for any man: for thou regardest not the person of men. Tell us therefore, what thinkest thou? Is it lawful to give tribute unto Cæsar, or not. But Jesus perceived their wickedness, and said, Why tempt ye Me, ye hypocrites? shew Me the tribute-money. And they brought unto Him a penny. And He saith unto them, Whose is this image and superscription? They say unto Him, Cæsar's. Then saith He unto them, Render therefore unto Cæsar the things which are Cæsar's; and unto God the things that are God's. When they had heard these words, they marvelled, and left Him, and went their way. And Thou.

THE TWENTY-FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER  
TRINITY,

AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

---

THE COLLECT.

**O** LORD, we beseech Thee, absolve Thy people from their offences; that through Thy bountiful goodness we may all be delivered from the bands of those sins, which by our frailty we have committed: Grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our blessed Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

---

**At Terre.**

THE LESSON.

COLOSSIANS, I. 3—6.

**W**E give thanks to God and the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, praying always for you, since we heard of your faith in Christ Jesus, and of the love which ye have to all the saints, for the hope which is laid up for you in heaven, whereof ye heard before in the word of the truth of the gospel; which is come unto you, as it is in all the world; and bringeth forth fruit, as it doth also in you, since the day ye heard of it, and knew the grace of God in truth. *And Thou.*

V. Lord be merciful unto me.

R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

## At Sept.

### THE LESSON.

COLOSSIANS, I. 9—16.

**F**OR this cause we also, since the day we heard it, do not cease to pray for you, and to desire that ye might be filled with the knowledge of His will in all wisdom and spiritual understanding; that ye might walk worthy of the Lord unto all pleasing, being fruitful in every good work, and increasing in the knowledge of God; strengthened with all might, according to His glorious power, unto all patience and longsuffering with joyfulness; giving thanks unto the Father, which hath made us meet to be partakers of the inheritance of the saints in light: Who hath delivered us from the power of darkness, and hath translated us into the kingdom of His dear Son: in Whom we have redemption through His Blood, even the forgiveness of sins: Who is the image of the invisible God, the firstborn of every creature: for by Him were all things created, that are in heaven, and that are in earth, visible and invisible, whether they be thrones, or dominions, or principalities, or powers. And Thou.

V. The Lord is my Shepherd; I shall not want.

R. He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.

---

## At None.

### THE LESSON.

COLOSSIANS, I. 16—23.

**A**LL things were created by Him, and for Him: and He is before all things, and by Him all things

nsist. And He is the Head of the body, the Church : Who is the beginning, the firstborn from the dead ; that all things He might have the preeminence. For it pleased the Father that in Him should all fulness dwell ; and having made peace through the Blood of His cross, by Him to reconcile all things unto Himself ; by Him, say, whether they be things in earth, or things in heaven. And you, that were sometime alienated andemies in your mind by wicked works, yet now hath he reconciled in the body of His flesh through death, to present you holy, and unblameable, and unreprouceable in His sight ; if ye continue in the faith grounded and settled, and be not moved away from the hope of the gospel, which ye have heard, and which was preached to every creature which is under heaven. And Thou.

V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.

R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

---

## At Compline.

### THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, IX. 18—26.

**W**HILE Jesus spake these things unto John's disciples, behold, there came a certain ruler, and worshipped Him, saying, My daughter is even now dead ; but come and lay Thy hand upon her, and she shall live. And Jesus arose, and followed him, and so did His disciples. And behold, a woman, which was diseased with an issue of blood twelve years, came behind Him, and touched the hem of His garment ; for she said within herself, If I may but touch His garment, I shall be whole. But Jesus turned Him about, and, when He saw her, He said, Daughter, be of good comfort, thy faith hath made thee whole. And the woman was made whole

192 THE TWENTY-FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

from that hour. And when Jesus came into the ruler's house, and saw the minstrels and the people making a noise, He said unto them, Give place; for the maid is not dead, but sleepeth. And they laughed Him to scorn. But when the people were put forth, He went in, and took her by the hand, and the maid arose. And the fame hereof went abroad into all that land. And Thou.

¶ *If, after this, there be more than one Sunday before ADVENT SUNDAY, the Offices of some of those Sundays that were omitted after the EPIPHANY, shall be taken in to supply as many as are here wanting. And if there be fewer than Twenty-four Sundays previous to the SUNDAY NEXT BEFORE ADVENT, the overplus shall be omitted.*

THE SUNDAY NEXT BEFORE ADVENT,  
AND THE WEEK FOLLOWING.

---

THE COLLECT.

RISE up, we beseech Thee, O Lord, the wills of Thy faithful people; that they, plenteously bringing the fruit of good works, may of Thee be plenteously rewarded; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

At Terre.

THE LESSON.

1 THESSALONIANS, v. 1—3.

For the times and the seasons, Brethren, ye have no need that I write unto you. For yourselves know perfectly, that the day of the Lord so cometh as a thief in the night. For when they shall say, Peace and quietness; then sudden destruction cometh upon them, as travail upon a woman with child; and they shall not escape. But Thou.

- . Lord, be merciful unto me.
- . Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.



**At Sept.****THE LESSON.**

1 THESSALONIANS, v. 4, 5.

**B**UT ye, Brethren, are not in darkness, that that day should overtake you as a thief. Ye are all the children of light, and the children of the day: we are not of the night, nor of darkness. And Thou.

V. The Lord is my Shepherd; I shall not want.

R. He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.

**At None.****THE LESSON.**

1 THESSALONIANS, v. 6—8.

**T**HEREFORE let us not sleep, as do others; but let us watch and be sober. For they that sleep, sleep in the night; and they that be drunken, are drunken in the night. But let us, who are of the day, be sober, putting on the breastplate of faith and love; and for an helmet, the hope of salvation. And Thou.

V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.

R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

**At Compline.****THE LESSON.**

S. MATTHEW, xxiv. 15—51.

**J**ESUS said unto His Disciples, When ye therefore shall see the abomination of desolation, spoken of

by Daniel the prophet, stand in the holy place, (whoso readeth, let him understand :) then let them which be in Judæa flee into the mountains : let him which is on the housetop not come down to take any thing out of his house : neither let him which is in the field return back to take his clothes. And woe unto them that are with child, and to them that give suck in those days ! But pray ye that your flight be not in the winter, neither on the sabbath day : for then shall be great tribulation, such as was not since the beginning of the world to this time, no, nor ever shall be. And except those days should be shortened, there should no flesh be saved : but for the elect's sake those days shall be shortened. Then if any man shall say unto you, Lo, here is Christ, or there ; believe it not. For there shall arise false Christs, and false prophets, and shall shew great signs and wonders ; insomuch that, if it were possible, they shall deceive the very elect. Behold, I have told you before. Wherefore if they shall say unto you, Behold, He is in the desert ; go not forth : behold, He is in the secret chambers ; believe it not. For as the lightning cometh out of the east, and shineth even unto the west ; so shall also the coming of the Son of man be. For wheresoever the carcase is, there will the eagles be gathered together. Immediately after the tribulation of those days shall the sun be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken : and then shall appear the Sign of the Son of man in heaven : and then shall all the tribes of the earth mourn, and they shall see the Son of man coming in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory. And He shall send His angels with a great sound of a trumpet, and they shall gather together His elect from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the other. Now learn a parable of the fig tree ; When his branch is yet tender, and putteth forth leaves, ye know that summer is nigh : so likewise ye, when ye shall see all these things, know

that it is near, even at the doors. Verily I say unto you, This generation shall not pass, till all these things be fulfilled. Heaven and earth shall pass away, but My words shall not pass away. But of that day and hour knoweth no man, no, not the angels of heaven, but My Father only. But as the days of Noe were, so shall also the coming of the Son of man be. For as in the days that were before the flood, they were eating and drinking, marrying, and giving in marriage, until the day that Noe entered into the ark, and knew not, until the flood came, and took them all away; so shall also the coming of the Son of man be. Then shall two be in the field; the one shall be taken, and the other left. Two women shall be grinding at the mill; the one shall be taken, and the other left. Watch, therefore: for ye know not what hour your Lord doth come. But know this, that if the goodman of the house had known in what watch the thief would come, he would have watched and would not have suffered his house to be broken up. Therefore be ye also ready: for in such an hour as ye think not the Son of man cometh. Who then is a faithful and wise servant, whom his lord hath made ruler over his household, to give them meat in due season? Blessed is that servant, whom his lord when he cometh shall find so doing. Verily I say unto you, That he shall make him ruler over all his goods. But and if that evil servant shall say in his heart, My lord delayeth his coming; and shall begin to smite his fellow-servants, and to eat and drink with the drunken; the lord of that servant shall come in a day when he looketh not for him, and in an hour that he is not aware of, and shall cut him asunder, and appoint him his portion with the hypocrites: there shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth. But Thou.

# THE CANONICAL HOURS

ACCORDING TO THE USE OF THE

Guild of S. Alban.

---

## PART III.

---

CONTAINING

THE PROPER PSALMS AND ANTHEMS,

WITH THE

LESSONS, VERSICLES, RESPONSES, & COLLECTS,

FOR THE

EMBER DAYS, FEAST DAYS,

AND

COMMEMORATIONS.



## The Ember Days in Advent.

THE WEDNESDAY, FRIDAY, AND SATURDAY

AFTER DECEMBER 13.

ON WEDNESDAY.

---

At Prime.

THE PSALMS.

PSALM XLIV.

WE have heard with our ears, O God, our fathers have told us, \* what Thou hast done in their time of old ;

How Thou hast driven out the heathen with Thy hand, and planted them in ; \* how Thou hast destroyed the nations, and cast them out.

For they gat not the land in possession through their own sword ; \* neither was it their own arm that helped them ;

But Thy right hand, and Thine arm, and the light of Thy countenance ; \* because Thou hadst a favour unto them.

Thou art my King, O God ; \* send help unto Jacob.

Through Thee will we overthrow our enemies ; \* and in Thy Name will we tread them under, that rise up against us.

For I will not trust in my bow ; \* it is not my sword that shall help me ;

But it is Thou that savest us from our enemies : \* and puttest them to confusion that hate us.

We make our boast of God all day long ; \* and will praise Thy Name for ever.

But now Thou art far off, and puttest us to confusion ; \* and goest not forth with our armies.

Thou makest us to turn our backs upon our enemies ; \* so that they which hate us spoil our goods.

Thou lettest us be eaten up like sheep ; \* and hast scattered us among the heathen.

Thou sellest Thy people for nought ; \* and takest no money for them.

Thou makest us to be rebuked of our neighbours ; \* to be laughed to scorn, and had in derision of them that are round about us.

Thou makest us to be a by-word among the heathen ; \* and that the people shake their heads at us.

My confusion is daily before me ; \* and the shame of my face hath covered me ;

For the voice of the slanderer and blasphemer ; \* for the enemy and avenger.

And though all this be come upon us, yet do we not forget Thee ; \* nor behave ourselves frowardly in Thy covenant.

Our heart is not turned back ; \* neither our steps gone out of Thy way ;

No, not when Thou hast smitten us into the place of dragons ; \* and covered us with the shadow of death.

If we have forgotten the Name of our God, and holden up our hands to any strange god ; \* shall not God search it out ? for He knoweth the very secrets of the heart.

For Thy sake also are we killed all the day long ; \* and are counted as sheep appointed to be slain.

Up, Lord, why sleepest Thou ; \* awake, and be not absent from us for ever.

Wherefore hidest Thou Thy face, \* and forgettest our misery and trouble ?

For our soul is brought low, even unto the dust ; \* our belly cleaveth unto the ground.

Arise, and help us, \* and deliver us for Thy mercy's sake.

## PSALM LXXIV.

**O** GOD, wherefore art Thou absent from us so long? \* why is Thy wrath so hot against the sheep of Thy pasture?

O think upon Thy congregation, \* whom Thou hast purchased, and redeemed of old.

Think upon the tribe of Thine inheritance, \* and mount Sion, wherein Thou hast dwelt.

Lift up Thy feet, that Thou mayest utterly destroy every enemy \* which hath done evil in Thy sanctuary.

Thine adversaries roar in the midst of Thy congregations, \* and set up their banners for tokens.

He that hewed timber afore out of the thick trees, \* was known to bring it to an excellent work.

But now they break down all the carved work thereof \* with axes and hammers.

They have set fire upon Thy holy places; \* and have defiled the dwelling-place of Thy Name, even unto the ground.

Yea, they said in their hearts, Let us make havock of them altogether; \* thus have they burnt up all the houses of God in the land.

We see not our tokens, there is not one prophet more; \* no, not one is there among us, that understandeth any more.

**O** GOD, how long shall the adversary do this dishonour? \* how long shall the enemy blaspheme Thy Name, for ever?

Why withdrawest Thou Thy hand? \* why pluckest Thou not Thy right hand out of Thy bosom to consume the enemy?

For God is my King of old: \* the help that is done upon earth, He doeth it Himself.



Thou didst divide the sea through Thy power ; \* Thou brakest the heads of the dragons in the waters.

Thou smotest the heads of Leviathan in pieces, \* and gavest him to be meat for the people in the wilderness.

Thou broughtest out fountains and waters out of the hard rocks ; \* Thou driedst up mighty waters.

The day is Thine, and the night is Thine ; \* Thou hast prepared the light and the sun.

Thou hast set all the borders of the earth ; \* Thou hast made summer and winter.

Remember this, O Lord, how the enemy hath rebuked ; \* and how the foolish people hath blasphemed Thy Name.

O deliver not the soul of Thy turtle-dove unto the multitude of the enemies ; \* and forget not the congregation of the poor for ever.

Look upon the covenant ; \* for all the earth is full of darkness, and cruel habitations.

O let not the simple go away ashamed ; \* but let the poor and needy give praise unto Thy Name.

Arise, O God, maintain Thine own cause ; \* remember how the foolish man blasphemeth Thee daily.

Forget not the voice of Thine enemies : \* the presumption of them that hate Thee increaseth ever more and more.

ANTHEM. Awake, awake, put on thy strength, O arm of the Lord : awake as in the ancient days, in the generation of old. Alleluia.

### THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, II. 2—5.

**I**T shall come to pass in the last days, that the mountain of the Lord's house shall be established in the top of the mountains, and shall be exalted above the hills ; and all nations shall flow unto it. And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to

a mountain of the Lord, to the house of the God of Jacob; and He will teach us of His ways, and we will walk in His paths: for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem. And He will judge among the nations, and shall rebuke many people: and they shall beat their swords into plowshares, and their spears into pruninghooks: nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn war any more. O house of Jacob, come ye, and let us walk in the light of the Lord. Thus saith.

## THE COLLECT.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that the approaching Feast of our Redemption, may both benefit us in this life, and conduce to our eternal happiness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

### At Terre.

ANTHEM. Be ye glad, and rejoice for ever: for behold I create Jerusalem a rejoicing, and her people a joy. And the voice of weeping shall be no more heard in her. Alleluia.

## THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, LXII. 6—9.

I HAVE set watchmen upon thy walls, O Jerusalem, which shall never hold their peace day nor night: ye that make mention of the Lord, keep not silence, and give Him no rest, till He establish, and till He make Jerusalem a praise in the earth. The Lord hath sworn by His right hand, and by the arm of His strength, Surely I will no more give thy corn to be meat for thine enemies; and the sons of the stranger shall not drink thy wine, for *the which* thou hast laboured: but they

that have gathered it shall eat it, and praise the Lord; and they that have brought it together shall drink it in the courts of My holiness. Thus saith.

V. All the nations shall fear Thy Name, O Lord.

R. And all the kings of the earth, Thy glory.

THE COLLECT.

GRANT, we beseech Thee. *As at Prime.*

### At Sept.

ANTHEM. Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Zion; shout, O daughter of Jerusalem: behold, thy King cometh unto thee: He is just, and having salvation. Alleluia.

THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, LXII. 10—12.

**G**O through, go through the gates; prepare ye the way of the people; cast up, cast up the highway; gather out the stones: lift up a standard for the people. Behold, the Lord hath proclaimed unto the end of the world, Say ye to the daughter of Zion, Behold, thy Salvation cometh; behold, His reward is with Him, and His work before Him. And they shall call them, The holy people, The redeemed of the Lord; and thou shalt be called, Sought out, A city not forsaken. Thus saith.

V. Remember us, O Lord, with the favour that Thou bearest unto Thy chosen.

R. O visit us with Thy salvation.

THE COLLECT.

GRANT, we beseech Thee. *As at Prime.*

## At None.

ANTHEM. Tell it out among the people, and say, Behold the Lord our Redeemer shall come. Alleluia.

### THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, LII. 7—9.

HOW beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace; that bringeth good tidings of good, that publisheth salvation; that saith unto Zion, Thy God reigneth! Thy watchmen shall lift up the voice; with the voice together shall they sing: for they shall see eye to eye, when the Lord shall bring again Zion. Break forth into joy, sing together, ye waste places of Jerusalem. Thus saith.

V. Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts.

R. Shew us the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

### THE COLLECT.

GRANT, we beseech Thee. *As at Prime.*

---

## At Compline.

ANTHEM. Drop down dew, ye heavens, from above; and let the skies rain down the Just One: let the earth open, and bring forth a Saviour. Alleluia.

¶ *If this day fall later than the 15th day of December, one of the GREATER ANTHEMS is sung instead of the above.*

## THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, LXVI. 10—13:

**R**EJOICE ye with Jerusalem, and be glad with all ye that love her: rejoice for joy with her, that mourn for her: that ye may suck, and be satiated with the breasts of her consolations; that ye may run out, and be delighted with the abundance of her glory. For thus saith the Lord, Behold, I will extend peace to her like a river, and the glory of the Gentiles like a flowing stream: then shall ye suck, ye shall be brought upon her sides, and be dandled upon her knees. As whom his mother comforteth, so will I comfort you; ye shall be comforted in Jerusalem. Thus saith.

## THE COLLECT.

GRANT, we beseech Thee. *As at Prime.*

## The Ember Days in Advent.

ON FRIDAY.

---

### At Prime.

THE PSALMS. *As on Wednesday.*

HEM. *Awake, Awake. As on Wednesday.*

### THE LESSON.

ZEPHANIAH, III. 14—20.

NG, O daughter of Zion; shout, O Israel; be glad and rejoice with all the heart, O daughter of Jerusalem. The Lord hath taken away thy judgments, He hath cast out thine enemy: the King of Israel, even the Lord, is in the midst of thee: thou shalt not see evil more. In that day it shall be said to Jerusalem, thou art not; and to Zion, Let not thine hands be idle. The Lord thy God in the midst of thee is holy; He will save, He will rejoice over thee with singing. He will rest in His love; He will joy over thee. I will gather them that are sorrowful for the solemn assembly, who are of thee, to whom the yoke of it was a burden. Behold, at that time I will undo all that afflict thee: and I will save her that was driven out; and I will gather her that was driven out; and I will make them praise and fame in every land where they have been put to shame. At that time will I bring you again, in the time that I gather you: for I will make a name and a praise among all people of the earth, when I turn back your captivity before your eyes, saith the Lord. *Thus saith.*

## THE COLLECT.

**R**AISE up, we beseech Thee, O Lord, Thy power, and come among us; that they may speedily be delivered from all adversities that trust in Thy mercy; Who livest and reignest with God the Father, and the Holy Ghost, now and ever. *Amen.*

---

At Terce.

ANTHEM. Be ye glad, and rejoice. *As on Wednesday*

## THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, LXIII. 7—9.

**I** WILL mention the lovingkindnesses of the Lord and the praises of the Lord, according to all that the Lord hath bestowed on us, and the great goodness toward the house of Israel, which He hath bestowed on them according to His mercies, and according to the multitude of His lovingkindnesses. For He said, Surely they are My people, children that will not lie: so He was their Saviour. In all their affliction He was afflicted, and the angel of His Presence saved them: in His love and in His pity He redeemed them; and He bare them, and carried them all the days of old. Thus saith.

V. All the nations shall fear Thy Name, O Lord.

R. And all the kings of the earth, Thy glory.

## THE COLLECT.

RAISE up, we beseech Thee. *As at Prime.*

## At Sept.

HEM. Rejoice greatly, O daughter. *As on Wednesday.*

## THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, LXIII. 10—14.

UT they rebelled, and vexed His holy Spirit : therefore He was turned to be their enemy, and He ht against them. Then He remembered the days d, Moses, and his people, saying, Where is He that ght them up out of the sea with the shepherd of flock ? where is He that put His holy Spirit within ? That led them by the right hand of Moses with glorious arm, dividing the water before them, to e Himself an everlasting Name ? That led them ough the deep, as an horse in the wilderness, that should not stumble ? As a beast goeth down into valley, the Spirit of the Lord caused him to rest : didst Thou lead Thy people, to make Thyself a ous Name. Thus saith.

. Remember us, O Lord, with the favour that Thou est unto Thy chosen.

. O visit us with Thy salvation.

## THE COLLECT.

SE up, we beseech Thee. *As at Prime.*

## At None.

HEM. Tell it out among the people. *As on Wednesday.*



## THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, LXIII. 15—17.

**L**OOK down from heaven, and behold from  
 tation of Thy holiness and of Thy glory :  
 Thy zeal and Thy strength, the sounding of T  
 and of Thy mercies toward me? are they re  
 Doubtless Thou art our Father, though Ab  
 ignorant of us, and Israel acknowledge us no  
 O Lord, art our Father, our Redeemer; Thy  
 from everlasting. O Lord, why hast Thou m  
 err from Thy ways, and hardened our heart  
 fear? Return for Thy servants' sake, the tribe  
 inheritance. Thus saith.

V. Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts.

R. Show us the light of Thy countenance  
 shall be whole.

THE COLLECT.

RAISE up, we beseech Thee. *As at Prime.*

## At Compline.

## THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, LX. 8—13.

**W**HO are these that fly as a cloud, and as  
 to their windows? Surely the isles shall  
 Me, and the ships of Tarshish first, to bring  
 from far, their silver and their gold with them.  
 Name of the Lord thy God, and to the Holy One  
 because He hath glorified thee. And the sons  
 gers shall build up thy walls, and their kings  
 ister unto thee: for in My wrath I smote thee,

For have I had mercy on thee. Therefore thy gates shall be open continually; they shall not be shut day nor night; that men may bring unto thee the forces of the Gentiles, and that their kings may be brought. For no nation and kingdom that will not serve thee shall perish; yea, those nations shall be utterly wasted. The cry of Lebanon shall come unto thee, the fir tree, the cedar tree, and the box together, to beautify the place of thy sanctuary; and I will make the place of My feet glorious. Thus saith.

## THE COLLECT.

RISE up, we beseech Thee. *As at Prime.*

## The Ember Days in Advent.

ON SATURDAY.

At Prime.

THE PSALMS. *As on Wednesday.*

ANTHEM. *Awake, Awake. As on Wednesday.*

THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, IV. 2—6.

**I**N that day shall the branch of the Lord be beautiful and glorious, and the fruit of the earth shall be excellent and comely for them that are escaped of Israel. And it shall come to pass, that he that is left in Zion, and he that remaineth in Jerusalem, shall be called holy: even every one that is written among the living in Jerusalem: when the Lord shall have washed away the filth of the daughters of Zion, and shall have purged the blood of Jerusalem from the midst thereof, by the spirit of judgment, and by the spirit of burning. And the Lord will create upon every dwelling place of mount Zion, and upon her assemblies, a cloud and smoke by day, as the shining of a flaming fire by night: for upon all the glory shall be defence. And there shall be a tabernacle for a shadow in the daytime from the heat, and for a place of refuge, and for a covert from storm and from rain. Thus saith.

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who beholdest how we are afflicted by reason of our depravity; mercifully grant us the consolation

of Thy visitation; Who livest and reignest, with the Father and the Holy Spirit, now and ever. *Amen.*

---

### At Terce.

ANTHEM. Be ye glad and rejoice. *As on Wednesday.*

#### THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, LIV. 1—3.

SING, O barren, thou that didst not bear; break forth into singing, and cry aloud, thou that didst not travail with child: for more are the children of the desolate than the children of the married wife, saith the Lord. Enlarge the place of thy tent, and let them stretch forth the curtains of thine habitations: spare not, lengthen thy cords, and strengthen thy stakes; for thou shalt break forth on the right hand and on the left; and thy seed shall inherit the Gentiles, and make the desolate cities to be inhabited. Thus saith.

V. All the nations shall fear Thy Name, O Lord.

R. And all the kings of the earth, Thy glory.

#### THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who beholdest. *As at Prime.*

---

### At Sext.

ANTHEM. Rejoice greatly, O daughter. *As on Wednesday.*

## THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, LIV. 4—10.

**F**EAR not; for thou shalt not be ashamed: nor be thou confounded; for thou shalt not be shame: for thou shalt forget the shame of thy youth shalt not remember the reproach of thy widowhood more. For thy Maker is thine husband: the Lord thy hosts is His Name; and thy Redeemer the Holy Israel; The God of the whole earth shall He be called. For the Lord hath called thee as a woman forsaken and grieved in spirit, and a wife of youth, when thou refusedst, saith Thy God. For a small moment have I forsaken thee; but with great mercies will I gather thee. In a little wrath I hid My face from thee for a moment, but with everlasting kindness will I have mercy on thee, saith the Lord thy Redeemer. For this is as the day of Noah unto Me: for as I have sworn that the flood of Noah should no more go over the earth; so I have sworn that I would not be wroth with thee, nor will I remove thee. For the mountains shall depart, and the hills shall be removed; but My kindness shall not depart from thee, neither shall the covenant of My peace be removed from thee, saith the Lord that hath mercy on thee. Thus saith the Lord.

V. Remember us, O Lord, with the favour of Thy face, Thou bearest unto Thy chosen.

R. O visit us with Thy salvation.

## THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who beholdest. *As at Prime.*

---

**At None.**

**ANTHEM.** Tell it out among the people. *As on Wednesday.*

## THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, LIV. 11—17.

**O** THOU afflicted, tossed with tempest, and not comforted, behold, I will lay thy stones with fair colours, and lay thy foundations with sapphires. And I will make thy windows of agates, and thy gates of carbuncles, and all thy borders of pleasant stones. And all thy children shall be taught of the Lord; and great shall be the peace of thy children. In righteousness shalt thou be established; thou shalt be far from oppression; for thou shalt not fear: and from terror; for it shall not come near thee. Behold, they shall surely gather together, but not by Me: whosoever shall gather together against thee shall fall for thy sake. Behold, I have created the smith that bloweth the coals in the fire, and that bringeth forth an instrument for his work; and I have created the waster to destroy. No weapon that is formed against thee shall prosper; and every tongue that shall rise against thee in judgment thou shalt condemn. This is the heritage of the servants of the Lord, and their righteousness is of Me, saith the Lord. Thus saith.

V. Turn us again, O Lord God of Hosts.

R. Show us the light of Thy countenance and we shall be whole.

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who beholdest. *As at Prime.*

## At Compline.

## THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, XLIX. 18—23.

**L**IFT up thine eyes round about, and behold these gather themselves together, and come to me. As I live, saith the Lord, thou shalt surely cloth thee with them all, as with an ornament, and bind thee, as a bride doeth. For thy waste and thy destruction, and the land of thy destruction, shall even be too narrow by reason of the inhabitants, and they shall swallow thee up shall be far away. The covenant which thou shalt have, after thou hast lost the land, shall say again in thine ears, The place is too strait for me; give place to me that I may dwell. The Lord shall say in thine heart, Who hath begotten me, seeing I have lost my children, and am desolate, and have removed to and fro? and who hath brought up these? Behold, I was left alone; these, where have they been? Thus saith the Lord God, Behold, I will lift up Mine hand to the Gentiles, and set up My ark to the people: and they shall bring thy sons in their arms, and thy daughters shall be carried upon their shoulders. And kings shall be thy nursing fathers, and queens thy nursing mothers: they shall bow down to thee with their face toward the earth, and lick the dust of thy feet; and thou shalt know that I am the Lord: for they shall not be ashamed that wait for thee. Thus saith the Lord.

## THE COLLECT.

¶ *The Collect of the following Sunday.*

## The Ember Days in Lent.

THE WEDNESDAY, FRIDAY, AND SATURDAY  
AFTER THE FIRST SUNDAY IN LENT.

ON WEDNESDAY.

### At Prime.

THE PSALMS.

PSALM LXXIX.

) GOD, the heathen are come into Thine inheritance; \* Thy holy temple have they defiled, and made Jerusalem an heap of stones.

The dead bodies of Thy servants have they given to meat unto the fowls of the air; \* and the flesh of Thy saints unto the beasts of the land.

Their blood have they shed like water on every side Jerusalem; \* and there was no man to bury them.

We are become an open shame to our enemies; \* a cry of scorn and derision unto them that are round about.

Lord, how long wilt Thou be angry? \* shall Thy wrath burn like fire for ever?

Pour out Thine indignation upon the heathen that have not known Thee; \* and upon the kingdoms that have not called upon Thy Name.

For they have devoured Jacob, \* and laid waste his dwelling-place.

O remember not our old sins, but have mercy upon us, and that soon; \* for we are come to great misery.

Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of Thy

\* P P



Name : \* O deliver us, and be merciful unto our sins for Thy Name's sake.

Wherefore do the heathen say, \* Where is now their God ?

O let the vengeance of Thy servants' blood that is shed, \* be openly shewed upon the heathen in our sight.

O let the sorrowful sighing of the prisoners come before Thee : \* according to the greatness of Thy power preserve Thou those that are appointed to die.

And for the blasphemy wherewith our neighbour have blasphemed Thee, \* reward Thou them, O Lord seven-fold into their bosom.

So we, that are Thy people, and sheep of Thy pasture, shall give Thee thanks for ever ; \* and will always be shewing forth Thy praise from generation to generation.

PSALM LXXX.

**H**EAR, O Thou Shepherd of Israel, Thou that leadest Joseph like a sheep ; \* shew Thyself also Thou that sittest upon the cherubims.

Before Ephraim, Benjamin, and Manasses, \* stir up Thy strength, and come, and help us.

Turn us again, O God : \* shew the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

O Lord God of hosts, \* how long wilt Thou be angry with Thy people that prayeth ?

Thou feedest them with the bread of tears ; \* and givest them plenteousness of tears to drink.

Thou hast made us a very strife unto our neighbours ; \* and our enemies laugh us to scorn.

Turn us again, Thou God of hosts : \* shew the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

**T**HOU hast brought a vine out of Egypt ; \* Thou hast cast out the heathen, and planted it.

Thou madest room for it ; \* and when it had taken root it filled the land.

The hills were covered with the shadow of it ; \* and the boughs thereof were like the goodly cedar-trees.

She stretched out her branches unto the sea, \* and her boughs unto the river.

Why hast Thou then broken down her hedge, \* that all they that go by pluck off her grapes ?

The wild boar out of the wood doth root it up ; \* and the wild beasts of the field devour it.

Turn Thee again, Thou God of hosts, look down from heaven ; \* behold, and visit this vine ;

And the place of the vineyard that Thy right hand hath planted, \* and the branch that Thou madest so strong for Thyself.

It is burnt with fire, and cut down ; \* and they shall perish at the rebuke of Thy countenance.

Let Thy hand be upon the Man of Thy right hand ; \* and upon the Son of man, whom Thou madest so strong for Thine own self.

And so will not we go back from Thee : \* O let us live, and we shall call upon Thy Name.

Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts : \* shew the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole.

ANTHEM. Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of Thy Name : O deliver us, and be merciful unto our sins.

### THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, v. 1—7.

**N**OW will I sing to My Wellbeloved a song of My Beloved touching His vineyard. My Wellbeloved hath a vineyard in a very fruitful hill : and He fenced it, and gathered out the stones thereof, and planted it with the choicest vine, and built a tower in the midst of it, and also made a winepress therein : and He looked that it should bring forth grapes, and it brought forth wild grapes. And now, O inhabitants of Jerusalem, and men of Judah, judge, I pray you, betwixt Me and

My vineyard. What could have been done more to My vineyard, that I have not done in it? wherefore, when I looked that it should bring forth grapes, brought it forth wild grapes? And now, go to; I will tell you what I will do to My vineyard: I will take away the hedge thereof, and it shall be eaten up; and break down the wall thereof, and it shall be trodden down: and I will lay it waste: it shall not be pruned, nor digged; but there shall come up briers and thorns: I will also command the clouds that they rain no rain upon it. For the vineyard of the Lord of hosts is the house of Israel, and the men of Judah His pleasant plant: and He looked for judgment, but behold oppression; for righteousness, but behold a cry. Thus saith.

## THE COLLECT.

**M**ERCIFULLY hear our supplications, we beseech Thee, O Lord; and stretch forth the right hand of Thy Majesty against all our adversaries; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

At Terre.

## THE LESSON.

JEREMIAH, II. 19—22.

**K**NOW thou, and see, that it is an evil thing and bitter, that thou hast forsaken the Lord thy God, and that My fear is not in thee, saith the Lord God of hosts. For of old time I have broken thy yoke, and burst thy bands; and thou saidst, I will not transgress; when upon every high hill and under every green tree thou wanderest, playing the harlot. Yet I had planted thee a noble vine, wholly a right seed: how then art thou turned into the degenerate plant of a strange vine unto Me? For though thou wash thee with nitre, and

ake thee much soap, yet thine iniquity is marked before Me, saith the Lord God. Thus saith.

V. Lord, be merciful unto me.

R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

THE COLLECT.

MERCIFULLY hear our supplications. *As at Prime.*

At Sept.

THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, XLIX. 1—6.

**L**ISTEN, O isles, unto Me ; and hearken, ye people, from far ; The Lord hath called Me from the womb ; from the bowels of My mother hath He made mention of My Name. And He hath made My mouth like a sharp sword ; in the shadow of His hand hath He hid Me, and made Me a polished shaft ; in His quiver hath He hid Me ; and said unto Me, Thou art My servant, O Israel, in whom I will be glorified. Then I said, I have laboured in vain, I have spent My strength for nought, and in vain : yet surely My judgment is with the Lord, and My work with My God. And now, saith the Lord that formed Me from the womb to be His servant, to bring Jacob again to Him, Though Israel be not gathered, yet shall I be glorious in the eyes of the Lord, and My God shall be My strength. And He said, It is a light thing that Thou shouldest be My servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel : I will also give Thee for a light to the Gentiles, that Thou mayest be My salvation unto the end of the earth. Thus saith.

V. The Lord is my Shepherd ; I shall not want.

R. He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.

## THE COLLECT.

MERCIFULLY hear our supplications. *As at Prime.*

---

**At None.**

## THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, XLIX. 7—10.

**T**HUS saith the Lord, the Redeemer of Israel, and His Holy One, to Him whom man despiseth, to Him whom the nation abhorreth, to a servant of rulers, Kings shall see and arise, princes also shall worship, because of the Lord that is faithful, and the Holy One of Israel, and He shall choose Thee. Thus saith the Lord, In an acceptable time have I heard Thee, and in a day of salvation have I helped Thee: and I will preserve Thee, and give Thee for a covenant of the people, to establish the earth, to cause to inherit the desolate heritages; that Thou mayest say to the prisoners, Go forth; to them that are in darkness, Shew yourselves. They shall feed in the ways, and their pastures shall be in all high places. They shall not hunger nor thirst; neither shall the heat nor sun smite them: for He that hath mercy on them shall lead them, even by the springs of water shall He guide them. Thus saith.

V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.

R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

## THE COLLECT.

**I**LLUMINE our minds, we beseech Thee, O Lord, by the brightness of Thy light, that we may be able to perceive what we ought to do, and have power also to perform the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord.  
*Amen.*

## At Compline.

## THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, XXI 33—44.

US said unto His disciples, There was a certain useholder, which planted a vineyard, and hedged it about, and digged a winepress in it, and built a wall, and let it out to husbandmen, and went into a far country. And when the time of the fruit drew near, he sent his servants to the husbandmen, that they might receive the fruits of it. And the husbandmen took his servants, and beat one, and killed another, and stoned a third. Again, he sent other servants more than the first, and they did unto them likewise. But last of all he sent unto them his son, saying, They will reverence him. But when the husbandmen saw the son, they hated him, because they hated his father; and they sought to kill him. But when the lord therefore of the vineyard cometh, will he do unto those husbandmen? They say unto him, He will miserably destroy those wicked men, and will let out his vineyard unto other husbandmen, which shall render him the fruits in their seasons. Jesus saith unto them, Did ye never read in the Scriptures, The stone which the builders rejected, the same is become the head of the corner: this is the Lord's doing, and it shall not be resisted? Therefore say I unto you, The kingdom of God shall be taken from you, and given to a nation bringing forth the fruits thereof. And whosoever shall fall on this stone shall be broken: but whosoever it shall fall, it will grind him to powder. And now.

THE COLLECT.

*ALMIGHTY GOD, we beseech Thee. As at Noon-*

## The Ember Days in Lent.

ON FRIDAY.

At Prime.

THE PSALMS. *As on Wednesday.*

ANTHEM. Help us, O God. *As on Wednesday.*

THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, LI. 9—16.

**A** WAKE, awake, put on strength, O arm of Lord; awake, as in the ancient days, in the generations of old. Art thou not it that hath cut Ra and wounded the dragon? Art thou not it which I dried the sea, the waters of the great deep; that I made the depths of the sea a way for the ransome pass over? Therefore the redeemed of the Lord return, and come with singing unto Zion; and everlasting joy shall be upon their head: they shall obtain glad and joy; and sorrow and mourning shall flee away. even I, am He that comforteth you: who art thou, thou shouldest be afraid of a man that shall die, an the son of man which shall be made as grass; and gettest the Lord thy Maker, that hath stretched forth the heavens, and laid the foundations of the earth; hast feared continually every day, because of the fury the oppressor, as if he were ready to destroy? and what is the fury of the oppressor? The captive exile hasten that he may be loosed, and that he should not die in pit, nor that his bread should fail. But I am the Lord thy God, that divided the sea, whose waves roar

Lord of hosts is His Name. And I have put My  
 is in thy mouth, and have covered thee in the  
 low of Mine hand, that I may plant the heavens,  
 lay the foundations of the earth, and say unto Zion,  
 u art My people. Thus saith.

## THE COLLECT.

AVOURABLY regard Thy people, O Lord ; and  
 refresh, by Thy gracious help, those whom Thou  
 est truly to serve Thee ; through Jesus Christ our  
 l. *Amen.*

---

 At Terre.

## THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, LIII. 1—3.

WAKE, awake ; put on thy strength, O Zion ; put  
 on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem, the holy  
 : for henceforth there shall no more come into thee  
 incircumcised and the unclean. Shake thyself from  
 lust ; arise, and sit down, O Jerusalem : loose thy-  
 from the bands of thy neck, O captive daughter of  
 . For thus saith the Lord, Ye have sold yourselves  
 ought ; and ye shall be redeemed without money.  
 : saith.

Lord, be merciful unto me.  
 Heal my soul, for I have sinned against thee.

## THE COLLECT.

OURABLY regard Thy people. *As at Primis.*



## At Sept.

## THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, LII. 10—12.

**T**HE Lord hath made bare His holy arm in the eyes of all the nations; and all the ends of the earth shall see the salvation of our God. Depart ye, depart ye, go ye out from thence, touch no unclean thing; go ye out of the midst of her; be ye clean, that bear the vessels of the Lord. For ye shall not go out with haste, nor go by flight: for the Lord will go before you; and the God of Israel will be your rereward. Thus saith.

V. The Lord is my Shepherd; I shall not want.

R. He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.

## THE COLLECT.

FAVOURABLY regard Thy people. *As at Prime.*

---

## At None.

## THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, LII. 13—15.

**B**EHOLD, My Servant shall deal prudently, He shall be exalted and extolled, and be very high. As many were astonished at Thee; His visage was so marred more than any man, and His form more than the sons of men: so shall He sprinkle many nations; the kings shall shut their mouths at Him: for that which had not been told them shall they see; and that which they had not heard shall they consider. Thus saith.

V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.

R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

## THE COLLECT.

AR us, merciful God, and pour into our minds  
the light of Thy grace ; through Jesus Christ our  
*Amen.*

---

**At Compline.**

## THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, x. 5—15.

JS sent forth His twelve disciples, and com-  
mended them, saying, Go not into the way of the  
s, and into any city of the Samaritans enter ye  
it go rather to the lost sheep of the house of  
And as ye go, preach, saying, The kingdom of  
is at hand. Heal the sick, cleanse the lepers,  
e dead, cast out devils : freely ye have received,  
ive. Provide neither gold, nor silver, nor brass,  
purses, nor scrip for your journey, neither two  
either shoes, nor yet staves : for the workman is  
of his meat. And into whatsoever city or town  
l enter, enquire who in it is worthy ; and there  
ill ye go thence. And when ye come into an  
salute it. And if the house be worthy, let your  
ome upon it : but if it be not worthy, let your  
eturn to you. And whosoever shall not receive  
r hear your words, when ye depart out of that  
r city, shake off the dust of your feet. Verily I  
o you, It shall be more tolerable for the land of  
and Gomorrha in the day of judgment, than for  
y. But Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

us, merciful God. *As at None.*

## The Ember Days in Lent.

ON SATURDAY.

---

### At Prime.

THE PSALMS. *As on Wednesday.*

ANTHEM. Help us, O God. *As on Wednesday.*

THE LESSON.

MICAH, IV. 1—3.

**I**N the last days it shall come to pass, that the mountain of the house of the Lord shall be established in the top of the mountains, and it shall be exalted above the hills; and people shall flow unto it. And many nations shall come, and say, Come, and let us go up to the mountain of the Lord, and to the house of the God of Jacob; and He will teach us of His ways, and we will walk in His paths; for the law shall go forth of Zion, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem. And He shall judge among many people, and rebuke strong nations afar off; and they shall beat their swords into plowshares, and their spears into pruninghooks: nation shall not lift up a sword against nation, neither shall they learn war any more. Thus saith.

THE COLLECT.

**O** LORD, we pray Thee, mercifully behold Thy people; and graciously turn away from them the scourges of Thy wrath; through Jesus Christ our Lord Amen.

## At Terre.

## THE LESSON.

MICAH, IV. 5—7.

**A**LL people will walk every one in the name of his god, and we will walk in the Name of the Lord our God for ever and ever. In that day, saith the Lord, will I assemble her that halteth, and I will gather her that is driven out, and her that I have afflicted; and I will make her that halted a remnant, and her that was cast far off a strong nation: and the Lord shall reign over them in mount Zion from henceforth, even for ever. Thus saith.

V. Lord be merciful unto me.

R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

THE COLLECT.

O LORD, we pray Thee. *As at Prime.*

## At Sept.

## THE LESSON.

MICAH, VII. 14, 15.

**F**EED Thy people with Thy rod, the flock of Thine heritage, which dwell solitarily in the wood, in the midst of Carmel: let them feed in Bashan and Gilead, as in the days of old. According to the days of Thy coming out of the land of Egypt will I shew unto him marvellous things. Thus saith.

V. The Lord is my Shepherd; I shall not want.

R. He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.

## THE COLLECT.

O LORD, we pray Thee. *As at Prime.*

---

**At None.**

## THE LESSON.

MICAH, VII. 18—20.

**W**HO is a God like unto Thee, that pardoneth iniquity, and passeth by the transgression of the remnant of His heritage? He retaineth not His anger for ever, because He delighteth in mercy. He turn again, He will have compassion upon us; I will subdue our iniquities; and Thou wilt cast all their iniquities into the depths of the sea. Thou wilt perform Thy promise to Jacob, and the mercy to Abraham, which Thou hast sworn unto our fathers from the days of old. *saith.*

V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, C

R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous

## THE COLLECT.

**A**Lmighty God, Who seest that we have no power of ourselves to help ourselves; Keep us steadfastly in our bodies, and inwardly in our hearts, that we may be defended from all adversities which do happen to the body, and from all evil thoughts which may assault and hurt the soul; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

## At Compline.

### THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, IX. 35,—X. 1.

[ESUS went about all the cities and villages, teaching in their synagogues, and preaching the gospel of the kingdom, and healing every sickness and every disease among the people. But when He saw the multitudes, He was moved with compassion on them, because they were distressed, and were scattered abroad, as sheep having no shepherd. Then saith He unto His disciples, The harvest truly is plenteous, but the labourers are few; pray therefore the Lord of the harvest, that He will send forth labourers into His harvest. And when He had called unto Him His twelve disciples, He gave them power against unclean spirits, to cast them out, and to heal all manner of sickness and all manner of disease. And Thou.

### THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY God, Who seest. *As at None.*

## The Ember Days at Whitsuntide.

THE WEDNESDAY, FRIDAY, AND SATURDAY

AFTER PENTECOST.

ON WEDNESDAY.

---

At Prime.

THE PSALMS.

PSALM XLVI.

**G**OD is our hope and strength ; \* a very present help in trouble.

Therefore will we not fear, though the earth be moved ; \* and though the hills be carried into the midst of the sea.

Though the waters thereof rage and swell ; \* and though the mountains shake at the tempest of the same.

The rivers of the flood thereof shall make glad the city of God ; \* the holy place of the tabernacle of the most Highest.

God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed ; \* God shall help her, and that right early.

The heathen make much ado, and the kingdoms are moved ; \* but God hath shewed His voice, and the earth shall melt away.

The Lord of hosts is with us ; \* the God of Jacob is our refuge.

O come hither, and behold the works of the Lord ; \* what destruction He hath brought upon the earth.

He maketh wars to cease in all the world ; \* He breaketh the bow, and snappeth the spear in sunder, and burneth the chariots in the fire.

Be still then, and know that I am God : \* I will be exalted among the heathen, and I will be exalted in the earth.

The Lord of hosts is with us ; \* the God of Jacob is our refuge.

## PSALM XLVIII.

**G**REAT is the Lord, and highly to be praised, \* in the city of our God, even upon His holy hill.

The hill of Sion is a fair place, and the joy of the whole earth : \* upon the north-side lieth the city of the great King ; God is well known in her palaces as a sure refuge.

For lo, the kings of the earth \* are gathered, and come by together.

They marvelled to see such things ; \* they were confounded, and suddenly cast down.

Fear came there upon them, and sorrow, \* as upon a man in her travail.

Thou shalt break the ships of the sea, \* through the east-wind.

Like as we have heard, so have we seen in the city the Lord of hosts, in the city of our God : \* God upholdeth the same for ever.

We wait for Thy loving-kindness, O God, \* in the midst of Thy temple.

O God, according to Thy Name, so is Thy praise unto the world's end : \* Thy right hand is full of righteousness.

Let the mount Sion rejoice, and the daughter of Judah be glad, \* because of Thy judgments.

Walk about Sion, and go round about her ; \* and tell the towers thereof.

Mark well her bulwarks, set up her houses, \* that ye may tell them that come after.

For this God is our God for ever and ever : \* He will be our guide unto death.



## PSALM XCIII.

**T**HE Lord is King, and hath put on glorious apparel : \* the Lord hath put on His apparel, and girded Himself with strength.

He hath made the round world so sure, \* that it cannot be moved.

Ever since the world began hath Thy seat been prepared : \* Thou art from everlasting.

The floods are risen, O Lord, the floods have lift up their voice ; \* the floods lift up their waves.

The waves of the sea are mighty, and rage horribly ; but yet the Lord, Who dwelleth on high, is mightier.

Thy testimonies, O Lord, are very sure : \* holiness becometh Thine house for ever.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. Alleluia. Alleluia. Alleluia.  
Alleluia. Alleluia. Alleluia.

## THE LESSON.

EXODUS, XL. 1—15.

**A**T that time, the Lord spake unto Moses, saying, O the first day of the first month shalt thou set up the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation. And thou shalt put therein the ark of the testimony, and cover the ark with the vail. And thou shalt bring in the table, and set in order the things that are to be set in order upon it ; and thou shalt bring in the candlestick, and light the lamps thereof. And thou shalt set the altar of gold for the incense before the ark of the testimony, and put the hanging of the door to the tabernacle. And thou shalt set the altar of the burnt offering before the door of the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation. And thou shalt set the laver between the tent of the congregation and the altar, and shalt put water therein. And thou shalt set up the court round about, and hang up the hanging at the court gate. And thou shalt take the anointing oil, and anoint the tabe

and all that is therein, and shalt hallow it, and vessels thereof: and it shall be holy. And thou anoint the altar of the burnt offering, and all his, and sanctify the altar: and it shall be an altar holy. And thou shalt anoint the laver and his stand sanctify it. And thou shalt bring Aaron and his sons unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and wash them with water. And thou shalt put upon Aaron the holy garments, and anoint him, and thy sons with him; that he may minister unto Me in the priest's office. And thou shalt bring his sons, and anoint them with coats: and thou shalt anoint them, as thou didst anoint their father, that they may minister unto Me in the priest's office: for their anointing shall be an everlasting priesthood throughout their generations. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

O Holy Ghost, Who proceedest from Thee, O Lord, enlighten our minds, and lead us into all truth according to the promise of Thy Son; Who, with the Father, livest and reignest, in the unity of the same God, world without end. *Amen.*

---

**At Terce.**

*M.* Alleluia. *As at Prime.*

## THE LESSON.

LEVITICUS, VIII. 6—15.

And Moses brought Aaron and his sons, and washed them with water. And he put upon him the coat, and girded him with the girdle, and clothed him with the ephod, and put the ephod upon him, and he girded him with the curious girdle of the ephod, and bound it upon him therewith. And he put the breastplate upon

him: also he put in the breastplate the Urim and Thummim. And he put the mitre upon his head; upon the mitre, even upon his forefront, did he put the golden plate, the holy crown; as the Lord commanded Moses. And Moses took the anointing oil, and anointed the tabernacle and all that was therein, and sanctified them. And he sprinkled thereof upon the altar times, and anointed the altar and all his vessels the laver and his foot, to sanctify them. And he poured of the anointing oil upon Aaron's head, and anointed him, to sanctify him. And Moses brought Aaron's sons, and put coats upon them, and girded them with girdles, and put bonnets upon them; as the Lord commanded Moses. And he brought the bullock for the offering: and Aaron and his sons laid their hands upon the head of the bullock for the sin offering. And he slew it; and Moses took the blood, and put it upon the horns of the altar round about with his finger, purified the altar, and poured the blood at the bottom of the altar, and sanctified it, to make reconciliation upon it. And Thou.

V. As the hart desireth the waterbrooks:

R. So longeth my soul after Thee, O God.

THE COLLECT.

LET the Holy Ghost. *As at Prime.*

---

**At Sept.**

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As at Prime.*

THE LESSON.

LEVITICUS, xvi. 2—10.

**T**HE Lord said unto Moses, Speak unto Aaron thy brother, that he come not at all times into the

place within the vail before the mercy-seat, which is upon the ark ; that he die not : for I will appear in the cloud upon the mercy-seat. Thus shall Aaron come into the holy place ; with a young bullock for a sin offering, and a ram for a burnt offering. He shall put on the holy linen coat, and he shall have the linen breeches upon his flesh, and shall be girded with a linen girdle, and with the linen mitre shall he be attired : these are holy garments ; therefore shall he wash his flesh in water, and so put them on. And he shall take of the congregation of the children of Israel two kids of the goats for a sin offering, and one ram for a burnt offering. And Aaron shall offer his bullock of the sin offering, which is for himself, and make an atonement for himself, and for his house. And he shall take the two goats, and present them before the Lord at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation. And Aaron shall cast lots upon the two goats ; one lot for the Lord, and the other lot for the scapegoat. And Aaron shall bring the goat upon which the Lord's lot fell, and offer him for a sin offering. But the goat, on which the lot fell to be the scapegoat, shall be presented alive before the Lord, to make an atonement with him, and to let him go for a scapegoat into the wilderness. And Thou.

V. O give me the comfort of Thy help again.

R. And stablish me with Thy free Spirit.

#### THE COLLECT.

LET the Holy Ghost. *As at Prime.*

---

### At None.

ANTHEM. Alleluia, *As at Prime.*

## THE LESSON.

LEVITICUS, XVI. 17—22.

**T**HERE shall be no man in the tabernacle of congregation when Aaron goeth in to make atonement in the holy place, until he come out, have made an atonement for himself, and for his hold, and for all the congregation of Israel. And he shall go out unto the altar that is before the Lord, and shall make an atonement for it; and shall take of the blood of the bullock, and of the blood of the goat, and put upon the horns of the altar round about. And he shall sprinkle of the blood upon it with his finger seven times, and cleanse it, and hallow it from the uncleanness of the children of Israel. And when he hath made an atonement for the holy place, and the tabernacle of congregation, and the altar, he shall bring the live goat, and Aaron shall lay both his hands upon the head of the live goat, and confess over him all the iniquities of the children of Israel, and all their transgressions in their sins, putting them upon the head of the goat, and shall send him away by the hand of a fit man into the wilderness: and the goat shall bear upon him all the iniquities unto a land not inhabited: and he shall let go the goat in the wilderness. And Thou.

V. Make me a clean heart, O God.

R. And take not Thy Holy Spirit from me.

THE COLLECT.

LET the Holy Ghost. *As at Prime.*

---

### At Compline.

**ANTHEM.** The Spirit of the Lord hath filled the whole earth. Alleluia.

## THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, IX. 1—6.

**J**ESUS called His twelve disciples together, and gave them power and authority over all devils, and to cure diseases. And He sent them to preach the kingdom of God, and to heal the sick. And He said unto them, Take nothing for your journey, neither staves, nor scrip, neither bread, neither money; neither have two coats apiece. And whatsoever house ye enter into, there abide, and thence depart. And whosoever will not receive you, when ye go out of that city, shake off the very dust from your feet for a testimony against them. And they departed, and went through the towns, preaching the gospel, and healing every where. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

LET the Holy Ghost. *As at Prime.*

## The Ember Days at Whitsuntide

ON FRIDAY.

---

### At Prime.

THE PSALMS. *As on Wednesday.*

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Wednesday.*

THE LESSON.

ZECHARIAH, VI. 12, 13.

**T**HUS speaketh the Lord of hosts, saying, Behold a Man whose Name is The Branch ; and He shall grow up out of His place, and He shall build the temple of the Lord : even He shall build the temple of the Lord ; and He shall bear the glory, and shall sit and rule upon His throne ; and He shall be a priest upon His throne. Thus saith the Lord.

THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT to Thy Church, we beseech Thee, O God, that, being gathered and united by Thy Spirit, no hostile assaults may prevail against it ; that Jesus Christ our Lord, Who, with Thee, liveth and reigneth, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God without end. *Amen.*

---

### At Terce.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As at Prime.*

## THE LESSON.

HEBREWS, v. 1—10.

EVERY high priest taken from among men is ordained for men in things pertaining to God, that he may offer both gifts and sacrifices for sins: who can have compassion on the ignorant, and on them that are out of the way; for that he himself also is compassed with infirmity. And by reason hereof he ought, as for the people, so also for himself, to offer for sins. And no man taketh this honour unto himself, but he that is called of God, as was Aaron. So also Christ glorified not Himself, to be made an high priest: but He that said unto the Father, Thou art My Son, to day have I begotten Thee. He saith also in another place, Thou art a priest for ever after the order of Melchisedec. Who in the days of His flesh, when He had offered up prayers and supplications with strong crying and tears unto Him that was able to save Him from death, and was heard in that He cried; though He were a Son, yet learned He obedience the things which He suffered; and being made perfect, He became the author of eternal salvation unto all them that obey Him; called of God an high priest after the order of Melchisedec. And Thou.

7. As the hart desireth the waterbrooks;  
 8. So longeth my soul after Thee, O God.

## THE COLLECT.

PRAYANT to Thy Church. *As at Prime.*

---

*At Sept.*

THEM. Alleluia. *As at Prime.*





God; from henceforth expecting till His end  
made His footstool. For by one offering He has  
perfected for ever them that are sanctified. Wh  
Holy Ghost also is a witness to us: for after  
had said before, This is the covenant that I have  
with them after those days, saith the Lord, I will  
My laws into their hearts, and in their minds  
write them; and their sins and iniquities will I re-  
member no more. Now where remission of these is  
no more offering for sin. Having therefore, let us  
boldness to enter into the holiest by the blood  
by a new and living way, which He hath prepared  
for us, through the veil, that is to say, His flesh  
having an high priest over the house of God  
draw near with a true heart in full assurance  
having our hearts sprinkled from an evil conscience  
our bodies washed with pure water. Let us  
the profession of our faith without wavering; (we  
faithful that promised;) and let us consider one  
to provoke unto love and to good works: not  
the assembling of ourselves together, as the manner  
some is; but exhorting one another: and so on

**At None.**

THEM. Alleluia. *As at Prime.*

**THE LESSON.**

HEBREWS, VIII. 1—6.

NOW of the things which we have spoken this is the sum: We have such an high priest, Who is set on right hand of the throne of the Majesty in the heavens; a minister of the sanctuary, and of the true tabernacle, which the Lord pitched, and not man. For every high priest is ordained to offer gifts and sacrifices: therefore it is of necessity that This Man have somewhat to offer. For if He were on earth, He should not be a priest, seeing that there are priests that offer gifts according to the law: who serve unto the example and shadow of heavenly things, as Moses was admonished of God when he was about to make the tabernacle: for, saith He, that thou make all things according to the pattern shewed to thee in the mount. But now hath God obtained a more excellent ministry, by how much He is the mediator of a better covenant, which was established upon better promises. And Thou.

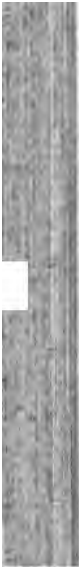
- 1. Make me a clean heart, O God.
- 2. And take not Thy Holy Spirit from me.

**THE COLLECT.**

ANT. to Thy Church. *As at Prime.*

**At Compline.**

THEM. The Spirit of the Lord hath filled the whole earth. Alleluia.



truly is great, but the labourers are few : pray ye  
for the Lord of the harvest, that He would send  
labourers into His harvest. Go your ways : be-  
send you forth as lambs among wolves. Carry no  
purse, nor scrip, nor shoes : and salute no man  
by the way. And into whatsoever house ye enter, first  
say, Peace be to this house. And if the son of peace  
be there, your peace shall rest upon it : if not, it shall  
return to you again. And in the same house remain,  
and drinking such things as they give : for the labourer  
is worthy of his hire. Go not from house to house.  
And into whatsoever city ye enter, and they receive  
you, eat such things as are set before you : and heal  
the sick that are therein, and say unto them, The king-  
dom of God is come nigh unto you. But into whatsoev-  
er city ye enter, and they receive you not, go your way  
into the streets of the same, and say, Even the  
dust of your city, which cleaveth on us, we do  
shake against you : notwithstanding be ye sure of  
the kingdom of God is come nigh unto you. And

THE COLLECT.

## The Ember Days at Whitsuntide.

ON SATURDAY.

---

### At Prime.

THE PSALMS. *As on Wednesday.*

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As on Wednesday.*

THE LESSON.

REVELATION, XXI. 1—7.

I SAW a new heaven and a new earth : for the first heaven and the first earth were passed away ; and there was no more sea. And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband. And I heard a great voice out of heaven saying, Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and He will dwell with them, and they shall be His people, and God Himself shall be with them, and be their God. And God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes ; and there shall be no more death, neither sorrow, nor crying, neither shall there be any more pain : for the former things are passed away. And He that sat upon the throne said, Behold, I make all things new. And He said unto me, Write : for these words are true and faithful. And He said unto me, It is done. I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end. I will give unto him that is athirst of the fountain of the water of life freely. He that overcometh shall inherit all things ; and I will be his God, and he shall be My son. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

**W**E beseech Thee, merciful Lord, pour into our hearts the Holy Spirit, by whose wisdom we are edified, and by whose providence we are directed through Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one world without end. *Amen.*

---

**At Terre.**

**ANTHEM.** Alleluia. *As at Prime.*

## THE LESSON.

EPHESIANS, II. 11—18.

**R**EMEMBER, that ye being in time past Gentiles of the flesh, who are called Uncircumcision by which is called the Circumcision in the flesh made hands; that at that time ye were without Christ, but aliens from the commonwealth of Israel, and strangers from the covenants of promise, having no hope, without God in the world: but now in Christ Jesus who sometimes were far off are made nigh by the blood of Christ. For He is our peace, Who hath made one, and hath broken down the middle wall of partition between us; having abolished in His flesh the enmity even the law of commandments contained in ordinances for to make in Himself of twain one new man, so making peace; and that He might reconcile both unto God one body by the cross, having slain the enmity there: and came and preached peace to you which were afar off and to them that were nigh. For through Him we have access by one Spirit unto the Father. And Th

**V.** As the hart desireth the waterbrooks;

**R.** So longeth my soul after Thee, O God.

## THE COLLECT.

WE beseech Thee, merciful Lord. *As at Prime.*

---

## At Vesp.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As at Prime.*

## THE LESSON.

EPHESIANS, II. 19—22.

NOW therefore ye are no more strangers and foreigners, but fellowcitizens with the saints, and of the household of God ; and are built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets, Jesus Christ Himself being the chief corner stone ; in Whom all the building fitly framed together groweth unto an holy temple in the Lord : in Whom ye also are builded together for an habitation of God through the Spirit. And Thou.

V. O give me the comfort of Thy help again.

R. And stablish me with Thy free Spirit.

## THE COLLECT.

WE beseech Thee, merciful Lord. *As at Prime.*

---

## At None.

ANTHEM. Alleluia. *As at Prime.*

## THE LESSON.

HERREWS, XIII. 10—16, AND 20, 21.

WE have an altar, whereof they have no right to eat which serve the tabernacle. For the bodies of

those beasts, whose blood is brought into the sanctuary by the high priest for sin, are burned without the camp. Wherefore Jesus also, that He might sanctify the people with His own blood, suffered without the gate. I go forth therefore unto Him without the camp, bearing His reproach. For here we have no continuing city, but we seek one to come. By Him therefore let us continually offer the sacrifice of praise to God continually, that is the fruit of our lips giving thanks to His Name. But let us not love good things and to communicate forget not: for with such sacrifices God is well pleased.

Now the God of peace, that brought again from the dead our Lord Jesus, that great Shepherd of the sheep, through the blood of the everlasting covenant, make you perfect in every good work to do His will, working in you that which is well-pleasing in His sight, through Jesus Christ; to Whom be glory for ever and Amen. And Thou.

V. Make me a clean heart, O God.

R. And take not Thy Holy Spirit from me.

#### THE COLLECT.

WE beseech Thee, merciful Lord. *As at Prime.*

---

### At Compline.

ANTHEM. The Spirit of the Lord hath filled the earth. Alleluia.

#### THE LESSON.

ACTS, II. 37—47.

**I**N those days, the multitude said unto Peter and the rest of the apostles, Men and brethren, what shall we do? Then Peter said unto them, Repent

be baptized every one of you in the Name of Jesus Christ for the remission of sins, and ye shall receive the gift of the Holy Ghost. For the promise is unto you, and to your children, and to all that are afar off, even as many as the Lord our God shall call. And with many other words did he testify and exhort, saying, Save yourselves from this untoward generation. Then they that gladly received his word were baptized: and the same day there were added unto them about three thousand souls. And they continued stedfastly in the apostles' doctrine and fellowship, and in breaking of bread, and in prayers. And fear came upon every soul: and many wonders and signs were done by the apostles. And all that believed were together, and had all things common; and sold their possessions and goods, and parted them to all men, as every man had need. And they, continuing daily with one accord in the temple, and breaking bread from house to house, did eat their meat with gladness and singleness of heart, praising God, and having favour with all the people. And the Lord added to the church daily such as should be saved. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who hast given unto us Thy servants grace by the confession of a true faith to acknowledge the glory of the Eternal Trinity, and in the power of the Divine Majesty to worship the Unity; We beseech Thee, that Thou wouldest keep us stedfast in this faith, and evermore defend us from all adversities, Who livest and reignest, one God, world without end. *Amen.*



## The Ember Days in September.

THE WEDNESDAY, FRIDAY, AND SATURDAY

AFTER SEPTEMBER 14.

ON WEDNESDAY.

### At Prime.

THE PSALMS.

PSALM CXXXII.

**L**ORD, remember David, \* and all his trouble ;  
How he sware unto the Lord, \* and vowed a vow  
unto the Almighty God of Jacob ;

I will not come within the tabernacle of mine house, \*  
nor climb up into my bed ;

I will not suffer mine eyes to sleep, nor mine eye-lids  
to slumber ; \* neither the temples of my head to take  
any rest ;

Until I find out a place for the temple of the Lord ; \*  
an habitation for the mighty God of Jacob.

Lo, we heard of the same at Ephrata ; \* and found  
it in the wood.

We will go into His tabernacle, \* and fall low on our  
knees before His footstool.

Arise, O Lord, into Thy resting place ; \* Thou, and  
the ark of Thy strength.

Let Thy priests be clothed with righteousness ; \* and  
let Thy saints sing with joyfulness.

For Thy servant David's sake, \* turn not away the  
Presence of Thine Anointed.

**T**HE Lord hath made a faithful oath unto David ; \*  
and He shall not shrink from it ;

Of the fruit of thy body, \* shall I set upon thy seat.

If thy children will keep My covenant, and My testimonies that I shall learn them, \* their children also shall sit upon thy seat for evermore.

For the Lord hath chosen Sion to be an habitation for Himself: \* He hath longed for her.

This shall be My rest for ever; \* here will I dwell, for I have a delight therein.

I will bless her victuals with increase; \* and will satisfy her poor with bread.

I will deck her priests with health; \* and her saints shall rejoice and sing.

There shall I make the horn of David to flourish: \* I have ordained a lantern for Mine Anointed.

As for His enemies, I shall clothe them with shame; \* but upon Himself shall His crown flourish.

## PSALM XX.

**T**HE Lord hear thee in the day of trouble; \* the Name of the God of Jacob defend thee;

Send thee help from the sanctuary; \* and strengthen thee out of Sion;

Remember all thy offerings; \* and accept thy burnt-sacrifice;

Grant thee thy heart's desire; \* and fulfil all thy mind.

We will rejoice in Thy salvation, and triumph in the Name of the Lord our God: \* the Lord perform all thy petitions.

Now know I, that the Lord helpeth His Anointed, and will hear Him from His holy heaven; \* even with the wholesome strength of His right hand.

Some put their trust in chariots, and some in horses; \* but we will remember the Name of the Lord our God.

They are brought down, and fallen; \* but we are risen, and stand upright.

Save, Lord, and hear us, O King of heaven, \* when we call upon Thee.

**ANTHEM.** The Lord hath chosen Sion to be an habitation for Himself: He hath longed for her. This shall be My rest for ever.

### THE LESSON.

JEREMIAH, III. 14—17.

**T**URN, O backsliding children, saith the Lord; for I am married unto you: and I will take you one of a city, and two of a family, and I will bring you to Zion: and I will give you pastors according to Mine heart, which shall feed you with knowledge and understanding. And it shall come to pass, when ye be multiplied and increased in the land, in those days, saith the Lord, they shall say no more, The ark of the covenant of the Lord: neither shall it come to mind: neither shall they remember it; neither shall they visit it; neither shall that be done any more. At that time they shall call Jerusalem the throne of the Lord; and all the nations shall be gathered unto it, to the Name of the Lord, to Jerusalem: neither shall they walk any more after the imagination of their evil heart. Thus saith.

### THE COLLECT.

**L**ET our frailty be supported by the relief of Thy mercy, we beseech Thee, O Lord; that what decayeth by reason of our condition, may be restored by Thy mercy; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

### At Terre.

### THE LESSON.

EPHESIANS, I. 3—10.

**B**LESSED be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, Who hath blessed us with all spiritual

blessings in heavenly places in Christ : according as He hath chosen us in Him before the foundation of the world, that we should be holy and without blame before Him in love : having predestinated us unto the adoption of children by Jesus Christ to Himself, according to the good pleasure of His will, to the praise of the glory of His grace, wherein He hath made us accepted in the Beloved. In Whom we have redemption through His blood, the forgiveness of sins, according to the riches of His grace ; wherein He hath abounded toward us in all wisdom and prudence ; having made known unto us the mystery of His will, according to His good pleasure which He hath purposed in Himself : that in the dispensation of the fulness of times He might gather together in one all things in Christ, both which are in heaven, and which are on earth ; even in Him. And Thou.

V. Lord, be merciful unto me.

R. Heal my soul ; for I have sinned against Thee.

THE COLLECT.

LET our frailty. *As at Prime.*

---

**At Sept.**

THE LESSON.

1 CORINTHIANS, XII. 12—20.

**A**S the body is one, and hath many members, and all the members of that one body, being many, are one body : so also is Christ. For by one Spirit are we all baptized into one body, whether we be Jews or Gentiles, whether we be bond or free ; and have been all made to drink into one Spirit. For the body is not one member, but many. If the foot shall say, Because I am not the hand, I am not of the body ; is it therefore not of the

body? And if the ear shall say, Because I am not the eye, I am not of the body; is it therefore not of the body? If the whole body were an eye, where were the hearing? If the whole were hearing, where were the smelling? But now hath God set the members every one of them in the body, as it hath pleased Him. And if they were all one member, where were the body? but now are they many members, yet but one body. And Thou.

V. The Lord is my Shepherd; I shall not want.

R. He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.

THE COLLECT.

LET our frailty. *As at Prime.*

---

**At None.**

THE LESSON.

1 CORINTHIANS, XII. 27—31.

**N**OW ye are the body of Christ, and members in particular. And God hath set some in the Church, first apostles, secondarily prophets, thirdly teachers, after that miracles, then gifts of healings, helps, governments, diversities of tongues. Are all apostles? are all prophets? are all teachers? are all workers of miracles? have all the gifts of healing? do all speak with tongues? do all interpret? But covet earnestly the best gifts: and yet shew I unto you a more excellent way. And Thou.

V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.

R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

THE COLLECT.

LET our frailty. *As at Prime.*

## At Compline.

## THE LESSON.

ACTS, VIII. 9—13, AND 18—25.

**T**HERE was a certain man, called Simon, which beforetime in the same city used sorcery, and bewitched the people of Samaria, giving out that himself was some great one: to whom they all gave heed, from the least to the greatest, saying, This man is the great power of God. And to him they had regard, because that of long time he had bewitched them with sorceries. But when they believed Philip preaching the things concerning the kingdom of God, and the Name of Jesus Christ, they were baptized, both men and women. Then Simon himself believed also: and when he was baptized, he continued with Philip, and wondered, beholding the miracles and signs which were done.

And when Simon saw that through laying on of the Apostles' hands the Holy Ghost was given, he offered them money, saying, Give me also this power, that on whomsoever I lay hands, he may receive the Holy Ghost. But Peter said unto him, Thy money perish with thee, because thou hast thought that the gift of God may be purchased with money. Thou hast neither part nor lot in this matter: for thy heart is not right in the sight of God. Repent therefore of this thy wickedness, and pray God, if perhaps the thought of thine heart may be forgiven thee. For I perceive that thou art in the gall of bitterness, and in the bond of iniquity. Then answered Simon, and said, Pray ye to the Lord for me, that none of these things which ye have spoken come upon me. And they, when they had testified and preached the word of the Lord, returned to Jerusalem, and preached the gospel in many villages of the Samaritans. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

*LET our frailty. As at Prime.*

## The Ember Days in September.

ON FRIDAY.

---

### At Prime.

THE PSALMS. *As on Wednesday.*

ANTHEM. The Lord hath chosen Sion. *As on Wednesday.*

THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, LXI. 1—6.

THE Spirit of the Lord God is upon Me ; becau the Lord hath anointed Me to preach good tidin unto the meek ; He hath sent Me to bind up the broke hearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and t opening of the prison to them that are bound ; to p claim the acceptable year of the Lord, and the day vengeance of our God ; to comfort all that mourn ; appoint unto them that mourn in Zion, to give un them beauty for ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, t garment of praise for the spirit of heaviness ; that t might be called trees of righteousness, the planting the Lord, that He might be glorified. And they sh build the old wastes, they shall raise up the form desolations, and they shall repair the waste cities, t desolations of many generations. And strangers sh stand and feed your flocks, and the sons of the alie shall be your plowmen and your vinedressers. But y shall be named the Priests of the Lord : men shall call you the Ministers of our God : ye shall eat the riches o the Gentiles, and in their glory shall ye boast your selves. Thus saith.

## THE COLLECT.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that we, renewing year by year the devout observance of these sacred seasons, may please Thee in will and deed; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

## At Terce.

## THE LESSON.

ROMANS, x. 9—17.

IF thou shalt confess with Thy mouth the Lord Jesus, and shalt believe in thine heart that God hath raised Him from the dead, thou shalt be saved. For with the heart man believeth unto righteousness; and with the mouth confession is made unto salvation. For the Scripture saith, Whosoever believeth on Him shall not be ashamed. For there is no difference between the Jew and the Greek: for the same Lord over all is rich unto all that call upon Him. For whosoever shall call upon the Name of the Lord shall be saved. How then shall they call on Him in Whom they have not believed? and how shall they believe in Him of Whom they have not heard? and how shall they hear without a preacher? and how shall they preach, except they be sent? as it is written, How beautiful are the feet of them that preach the gospel of peace, and bring glad tidings of good things! But they have not all obeyed the gospel. For Esaias saith, Lord, who hath believed our report? So then faith cometh by hearing, and hearing by the word of God. And Thou.

V. Lord, be merciful unto me.

R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.



## THE COLLECT.

GRANT, we beseech Thee. *As at Prime.*

---

## At Sept.

## THE LESSON.

1 CORINTHIANS, II. 1—8.

**I**, BRETHREN, when I came to you, came not with excellency of speech or of wisdom, declaring unto you the testimony of God. For I determined not to know any thing among you, save Jesus Christ, and Him crucified. And I was with you in weakness, and in fear, and in much trembling. And my speech and my preaching was not with enticing words of man's wisdom, but in demonstration of the Spirit and of power that your faith should not stand in the wisdom of men but in the power of God. Howbeit we speak wisdom among them that are perfect: yet not the wisdom of this world, nor of the princes of this world, that come to nought: but we speak the wisdom of God in a mystery, even the hidden wisdom, which God ordained before the world unto our glory: which none of the princes of this world knew: for had they known it, they would not have crucified the Lord of glory. And Thou

V. The Lord is my Shepherd; I shall not want.

R. He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.

## THE COLLECT.

GRANT, we beseech Thee. *As at Prime.*

**At None.****THE LESSON.**

2 CORINTHIANS, IV. 1—6.

**T**HEREFORE seeing we have this ministry, as we have received mercy, we faint not; but have renounced the hidden things of dishonesty, not walking in craftiness, nor handling the word of God deceitfully; but by manifestation of the truth commending ourselves to every man's conscience in the sight of God. But if our gospel be hid, it is hid to them that are lost: in whom the god of this world hath blinded the minds of them which believe not, lest the light of the glorious gospel of Christ, Who is the image of God, should shine into them. For we preach not ourselves, but Christ Jesus the Lord; and ourselves your servants for Jesus' sake. For God, Who commanded the light to shine out of darkness, hath shined in our hearts, to give the light of the knowledge of the glory of God in the face of Jesus Christ. And Thou.

V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.

R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

**THE COLLECT.**

FRANT, we beseech Thee. *As at Prime.*

**At Compline.****THE LESSON.**

THE ACTS, XV. 40,—XVI. 5.

**A**T that time, Paul chose Silas, and departed, being recommended by the brethren unto the grace of

God. And he went through Syria and Cilicia, firming the churches. Then came he to D Lystra: and, behold, a certain disciple was named Timotheus, the son of a certain woman, which was a Jewess, and believed; but his father was Greek. Him would Paul have taken with him; and took and circumcised him, because of the Jews which were in those quarters: for they required that his father was a Greek. And as they went into the cities, they delivered them the decrees for to keep, that were ordained of the apostles and elders which were at Jerusalem. And so were the churches established in the faith, and increased in number. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

GRANT, we beseech Thee. *As at Prime.*

## The Ember Days in September.

ON SATURDAY.

---

### At Prime.

THE PSALMS. *As on Wednesday.*ANTHEM. The Lord hath chosen Sion. *As on Wednesday.*

THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, LXI. 10, 11.

I WILL greatly rejoice in the Lord, my soul shall be joyful in my God; for He hath clothed me with the garments of salvation, He hath covered me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decketh himself with ornaments, and as a bride adorneth herself with her jewels. For as the earth bringeth forth her bud, and as the garden causeth the things that are sown in it to spring forth; so the Lord God will cause righteousness and praise to spring forth before all the nations. Thus saith.

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY and eternal God, Who hast provided, in the exercise of a wholesome abstinence, remedies both for body and soul; we humbling ourselves before Thee, beseech Thy Majesty, that regarding the pious prayers of those who keep these fasts, Thou wouldest grant us help both now and ever: through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

## At Terre.

### THE LESSON.

1 CORINTHIANS, III. 9—17.

**Y**E are God's husbandry, ye are God's building. According to the grace of God which is given unto me, as a wise masterbuilder, I have laid the foundation, and another buildeth thereon. But let every man take heed how he buildeth thereupon. For other foundation can no man lay than that is laid, which is Jesus Christ. Now if any man build upon this foundation gold, silver, precious stones, wood, hay, stubble; every man's work shall be made manifest: for the day shall declare it, because it shall be revealed by fire; and the fire shall try every man's work of what sort it is. If any man's work abide which he hath built thereupon, he shall receive a reward. If any man's work shall be burned, he shall suffer loss: but he himself shall be saved; yet so as by fire. Know ye not that ye are the temple of God, and that the Spirit of God dwelleth in you? If any man defile the temple of God, him shall God destroy; for the temple of God is holy, which temple ye are. And Thou.

V. Lord, be merciful unto me.

R. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

THE COLLECT.

**ALMIGHTY** and eternal God. *As at Prime.*

## At Sept.

## THE LESSON.

EPHESIANS, v. 25—27.

CHRIST also loved the Church, and gave Himself for it; that He might sanctify and cleanse it with the washing of water by the word, that He might present it to Himself a glorious church, not having spot, or wrinkle, or any such thing; but that it should be holy and without blemish. And Thou.

V. The Lord is my Shepherd; I shall not want.

R. He shall lead me forth in the green pastures.

## THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY and eternal God. *As at Prime.*

## At None.

## THE LESSON.

S. TITUS, II. 11—14.

THE grace of God that bringeth salvation hath appeared to all men, teaching us that, denying ungodliness and worldly lusts, we should live soberly, righteously, and godly, in this present world; looking for that blessed hope, and the glorious appearing of the great God and our Saviour Jesus Christ; Who gave Himself for us, that He might redeem us from all iniquity, and purify unto Himself a peculiar people, zealous of good works. And Thou.

V. Cleanse Thou me from my secret faults, O Lord.

R. Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins.

## THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY and eternal God. *As at Prime.*

---

**At Compline.**

## THE LESSON.

THE ACTS, xvi. 6—10.

**N**OW when they had gone throughout Phrygia the region of Galatia, and were forbidden the Holy Ghost to preach the word in Asia, after they come to Mysia, they assayed to go into Bithynia the Spirit suffered them not. And they passing Mysia came down to Troas. And a vision appeared to Paul in the night; There stood a man of Macedonia and prayed him, saying, Come over into Macedonia and help us. And after he had seen the vision, immediately we endeavoured to go into Macedonia, assuredly gathering that the Lord had called us for to preach the Gospel unto them. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

¶ *The Collect of the Sunday following.*

## THE FEASTS AND COMMEMORATIONS

THROUGHOUT THE YEAR.

**Feast of Saint Andrew,**

APOSTLE AND MARTYR.

NOVEMBER 30.

**At Compline.**ON THE EVE. (*Fast.*)

ANTHEM. The Lord delivereth the souls of His servants ; and all they that put their trust in Him shall not be destitute. Alleluia.

## THE LESSON.

S. JOHN, I. 35—42.

THE next day after, John stood, and two of his disciples ; and looking upon Jesus as He walked, he saith, Behold the Lamb of God ! And the two disciples heard him speak, and they followed Jesus. Then Jesus turned, and saw them following, and saith unto them, What seek ye ? They said unto Him, Rabbi, (which is to say, being interpreted, Master,) where dwellest thou ? He saith unto them, come and see. They came and saw where He dwelt, and abode with Him that day : for it was about the tenth hour. One of the two which heard John speak, and followed Him, was Andrew, Simon Peter's brother. He first findeth his own brother Simon, and saith unto him, We have found the Messias, which is, being interpreted, the Christ. And he brought him to Jesus. And Thou.

\* M M



## THE COLLECT.

**A**LMIGHTY God, Who didst give such grace unto Thy holy Apostle Saint Andrew, that he readily obeyed the calling of Thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed Him without delay ; Grant unto us all, that we, being called by Thy holy Word, may forthwith give up ourselves obediently to fulfil Thy holy commandments; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

**At Prime.**

## THE PSALMS.

## PSALM XIX.

**T**HE heavens declare the glory of God, \* and the firmament sheweth His handy-work.

One day telleth another, \* and one night certifieth another.

There is neither speech nor language, \* but their voices are heard among them.

Their sound is gone out into all lands, \* and their words into the ends of the world.

In them hath He set a tabernacle for the sun ; \* which cometh forth as a bridegroom out of his chamber, and rejoiceth as a giant to run his course.

It goeth forth from the uttermost part of the heaven, and runneth about unto the end of it again ; \* and there is nothing hid from the heat thereof.

The law of the Lord is an undefiled law, converting the soul ; \* the testimony of the Lord is sure, and giveth wisdom unto the simple.

The statutes of the Lord are right, and rejoice the heart ; \* the commandment of the Lord is pure, and giveth light unto the eyes.

The fear of the Lord is clean, and endureth for ever ; \* the judgments of the Lord are true, and righteous altogether.

More to be desired are they than gold, yea, than much fine gold ; \* sweeter also than honey, and the honey-comb.

Moreover, by them is Thy servant taught ; and in keeping of them there is great reward.

Who can tell how oft he offendeth : \* O cleanse Thou me from my secret faults.

Keep Thy servant also from presumptuous sins, lest they get the dominion over me ; \* so shall I be undefiled, and innocent from the great offence.

Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart \* be alway acceptable in Thy sight,

O Lord, \* my Strength, and my Redeemer.

## PSALM XXXIV.

**I** WILL alway give thanks unto the Lord ; \* His praise shall ever be in my mouth.

My soul shall make her boast in the Lord : \* the humble shall hear thereof, and be glad.

O praise the Lord with me ; \* and let us magnify His Name together.

I sought the Lord, and He heard me ; \* yea, He delivered me out of all my fear.

They had an eye unto Him, and were lightened ; \* and their faces were not ashamed.

Lo, the poor crieth, and the Lord heareth him ; \* yea, and saveth him out of all his troubles.

The angel of the Lord tarrieth round about them that fear Him, \* and delivereth them.

O taste, and see, how gracious the Lord is : \* blessed is the man that trusteth in Him.

O fear the Lord, ye that are His saints ; \* for they that fear Him lack nothing.

The lions do lack, and suffer hunger ; \* but they who seek the Lord shall want no manner of thing that is good.

**COME**, ye children, and hearken unto me ; \* I will teach you the fear of the Lord.

What man is he that lusteth to live, \* and would fain see good days?

Keep thy tongue from evil, \* and thy lips that they speak no guile.

Eschew evil, and do good; \* seek peace and ensue it.

The eyes of the Lord are over the righteous; \* and His ears are open unto their prayers.

The countenance of the Lord is against them that do evil, \* to root out the remembrance of them from the earth.

The righteous cry, and the Lord heareth them, \* and delivereth them out of all their troubles.

The Lord is nigh unto them that are of a contrite heart; \* and will save such as be of an humble spirit.

Great are the troubles of the righteous; \* but the Lord delivereth him out of all.

He keepeth all his bones; \* so that not one of them is broken.

But misfortune shall slay the ungodly; \* and they that hate the righteous shall be desolate.

The Lord delivereth the souls of His servants; \* and all they that put their trust in Him shall not be destitute.

ANTHEM. There is neither speech, nor language, where their voices are not heard. Their sound is gone out into all lands, and their words into the ends of the world. Alleluia.

### THE LESSON.

REVELATION, XXI. 9—14.

**A**ND there came unto me one of the seven angels which had the seven vials full of the seven last plagues, and talked with me, saying, Come hither, I will shew thee the bride, the Lamb's wife. And he carried me away in the spirit to a great and high mountain, and shewed me that great city, the holy Jerusalem, descending out of heaven from God, having the glory of

God: and her light was like unto a stone most precious, even like a jasper stone, clear as crystal; and had a wall great and high, and had twelve gates, and at the gates twelve angels, and names written thereon, which are the names of the twelve tribes of the children of Israel: on the east three gates; on the north three gates; on the south three gates; and on the west three gates. And the wall of the city had twelve foundations, and in them the names of the twelve apostles of the Lamb. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

---

## At Terre.

ANTHEM. I know their works and their thoughts. I will gather all nations and tongues: and they shall declare My glory among the Gentiles. And I will take of them for Priests and for Levites, saith the Lord. Alleluia.

## THE LESSON.

ROMANS, x. 12—16.

THE same Lord over all is rich unto all that call upon Him. For whosoever shall call upon the Name of the Lord shall be saved. How then shall they call on Him in Whom they have not believed? and how shall they believe in Him of Whom they have not heard? and how shall they hear without a preacher? And how shall they preach, except they be sent? as it is written, How beautiful are the feet of them that preach the gospel of peace, and bring glad tidings of good things! But they have not all obeyed the gospel. For Esaias saith, Lord, who hath believed our report? But Thou.

- V. The just shall grow up like the lily ;  
R. And shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

---

### At Sept.

ANTHEM. As the new heavens and the new earth :  
main before Me, saith the Lord, so shall your se  
and your name remain. Alleluia.

THE LESSON.

ROMANS, x. 17—21.

SO then faith cometh by hearing, and hearing by t  
word of God. But I say, Have they not hear  
Yes verily; their sound went into all the earth, and the  
words unto the ends of the world. But I say, Did u  
Israel know? First Moses saith, I will provoke you  
jealousy by them that are no people, and by a fooli  
nation I will anger you. But Esaias is very bold, a  
saith, I was found of them that sought me not; I w  
made manifest unto them that asked not after me. B  
to Israel he saith, All day long have I stretched for  
my hands unto a disobedient and gainsaying peop  
But Thou.

- V. Their sound is gone out into all lands;  
R. And their words unto the ends of the world.

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

---

## At None.

ANTHEM. Ye are My witnesses, saith the Lord, and My servants whom I have chosen; that ye may know and understand that I am He. Alleluia.

### THE LESSON.

1 CORINTHIANS, II. 12—16.

NOW we have received, not the spirit of the world, but the Spirit which is of God; that we might know the things that are freely given to us of God. Which things also we speak, not in the words which man's wisdom teacheth, but which the Holy Ghost teacheth; comparing spiritual things with spiritual. But the natural man receiveth not the things of the spirit of God: for they are foolishness unto him: neither can he know them, because they are spiritually discerned. But He that is spiritual judgeth all things, yet He Himself is judged of no man. For who hath known the mind of the Lord, that he may instruct Him? But we have the mind of Christ. And Thou.

V. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree;  
R. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

### THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

---

## At Compline.

ANTHEM. The Lord delivereth. *As on the Eve.*

### THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, IV. 18—22.

JESUS, walking by the sea of Galilee, saw two brethren, Simon called Peter, and Andrew his brother casting a net into the sea: for they were fishers. And

He saith unto them, Follow Me, and I will make you fishers of men. And they straightway left their nets, and followed Him. And going on from thence, He saw other two brethren, James the son of Zebedee, and John his brother, in a ship with Zebedee their father, mending their nets; and He called them. And they immediately left the ship and their father, and followed Him. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

---

## Commemoration of S. Nicholas,

BISHOP OF MYRA.

DECEMBER 6.

---

### At Prime.

THE LESSON.

HEBREWS, XIII. 7—9.

**R**EMEMBER them which have the rule over you, who have spoken unto you the word of God: whose faith follow, considering the end of their conversation: Jesus Christ the same yesterday, and to day, and for ever. Be not carried about with divers and strange doctrines. For it is a good thing that the heart be established with grace. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who didst endow Thy servant *Nicolas* with many excellent gifts; Raise up, we pray Thee, in our time, faithful Bishops like unto him; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *This COLLECT is repeated at the Hours of Terce, Sext, None, and Compline, throughout the day.*

Commemoration of the Conception  
of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

DECEMBER 8.

---

At Prime.

THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, VII. 10—14.

THE Lord spake unto Ahaz, saying, Ask thee a sign of the Lord thy God ; ask it either in the depth, or in the height above. But Ahaz said, I will not ask, neither will I tempt the Lord. And he said, Hear ye now, O house of David ; Is it a small thing for you to weary men, but will ye weary my God also ? Therefore the Lord Himself shall give you a sign ; Behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son, and shall call His Name Emmanuel. Thus saith.

THE COLLECT.

GOD, Who in the *Conception* of the blessed Virgin Mary, didst prepare the way for the salvation of the world, by the Incarnation of Thy Son, Jesus Christ ; Grant us joyfully to receive Him, Who was born of her ; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord.  
*men.*

*This Collect is repeated at the Hours of Terce, Sext, None, and Compline, throughout the day.*



## Commemoration of S. Lu

VIRGIN AND MARTYR.

DECEMBER 13.

At Prime.

THE LESSON.

1 CORINTHIANS, I. 26—31.

**Y**E see your calling, brethren, how that wise men after the flesh, not many many noble, are called : but God hath chosen foolish things of the world to confound the world : God hath chosen the weak things of the world to overthrow the mighty ; and hath chosen the things which are despised, chosen, yea, and things which are not, to bring to nought things that are : that no flesh should glory in His Presence. But of Him are ye in Christ : for all things of God is made unto us wisdom, and righteousness, and sanctification, and redemption : that, as it is written, He that glorieth, let him glory in the Lord And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who hast given, even to the weak, strength to win the martyr's crown ; Grant us grace to imitate the boldness and constancy of thy blessed servant *Lucy*, whom we this day commemorate through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *This COLLECT is repeated at the Hours of Terce, and Compline, throughout the day.*

## At Compline.

### THE LESSON.

#### S. MATTHEW, XXV. 1—13.

ESUS spake this parable to His disciples ; Then shall the kingdom of heaven be likened unto ten virgins, which took their lamps, and went forth to meet the bridegroom. And five of them were wise, and five were foolish. They that were foolish took their lamps, took no oil with them : but the wise took oil in their vessels with their lamps. While the bridegroom came, they all slumbered and slept. And at midnight there was a cry made, Behold, the bridegroom cometh ; go ye out to meet him. Then all those virgins arose, and trimmed their lamps. And the foolish said unto the wise, Give us of your oil ; for our lamps are gone.

But the wise answered, saying, Not so ; lest there be not enough for us and you : but go ye rather to the shop and buy for yourselves. And while they went to buy, the bridegroom came ; and they that were ready went in with him to the marriage : and the door was shut. Afterward came also the other virgins, saying, Lord, Lord, open to us. But he answered and said, I say unto you, I know you not. Watch therefore, for ye know neither the day nor the hour wherein the Son of man cometh. And Thou.

## Feast of Saint Thomas,

APOSTLE AND MARTYR.

DECEMBER 21.

### At Compline.

ON THE EVE. (*Fast.*)

THE COLLECT.

**A**LMIGHTY and everliving God, Who for the more confirmation of the faith didst suffer Thy holy Apostle Thomas to be doubtful in Thy Son's resurrection; Grant us so perfectly, and without all doubt, to believe in Thy Son Jesus Christ, that our faith in Thy sight may never be reproved. Hear us, O Lord, through the same Jesus Christ, to Whom, with Thee and the Holy Ghost, be all honour and glory, now and for evermore. *Amen.*

### At Prime, Terce, Sext, and None.

*All as on S. ANDREW'S DAY, page 269, except*

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY and everliving God. *As at Compline, on the Eve.*

### At Compline.

THE LESSON.

S. JOHN, xx. 24—31.

**T**HOMAS, one of the twelve, called Didymus, *was* not with them when Jesus came. The other dis-

ciples therefore said unto him, We have seen the Lord. But he said unto them, Except I shall see in His hands the print of the nails, and put my finger into the print of the nails, and thrust my hand into His side, I will not believe. And after eight days again His disciples were within, and Thomas with them : then came Jesus, the doors being shut, and stood in the midst, and said, Peace be unto you. Then saith He to Thomas, Reach hither thy finger, and behold My hands; and reach hither thy hand, and thrust it into My side; and be not faithless, but believing. And Thomas answered and said unto Him, My Lord and my God. Jesus saith unto him, Thomas, because thou hast seen Me, thou hast believed; blessed are they that have not seen, and yet have believed. And many other signs truly did Jesus in the presence of His disciples, which are not written in this book. But these are written, that ye might believe that Jesus is the Christ, the Son of God; and that believing ye might have life through His Name. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY and everliving God. *As on the Eve.*

---

## Feast of S. Stephen,

DEACON AND MARTYR.

DECEMBER 26.

---

## At Prime.

THE PSALMS.

PSALM XXVII.

**T**HE Lord is my light, and my salvation; whom then shall I fear? \* the Lord is the strength of my life; of whom then shall I be afraid?

When the wicked, even mine enemies, and my foes, came upon me to eat up my flesh, \* they stumbled and fell.

Though an host of men were laid against me, yet shall not my heart be afraid; \* and though there rose up war against me, yet will I put my trust in Him.

One thing have I desired of the Lord, which I will require; \* even that I may dwell in the house of the Lord all the days of my life, to behold the fair beauty of the Lord and to visit His temple.

For in the time of trouble He shall hide me in His tabernacle; \* yea, in the secret place of His dwelling shall He hide me, and set me up upon a rock of stone.

And now shall he lift up mine head \* above mine enemies round about me.

Therefore will I offer in His dwelling an oblation with great gladness: \* I will sing, and speak praises unto the Lord.

**H**EARKEN unto my voice, O Lord, when I cry unto Thee; \* have mercy upon me, and hear me.

My heart hath talked of Thee, Seek ye My face; \* Thy face, Lord, will I seek.

O hide not Thou Thy face from me; \* nor cast Thy servant away in displeasure.

Thou hast been my succour; \* leave me not, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

When my father and my mother forsake me, \* the Lord taketh me up.

Teach me Thy way, O Lord; \* and lead me in the right way, because of mine enemies.

Deliver me not over into the will of mine adversaries; \* for there are false witnesses risen up against me, and such as speak wrong.

I should utterly have fainted; \* but that I believe verily to see the goodness of the Lord in the land of the living.

O tarry thou the Lord's leisure: \* be strong, and He

shall comfort thine heart; and put thou thy trust in the Lord.

## PSALM XCII.

**I**T is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord, \*  
and to sing praises unto Thy Name, O most Highest ;  
To tell of Thy loving-kindness early in the morning ; \*  
and of Thy truth in the night-season ;

Upon an instrument of ten strings, and upon the lute ; \* upon a loud instrument, and upon the harp.

For Thou, Lord, hast made me glad through Thy works ; \* and I will rejoice in giving praise for the operations of Thy hands.

O Lord, how glorious are Thy works ; \* Thy thoughts are very deep.

An unwise man doth not well consider this ; \* and a fool doth not understand it.

When the ungodly are green as the grass, and when all the workers of wickedness do flourish ; \* then shall they be destroyed for ever ; but Thou, Lord, art the most Highest for evermore.

For lo, Thine enemies, O Lord, lo, Thine enemies shall perish ; \* and all the workers of wickedness shall be destroyed.

But mine horn shall be exalted like the horn of an unicorn ; \* for I am anointed with fresh oil.

Mine eye also shall see his lust of mine enemies ; \* and mine ear shall hear his desire of the wicked that arise up against me.

The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree ; \* and shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

Such as are planted in the house of the Lord, \* shall flourish in the courts of the house of our God.

They also shall bring forth more fruit in their age ; \* and shall be fat and well-liking.

That they may shew how true the Lord my strength is ; \* and that there is no unrighteousness in Him.

**ANTHEM.** The Lord is my light and my salvation ;  
whom then shall I fear ? the Lord is the strength of  
my life ; of whom then shall I be afraid. Alleluia.

## THE LESSON.

THE ACTS, VI. 1—6.

**I**N those days, when the number of the disciples was multiplied, there arose a murmuring of the Grecians against the Hebrews, because their widows were neglected in the daily ministration. Then the twelve called the multitude of the disciples unto them, and said, It is not reason that we should leave the word of God, and serve tables. Wherefore, brethren, look ye out among you seven men of honest report, full of the Holy Ghost and wisdom, whom we may appoint over this business. But we will give ourselves continually to prayer, and to the ministry of the word. And the saying pleased the whole multitude: and they chose Stephen, a man full of faith and of the Holy Ghost, and Philip, and Prochorus, and Nicanor, and Timon, and Parmenas, and Nicolas, a proselyte of Antioch: whom they set before the apostles: and when they had prayed, they laid their hands on them. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT, O Lord, that, in all our sufferings here upon earth for the testimony of Thy truth, we may stedfastly look up to heaven, and by faith behold the glory that shall be revealed; and, being filled with the Holy Ghost, may learn to love and bless our persecutors by the example of Thy first Martyr Saint Stephen, who prayed for his murderers to Thee, O blessed Jesus, Who standest at the right hand of God, to succour all those that suffer for Thee, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

## THE COLLECT OF THE NATIVITY.

**A**LMIGHTY God, Who hast given us Thy only begotten Son to take our nature upon Him, and as at this time to be born of a pure Virgin; Grant that *we being regenerate, and made Thy children by adop*

tion and grace, may daily be renewed by Thy Holy Spirit; through the same our Lord Jesus Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the same Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

---

### At Terce.

**ANTHEM.** I will rejoice in giving praise for the operations of Thy hands. O Lord, how glorious are Thy works; Thy thoughts are very deep. *Alleluia.*

### THE LESSON:

THE ACTS, VI. 7—10.

**A**ND the word of God increased; and the number of the disciples multiplied in Jerusalem greatly; and a great company of the priests were obedient to the faith. And Stephen, full of faith and power, did great wonders and miracles among the people. Then there arose certain of the synagogue, which is called the synagogue of the Libertines, and Cyrenians, and Alexandrians, and of them of Cilicia and of Asia, disputing with Stephen. And they were not able to resist the Wisdom and the Spirit by which he spake. And Thou.

V. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree;

R. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

### THE COLLECTS.

**GRANT,** O Lord, that, in all our sufferings.

**ALMIGHTY** God, Who hast given us. *As at Prime.*

---

### At Sext.

**ANTHEM.** Teach me Thy way, O Lord; and lead me in the right way, because of mine enemies. *Alleluia.*

\* o o



## THE LESSON.

THE ACTS, VI. 11—15.

**T**HEN they suborned men, which said, We heard him speak blasphemous words against M and against God. And they stirred up the people, the elders, and the scribes, and came upon him, caught him, and brought him to the council, and set false witnesses, which said, This man ceaseth to speak blasphemous words against this holy place, the law: for we have heard him say, that this Jesus Nazareth shall destroy this place, and shall change customs which Moses delivered us. And all that were of the council, looking stedfastly on him, saw his face had been the face of an angel. And Thou.

V. Great are the troubles of the righteous;

R. But the Lord delivereth him out of all.

## THE COLLECTS.

GRANT, O Lord, that, in all our sufferings.

ALMIGHTY God, Who hast given us. *As at Pentecost.*

---

**At None.**

**ANTHEM.** Though an host of men were laid against me, yet shall not my heart be afraid; and though there rose up war against me, yet will I put my trust in Him. Alleluia.

## THE LESSON.

THE ACTS, VII. 51—53.

**A**ND Stephen said unto them, Ye stiffnecked and uncircumcised in heart and ears, ye do always resist the Holy Ghost: as your fathers did, so do ye. Which of the prophets have not your fathers persecuted?

and they have slain them which shewed before of the coming of the Just One; of Whom ye have been now the betrayers and murderers: who have received the law by the disposition of angels, and have not kept it. But Thou.

V. The Lord preserveth the souls of His saints.

R. He shall deliver them from the hands of the ungodly.

THE COLLECTS.

GRANT, O Lord, that, in all our sufferings.

ALMIGHTY God, Who hast given us. *As at Prime.*

---

At Compline.

ANTHEM. Great and marvellous are Thy works, Lord God Almighty. Just and true are Thy ways, Thou King of saints. Alleluia.

THE LESSON.

THE ACTS, VII. 54.—VIII. 2.

WHEN they heard these things, they were cut to the heart, and they gnashed on him with their teeth. But he, being full of the Holy Ghost, looked up steadfastly into heaven, and saw the glory of God, and Jesus standing on the right hand of God, and said, Behold, I see the heavens opened, and the Son of man standing on the right hand of God. Then they cried out with a loud voice, and stopped their ears, and ran upon him with one accord, and cast him out of the city, and stoned him: and the witnesses laid down their clothes at a young man's feet, whose name was Saul. And they stoned Stephen, calling upon God, and saying, Lord Jesus, receive my spirit. And he kneeled down, and cried with a loud voice, Lord, lay not this sin to their charge. And when he had said this, he fell asleep.

And Saul was consenting unto his death. And at that time there was a great persecution against the Church which was at Jerusalem; and they were all scattered abroad throughout the regions of Judea and Samaria, except the apostles. And devout men carried Stephen to his burial, and made great lamentation over him. And Thou.

## THE COLLECTS.

GRANT, O Lord, that, in all our sufferings. *As at Prime.*

## THE COLLECT FOR S. JOHN'S DAY.

**M**ERCIFUL Lord, we beseech Thee to cast Thy bright beams of light upon Thy Church, that it being enlightened by the doctrine of Thy blessed Apostle and Evangelist Saint John, may so walk in the light of Thy truth, that it may at length attain to the light of everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY God, Who hast given us. *As at Prime.*

---

## Feast of S. John,

THE EVANGELIST.

DECEMBER 27.

---

### At Prime.

THE PSALMS.

PSALM LIV.

**S**AVE me, O God, for Thy Name's sake;\* and  
avenge me in Thy strength.

Hear my prayer, O God;\* and hearken unto the  
words of my mouth.

For strangers are risen up against me ; \* and tyrants, which have not God before their eyes, seek after my soul.

Behold, God is my helper ; \* the Lord is with them that uphold my soul.

He shall reward evil unto mine enemies ; \* destroy Thou them in Thy truth.

An offering of a free heart will I give Thee, and praise Thy Name, O Lord ; \* because it is so comfortable.

For He hath delivered me out of all my trouble ; \* and mine eye hath seen his desire upon mine enemies.

## PSALM LVI.

**B**E merciful unto me, O God, for man goeth about to devour me ; \* he is daily fighting, and troubling me.

Mine enemies are daily in hand to swallow me up ; \* for they be many that fight against me, O Thou most Highest.

Nevertheless, though I am sometime afraid, \* yet put I my trust in Thee.

I will praise God, because of His word : \* I have put my trust in God, and will not fear what flesh can do unto me.

They daily mistake my words ; \* all that they imagine is to do me evil.

They hold all together, and keep themselves close, \* and mark my steps, when they lay wait for my soul.

Shall they escape for their wickedness ? \* Thou, O God, in Thy displeasure shalt cast them down.

Thou tellest my flittings ; put my tears into Thy bottle : \* are not these things noted in Thy book ?

Whosoever I call upon Thee, then shall mine enemies be put to flight : \* this I know ; for God is on my side.

*In God's word will I rejoice ; \* in the Lord's word will I comfort me.*

Yea, in God have I put my trust ; \* I will not be afraid what man can do unto me.

Unto Thee, O God, will I pay my vows ; \* unto Thee will I give thanks.

For Thou hast delivered my soul from death, and my feet from falling ; \* that I may walk before God in the light of the living.

## PSALM CXVI.

**I** AM well pleased \* that the Lord hath heard the voice of my prayer ;

That He hath inclined His ear unto me ; \* therefore will I call upon Him as long as I live.

The snares of death compassed me round about ; \* and the pains of hell gat hold upon me.

I shall find trouble and heaviness, and I will call upon the Name of the Lord ; \* O Lord, I beseech Thee, deliver my soul.

Gracious is the Lord, and righteous ; \* yea, our God is merciful.

The Lord preserveth the simple : \* I was in misery, and He helped me.

Turn again then unto thy rest, O my soul ; \* for the Lord hath rewarded thee.

And why ? Thou hast delivered my soul from death, \* mine eyes from tears, and my feet from falling.

I will walk before the Lord \* in the land of the living.

I believed, and therefore will I speak ; but I was sore troubled : \* I said in my haste, All men are liars.

What reward shall I give unto the Lord, \* for all the benefits that He hath done unto me ?

I will receive the cup of salvation, \* and call upon the Name of the Lord.

I will pay my vows now in the presence of His people : \* right dear in the sight of the Lord is the death of His saints.

Behold, O Lord, how that I am Thy servant : \* I am

Thy servant, and the son of Thine handmaid; Thou hast broken my bonds in sunder.

I will offer to Thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving; \* and will call upon the Name of the Lord.

I will pay my vows unto the Lord, in the sight of all His people; \* in the courts of the Lord's house, even in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise the Lord.

ANTHEM. In God's word will I rejoice; in the Lord's word will I comfort me. Yea in God have I put my trust; I will not be afraid what man can do unto me. Alleluia.

### THE LESSON.

S. JOHN, XXI. 19—24.

AT that time, Jesus saith unto Peter, Follow Me. Then Peter, turning about, seeth the disciple whom Jesus loved following; which also leaned on His breast at supper, and said, Lord, which is he that betrayeth thee? Peter seeing him saith to Jesus, Lord, and what shall this man do? Jesus saith unto him, If I will that he tarry till I come, what is that to thee? follow thou Me. Then went this saying abroad among the brethren, that that disciple should not die: yet Jesus said not unto him, He shall not die; but, If I will that he tarry till I come, what is that to thee? This is the disciple which testifieth of these things, and wrote these things: and we know that his testimony is true. And Thou.

### THE COLLECTS.

ERECIFUL Lord, we beseech Thee. *As at Page 284.*

LMIGHTY God, Who hast given us. *As at Page 280.*

---

### At Terre.

ANTHEM. Unto Thee, O God, will I give thanks; for Thou hast delivered my soul from death, and my feet from falling. Alleluia.

## THE LESSON.

REVELATION, I. 4—8.

**J**OHn to the seven Churches which are in Asia  
 Grace be unto you, and peace, from Him which is  
 and which was, and which is to come; and from the  
 seven Spirits which are before His Throne; and from  
 Jesus Christ, Who is the faithful Witness, and the First  
 begotten of the dead, and the Prince of the kings of the  
 earth. Unto Him that loved us, and washed us from  
 our sins in His own blood, and hath made us kings and  
 priests unto God and His Father; to Him be glory and  
 dominion for ever and ever. Amen. Behold, He  
 cometh with clouds; and every eye shall see Him, and  
 they also which pierced Him: and all kindreds of the  
 earth shall wail because of Him. Even so, Amen.  
 I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the ending,  
 saith the Lord, which is, and which was, and which is  
 to come, the Almighty. And Thou.

V. Their sound is gone out into all lands;

R. And their words unto the ends of the world.

## THE COLLECTS.

MERCIFUL Lord, we beseech Thee. *As at Page 284*

ALMIGHTY God, Who hast given us. *As at Page 280.*

---

At Sept.

ANTHEM. Thou hast delivered my soul from death  
 mine eyes from tears, and my feet from falling:  
 I will walk before the Lord in the land of the living  
 Alleluia.

## THE LESSON.

REVELATION, I. 9—11.

**I** JOHN, who also am your brother, and companion in tribulation, and in the kingdom and patience of Jesus Christ, was in the isle that is called Patmos, for the word of God, and for the testimony of Jesus Christ. I was in the Spirit on the Lord's day, and heard behind me a great voice, as of a trumpet, saying, I am Alpha and Omega, the first and the last: and, What thou seest, write in a book, and send it unto the seven churches which are in Asia. And Thou.

V. The eye of the Lord is upon them that fear Him.

R. To deliver their soul from death.

## THE COLLECTS.

MERCIFUL Lord, we beseech Thee. *As at page 284.*

ALMIGHTY God, Who hast given us. *As at page 280.*

## At Home.

**ANTHEM.** What reward shall I give unto the Lord, for all the benefits that He hath done unto me? I will receive the cup of salvation, and call upon the Name of the Lord. Alleluia.

## THE LESSON.

REVELATION, I. 12—19.

**A**ND I turned to see the voice that spake with me. And being turned, I saw seven golden candlesticks; and in the midst of the seven candlesticks One like unto the Son of man, clothed with a garment down to the



foot, and girt about the paps with a golden girdle. head and His hairs were white like wool, as wh snow; and His eyes were as a flame of fire; and feet like unto fine brass, as if they burned in a fur and His voice as the sound of many waters. An had in His right hand seven stars: and out of His went a sharp two-edged sword: and His counte was as the sun shineth in his strength. And w saw Him, I fell at His feet as dead. And He lai right hand upon me, saying unto me, Fear not; the first and the last: I am He that liveth, and dead; and, behold, I am alive for evermore, A and have the keys of hell and of death. Writ things which thou hast seen, and the things whic and the things which shall be hereafter. And Th

V. His eyes beheld the majesty of His glory.

R. And his ears heard His glorious voice.

#### THE COLLECTS.

MERCIFUL Lord, we beseech Thee. *As at page*

ALMIGHTY God, Who hast given us. *As at*

280.

### At Compline.

#### THE LESSON.

1 S. JOHN, I. 1—7.

**T**HAT which was from the beginning, which we heard, which we have seen with our eyes, v we have looked upon, and our hands have handled the Word of life; (for the life was manifested, an have seen it, and bear witness, and shew unto you eternal life, which was with the Father, and was manifested unto us;) that which we have seen and declare we unto you, that ye also may have fellow

with us: and truly our fellowship is with the Father, and with His Son Jesus Christ. And these things write ye unto you, that your joy may be full. This then is the message which we have heard of Him, and declare unto you, that God is light, and in Him is no darkness at all. If we say that we have fellowship with Him, and walk in darkness, we lie, and do not the truth: but if we walk in the light, as He is in the light, we have fellowship one with another, and the blood of Jesus Christ His Son cleanseth us from all sin. And Thou.

## THE COLLECTS.

MERCIFUL Lord, we beseech Thee. *As at page 284.*

## THE COLLECT FOR THE INNOCENT'S DAY.

**O** ALMIGHTY God, Who out of the mouths of babes and sucklings hast ordained strength, and madeest infants to glorify Thee by their deaths; Mortify and kill all vices in us, and so strengthen us by Thy grace, that by the innocency of our lives, and constancy of our faith even unto death, we may glorify Thy holy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY God, Who hast given us. *As at page 280.*

---

## Feast of the Holy Innocents.

DECEMBER 28.

---

### At Prime.

## THE PSALMS.

## PSALM II.

**W**HY do the heathen so furiously rage together? \*  
and why do the people imagine a vain thing?

The kings of the earth stand up, and the rulers take counsel together, \* against the Lord, and against His Anointed.

Let us break their bonds asunder, \* and cast away their cords from us.

He that dwelleth in heaven shall laugh them to scorn : \* the Lord shall have them in derision.

Then shall He speak unto them in His wrath, \* and vex them in His sore displeasure.

Yet have I set My King \* upon My holy hill of Sion.

I will preach the law, whereof the Lord hath said unto Me, \* Thou art My Son, this day have I begotten Thee.

Desire of Me, and I shall give Thee the heathen for Thine inheritance, \* and the utmost parts of the earth for Thy possession.

Thou shalt bruise them with a rod of iron ; \* and break them in pieces like a potter's vessel.

Be wise now therefore, O ye kings ; \* be learned, ye that are judges of the earth.

Serve the Lord in fear ; \* and rejoice unto Him with reverence.

Kiss the Son, lest He be angry, and so ye perish from the right way ; \* if His wrath be kindled, (yea, but a little,) blessed are all they that put their trust in Him.

PSALM XIV.

**T**HE fool hath said in his heart, \* There is no God.

They are corrupt, and become abominable in their doings ; \* there is none that doeth good, no not one.

The Lord looked down from heaven upon the children of men, \* to see if there were any that would understand, and seek after God.

But they are all gone out of the way, they are altogether become abominable ; \* there is none that doeth good, no not one.

Their throat is an open sepulchre, with their tongues have they deceived ; \* the poison of asps is under their lips.

Their mouth is full of cursing and bitterness ; \* their feet are swift to shed blood.

Destruction and unhappiness is in their ways, and the way of peace have they not known ; \* there is no fear of God before their eyes.

Have they no knowledge, that they are all such workers of mischief, \* eating up My people as it were bread, and call not upon the Lord ?

There were they brought in great fear, even where no fear was ; \* for God is in the generation of the righteous.

As for you, ye have made a mock at the counsel of the poor ; \* because he putteth his trust in the Lord.

Who shall give salvation unto Israel out of Sion ? When the Lord turneth the captivity of His people, \* then shall Jacob rejoice, and Israel shall be glad.

## PSALM VIII.

**O** LORD our Governour, how excellent is Thy Name in all the world ; \* Thou that hast set Thy glory above the heavens !

Out of the mouth of very babes and sucklings hast Thou ordained strength, because of Thine enemies ; \* that Thou mightest still the enemy, and the avenger.

For I will consider Thy heavens, even the works of Thy fingers, \* the moon and the stars, which Thou hast ordained.

What is man, that Thou art mindful of him ? \* and the son of man, that Thou visitest him ?

Thou madest him lower than the angels, \* to crown him with glory and worship.

Thou makest him to have dominion of the works of Thy hands ; \* and Thou hast put all things in subjection under his feet ;

All sheep and oxen ; \* yea, and the beasts of the field ;

The fowls of the air, and the fishes of the sea, \* and whatsoever walketh through the paths of the seas.

O Lord our Governour, \* how excellent is Thy Name in all the world !

ANTHEM. Their angels do always behold the face of the Father. Alleluia.

### THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, II. 13—18.

**A**ND when they were departed, behold, the angel of the Lord appeareth to Joseph in a dream, saying, Arise, and take the young Child and His mother and flee into Egypt, and be thou there until I bring thee word : for Herod will seek the young Child to destroy Him. When he arose, he took the young Child and His mother by night, and departed into Egypt : and was there until the death of Herod : that it might be fulfilled which was spoken of the Lord by the prophet, saying, Out of Egypt have I called My Son. Then Herod, when he saw that he was mocked of the wise men, was exceeding wroth, and sent forth, and slew all the children that were in Bethlehem, and in all the coasts thereof, from two years old and under, according to the time which he had diligently enquired of the wise men. Then was fulfilled that which was spoken by Jeremy the prophet, saying, In Rama was there a voice heard, lamentation, and weeping, and great mourning, Rachel weeping for her children, and would not be comforted, because they are not. And Thou.

### THE COLLECTS.

O ALMIGHTY God, Who out of the mouths. *As at page 291.*

ALMIGHTY God, Who hast given us. *As at page 280.*

## At Terre.

ANTHEM. These are they which follow the Lamb whithersoever He goeth. Alleluia.

### THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, XVIII. 1—3.

AT the same time came the disciples unto Jesus, saying, Who is the greatest in the kingdom of heaven? And Jesus called a little child unto Him, and set him in the midst of them, and said, Verily I say unto you, Except ye be converted, and become as little children, ye shall not enter into the kingdom of heaven. but Thou.

V. The righteous shall rejoice before God.

R. They shall delight themselves with gladness.

### THE COLLECTS.

O ALMIGHTY God, Who out of the mouths. *As at page 291.*

ALMIGHTY God, Who hast given us. *As at page 280.*

---

## At Sept.

ANTHEM. These were redeemed from among men, being the first-fruits unto God, and unto the Lamb, and in their mouth was found no guile. Alleluia.

### THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, XVIII. 4—6.

WHOSOEVER therefore shall humble himself as this little child, the same is greatest in the kingdom of heaven. And whoso shall receive one such

little child in My Name receiveth Me. But whoso shall offend one of these little ones which believe in Me, it were better for him that a millstone were hanged about his neck, and that he were drowned in the depth of the sea. But Thou.

V. The souls of the just are in the hand of God.

R. The pains of death shall not hurt them.

THE COLLECTS.

O ALMIGHTY God, Who out of the mouths. *As at page 291.*

ALMIGHTY God, Who hast given us. *As at page 280.*

---

At None.

ANTHEM. They shall walk with Me in white garments; for they are worthy, and I will not blot their names out of the book of life. Alleluia.

THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, XVIII. 10, 11.

**A**T that time Jesus said, Take heed that ye despise not one of these little ones; for I say unto you, That in heaven their angels do always behold the face of My Father which is in heaven. For the Son of man is come to save that which was lost. And Thou.

V. Out of the mouths of babes and sucklings hast Thou ordained strength;

R. That Thou mightest still the enemy and the avenger.

THE COLLECTS.

O ALMIGHTY God, Who out of the mouths. *As at page 291.*

ALMIGHTY God, Who hast given us. *As at page 280.*

---

At Compline.

ANTHEM. Great and marvellous are Thy works, Lord God Almighty; just and true are Thy ways, Thou King of saints. Alleluia.

THE LESSON.

REVELATION, XIV. 1—5.

[ LOOKED, and, lo, a Lamb stood on the mount Sion, and with Him an hundred forty and four thousand, having His Father's Name written in their foreheads. And I heard a voice from heaven, as the voice of many waters, and as the voice of a great thunder: and I heard the voice of harpers harping with their harps: and they sung as it were a new song before the throne, and before the four beasts, and the elders: and no man could learn that song but the hundred and forty and four thousand, which were redeemed from the earth. These are they which were not defiled with women; for they are virgins. These are they which follow the Lamb whithersoever He goeth. These were redeemed from among men, being the firstfruits unto God and to the Lamb. And in their mouth was found no guile: for they are without fault before the throne of God. And Thou.

THE COLLECTS.

ALMIGHTY God, Who out of the mouths. *As at page 291.*

\* q q



**ALMIGHTY** God, Who hast given us. *As at pag  
280.*

---

## Commemoration of **S. Silvester,**

BISHOP OF ROME, CONFESSOR.

DECEMBER 31.

---

*All as on the* COMMEMORATION OF **S. NICHOLAS,**  
*December 6.*

## At Compline.

THE COLLECT FOR THE CIRCUMCISION.

**A**LMIGHTY God, Who madest Thy blessed Son  
be circumcised, and obedient to the law for man;  
Grant us the true Circumcision of the Spirit; that, o  
hearts, and all our members, being mortified from  
worldly and carnal lusts, we may in all things obey Th  
blessed will; through the same Thy Son Jesus Chri  
our Lord. *Amen.*

---

## Commemoration of **S. Lucian,**

PRESBYTER AND MARTYR.

JANUARY 8.

---

## At Prime.

THE LESSON.

MALACHI, III. 16, 17.

**T**HEN they that feared the Lord spake often one  
another: and the Lord hearkened, and heard i

and a book of remembrance was written before Him for them that feared the Lord, and thought upon His Name. And they shall be Mine, saith the Lord of hosts, in that day when I make up My jewels; and I will spare them, as a man spareth his own son that serveth him. Thus saith.

## THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who makest us to rejoice by the annual commemoration of blessed *Lucian*, Thy martyr; Grant that we, who now call to remembrance his sufferings for Thee, may, after his example, boldly confess Thee before men, and be accepted by Thee at the last day; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *This Collect is repeated at the Hours of Terce, Sext, None, and Compline, throughout the Day.*

---

## At Compline.

## THE LESSON.

S. JOHN, XII. 24—26.

**J**ESUS said unto His disciples, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Except a corn of wheat fall into the ground and die, it abideth alone: but if it die, it bringeth forth much fruit. He that loveth his life shall lose it; and he that hateth his life in this world shall keep it unto life eternal. If any man serve Me, let him follow Me; and where I am, there shall also My servant be: if any man serve Me, him will My Father honour. And Thou.

## Commemoration of *S. Hilary*,

BISHOP OF POICTIERS. CONFESSOR.

JANUARY 13.

---

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who didst endow Thy servant *Hilary* w  
many excellent gifts; Raise up, we pray Thee,  
our time, faithful Bishops like unto him; through Je  
Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

## Commemoration of *S. Prisca*,

VIRGIN AND MARTYR.

JANUARY 18.

---

*All as on the* COMMEMORATION OF *S. LUCY*,  
*December 13.*

---

## Commemoration of *S. Fabian*,

BISHOP OF ROME. MARTYR.

JANUARY 20.

---

**At Prime.**

THE LESSON.

*S. JAMES*, I. 12.

**B**LESSED is the man that endureth temptati  
for when he is tried, he shall receive the crown

life, which the Lord hath promised to them that love Him. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

GRANT, O Lord, that, as Thy servant *Fabian* became a glorious example to his flock by laying down his life for Thee; so Thy servants, the Bishops of Thy Church, may ever truly keep the flock committed to their charge, and be ready to die for Thee: through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

[ *This COLLECT is repeated at the Hours of Terce, Sext, Nona, and Compline, throughout the day.*

## At Compline.

## THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, XIV. 26—33.

JESUS said unto the multitude, If any man come to Me, and hate not his father, and mother, and wife, and children, and brethren, and sisters, yea, and his own life also, he cannot be My disciple. And whosoever loth not bear his cross, and come after Me, cannot be My disciple. For which of you, intending to build a tower, sitteth not down first, and counteth the cost, whether he have sufficient to finish it? Lest haply, after he hath laid the foundation, and is not able to finish it, all that behold it begin to mock him, saying, This man began to build, and was not able to finish. Or what king, going to make war against another king, sitteth not down first, and consulteth whether he be able with ten thousand to meet him that cometh against him with twenty thousand? Or else, while the other is yet a great way off, he sendeth an ambassage, and desireth conditions of peace. So likewise, whosoever he be of you that forsaketh not all that he hath, he cannot be My disciple. But Thou.

**Commemoration of S. Agnes,**

VIRGIN AND MARTYR,

JANUARY 21.

---

*All as on the* COMMEMORATION OF S. LUCY,  
*December 13.*

---

**Commemoration of S. Vincent,**

DEACON AND MARTYR.

JANUARY 22.

---

*All as on the* COMMEMORATION OF S. LUCIAN,  
*January 8.*

---

**Feast of the Conversion of S. Paul,**

APOSTLE AND MARTYR.

JANUARY 25.

---

**At Compline.**

ON THE EVE.

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who, through the preaching of the blessed Apostle Saint Paul, hast caused the light of the Gospel to shine throughout the world; Grant, we beseech Thee, that we, having his wonderful conversion in remembrance, may shew forth our thankfulness unto

for the same, by following the holy doctrine  
 1 he taught; through Jesus Christ our Lord.  
 2.

---

## At Prime.

### THE PSALMS.

#### PSALM LXXI.

Thee, O Lord, have I put my trust, let me never  
 be put to confusion; \* but rid me, and deliver me  
 by righteousness; incline Thine ear unto me, and  
 me.

Thou my strong hold, whereunto I may alway  
 : \* Thou hast promised to help me, for Thou art  
 ouse of defence, and my castle.  
 liver me, O my God, out of the hand of the un-  
 ; \* out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel

r Thou, O Lord God, art the thing that I long  
 : Thou art my hope, even from my youth.  
 rough Thee have I been holden up ever since I  
 born; \* Thou art He that took me out of my  
 er's womb; my praise shall be always of Thee.  
 am become as it were a monster unto many; \* but  
 ire trust is in Thee.

let my mouth be filled with Thy praise; \* that I  
 sing of Thy glory and honour all the day long.  
 st me not away in the time of age; \* forsake me  
 when my strength faileth me.

r mine enemies speak against me, and they that  
 wait for my soul take their counsel together, say-  
 : God hath forsaken him; persecute him, and take  
 for there is none to deliver him.  
 not far from me, O God; \* my God, haste Thee  
 to help me.

Let them be confounded and perish that are against my soul; \* let them be covered with shame and dishonour that seek to do me evil.

As for me, I will patiently abide alway; \* and will praise Thee more and more.

My mouth shall daily speak of Thy righteousness and salvation; \* for I know no end thereof.

**I** WILL go forth in the strength of the Lord God; \* and will make mention of Thy righteousness only.

Thou, O God, hast taught me from my youth up until now; \* therefore will I tell of Thy wondrous works.

Forsake me not, O God, in mine old age, when I am grey-headed; \* until I have shewed Thy strength unto this generation, and Thy power to all them that are yet for to come.

Thy righteousness, O God, is very high; \* and great things are they that Thou hast done; O God, who is like unto Thee?

O what great troubles and adversities hast Thou shewed me! and yet didst Thou turn and refresh me; \* yea, and broughtest me from the deep of the earth again.

Thou hast brought me to great honour, \* and comforted me on every side.

Therefore will I praise Thee and Thy faithfulness, O God, playing upon an instrument of musick: \* unto Thee will I sing upon the harp, O Thou Holy One of Israel.

My lips will be fain when I sing unto Thee; \* and so will my soul whom Thou hast delivered.

My tongue also shall talk of Thy righteousness all the day long; \* for they are confounded and brought unto shame that seek to do me evil.

PSALM CXXXIX.

**O** LORD, Thou hast searched me out, and known me; \* Thou knowest my down-sitting, and mine

up-rising; Thou understandest my thoughts long before.  
Thou art about my path, and about my bed, \* and  
spiest out all my ways.

For lo, there is not a word in my tongue, \* but Thou,  
O Lord, knowest it altogether.

Thou hast fashioned me behind and before, \* and laid  
Thine hand upon me.

Such knowledge is too wonderful and excellent for  
me; \* I cannot attain unto it.

Whither shall I go then from Thy Spirit? \* or whi-  
ther shall I go then from Thy Presence?

If I climb up into heaven, Thou art there; \* if I go  
down to hell, Thou art there also.

If I take the wings of the morning, \* and remain in  
the uttermost parts of the sea;

Even there also shall Thy hand lead me, \* and Thy  
right hand shall hold me.

If I say, Peradventure the darkness shall cover me; \*  
then shall my night be turned to day.

Yea, the darkness is no darkness with Thee, but the  
night is as clear as the day; \* the darkness and light  
to Thee are both alike.

For my reins are Thine; \* Thou hast covered me in  
my mother's womb.

I will give thanks unto Thee, for I am fearfully and  
wonderfully made! \* marvellous are Thy works, and  
that my soul knoweth right well.

My bones are not hid from Thee; \* though I be  
made secretly, and fashioned beneath in the earth.

Thine eyes did see my substance, yet being imper-  
fect; \* and in Thy book were all my members written;

Which day by day were fashioned, \* when as yet  
there was none of them.

How dear are Thy counsels unto me, O God! \* O  
how great is the sum of them!

If I tell them, they are more in number than the  
sand; \* when I wake up I am present with Thee.



were mine enemies.

Try me, O God, and seek the ground of my hope;  
prove me, and examine my thoughts.

Look well if there be any way of wickedness in  
and lead me in the way everlasting.

ANTHEM. Thou, O God, hast taught me from  
youth up until now; therefore will I tell  
wondrous works.

### THE LESSON.

THE ACTS, IX. 1—9.

**A**ND Saul, yet breathing out threatening  
slaughter against the disciples of the Lord,  
went unto the high priest, and desired of him letters  
unto the synagogues, that, if he found any  
way, whether they were men or women, he might  
bind them bound unto Jerusalem. And, as he journeyed,  
he came near Damascus, and suddenly there  
shined round about him a light from heaven. And he  
fell to the earth, and heard a voice saying unto him, Saul,  
why persecutest thou Me? And he said, What

they led him by the hand, and brought him into Damascus. And he was three days without sight, and neither did eat nor drink. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who, through the preaching. *As on the Eve.*

---

At Terre.

ANTHEM. O Lord, Thou hast searched me out, and known me; Thou art about my path, and spiest out all my ways.

THE LESSON.

THE ACTS, ix. 10—16.

**A**ND there was a certain disciple at Damascus, named Ananias; and to him said the Lord in a vision, Ananias. And he said, Behold, I am here, Lord. And the Lord said unto him, Arise, and go into the street which is called Straight, and inquire in the house of Judas for one called Saul, of Tarsus: for, behold he prayeth, and hath seen in a vision a man named Ananias coming in, and putting his hand on him, that he might receive his sight. Then Ananias answered, Lord, I have heard by many of this man, how much evil he hath done to the saints at Jesusalem: and here he hath authority from the chief priests to bind all that call on Thy Name. But the Lord said unto him, Go thy way: for he is a chosen vessel unto Me, to bear My Name before the Gentiles, and kings, and the children of Israel: for I will shew him how great things he must suffer for My Name's sake. And Thou.

V. The just shall grow up like the lily;

R. And shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

## THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who, through the preaching. *As on the Ev*

---

## At Sept.

ANTHEM. I will go forth in the strength of the Lord  
God; and will make mention of Thy righteousness  
only.

## THE LESSON.

THE ACTS, IX. 17—22.

AND Ananias went his way, and entered into that house: and putting his hands on him said, Brother Saul, the Lord, even Jesus, that appeared unto thee the way as thou camest, hath sent me, that thou mightest receive thy sight, and be filled with the Holy Ghost. And immediately there fell from his eyes as it had been scales: and he received sight forthwith, and arose, and was baptized. And when he had received meat, he was strengthened. Then was Saul certain days with the disciples which were at Damascus. And straightway he preached Christ in the synagogues, that He is the Son of God. But all that heard him were amazed, and said; Is not this he that destroyed them which called on this Name in Jerusalem, and came hither for that intent, that he might bring them bound unto the chief priests? But Saul increased the more in strength, and confounded the Jews which dwelt at Damascus, proving that this is very Christ. And The

V. Their sound is gone out into all lands;

R. And their words unto the ends of the world.

## THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who, through the preaching. *As on the Ev*

## At Home.

ANTHEM. O, what great troubles and adversities hast Thou shewed me! and yet didst Thou turn and refresh me. Thou hast brought me to great honour; therefore will I praise Thee, O God.

### THE LESSON.

THE ACTS, IX. 23—31.

**A**ND after that many days were fulfilled, the Jews took counsel to kill him: but their laying await was known of Saul. And they watched the gates day and night to kill him. Then the disciples took him by night, and let him down by the wall in a basket. And when Saul was come to Jerusalem, he assayed to join himself to the disciples: but they were all afraid of him, and believed not that he was a disciple. But Barnabas took him, and brought him to the apostles, and declared unto them how he had seen the Lord in the way, and that He had spoken to him, and how he had preached boldly at Damascus in the Name of Jesus. And he was with them coming in and going out at Jerusalem. And he spake boldly in the Name of the Lord Jesus, and disputed against the Grecians: but they went about to slay him. Which when the brethren knew, they brought him down to Cæsarea, and sent him forth to Tarsus. Then had the churches rest throughout all Judæa and Galilee and Samaria, and were edified; and walking in the fear of the Lord, and in the comfort of the Holy Ghost, were multiplied. And Thou.

V. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree;

R. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

### THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who, through the preaching. *As on the Eve.*

## At Compline.

**ANTHEM.** Thou shalt guide me with Thy counsel ; and  
after that receive me with glory.

### THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, XIX. 27—30.

**A**T that time, Peter said unto Jesus, Behold, we have forsaken all and followed Thee ; what shall we have therefore ? And Jesus said unto them, Verily I say unto you, That ye which have followed Me, in the regeneration when the Son of man shall sit in the throne of His glory, ye also shall sit upon twelve thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Israel. And every one that hath forsaken houses, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for My Name's sake, shall receive an hundred-fold, and shall inherit everlasting life. But many that are first shall be last ; and the last shall be first. And Thou.

### THE COLLECT.

**O GOD,** Who, through the preaching. *As on the Eve.*

THE PRESENTATION OF CHRIST IN THE TEMPLE,  
COMMONLY CALLED

**The Purification of Saint Mary  
the Virgin.**

FEBRUARY 2.

---

**At Compline.**

ON THE EVE. (*Fast.*)

**ANTHEM.** The Lord, Whom ye seek, shall suddenly  
come to His temple; even the Messenger of the cove-  
nant, He shall come, saith the Lord of hosts.

THE COLLECT.

**A**LMIGHTY and everliving God, we humbly beseech  
Thy Majesty, that, as Thy only-begotten Son was  
his day presented in the temple in substance of our  
flesh, so we may be presented unto Thee with pure and  
lean hearts, by the same Thy Son Jesus Christ our  
Lord. *Amen.*

---

**At Prime.**

THE PSALMS.

PSALM XXIV.

**T**HE earth is the Lord's, and all that therein is; \*  
the compass of the world, and they that dwell  
therein.

*For He hath founded it upon the seas,\* and prepared  
upon the floods.*

Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord ; \* or who shall rise up in His holy place ?

Even he that hath clean hands, and a pure heart, \* and that hath not lift up his mind unto vanity, nor sworn to deceive his neighbour.

He shall receive the blessing from the Lord ; \* and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

This is the generation of them that seek Him ; \* even of them that seek thy face, O Jacob.

Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors ; \* and the King of glory shall come in.

Who is the King of glory ? \* it is the Lord strong and mighty, even the Lord mighty in battle.

Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors ; \* and the King of glory shall come in.

Who is the King of glory ? \* even the Lord of hosts, He is the King of glory.

PSALM XLV.

**M**Y heart is inditing of a good matter ; \* I speak of the things which I have made unto the King.

My tongue is the pen \* of a ready writer.

Thou art fairer than the children of men ; \* full of grace are Thy lips, because God hath blessed Thee for ever.

Gird Thee with Thy sword upon Thy thigh, O Thou most Mighty, \* according to Thy worship and renown.

Good luck have Thou with Thine honour : \* ride on, because of the word of truth, of meekness, and righteousness ; and Thy right hand shall teach Thee terrible things.

Thy arrows are very sharp, and the people shall be subdued unto Thee ; \* even in the midst among the King's enemies.

Thy seat, O God, endureth for ever ; \* the sceptre of Thy kingdom is a right sceptre.

Thou hast loved righteousness, and hated iniquity ; \*  
therefore God, even Thy God, hath anointed Thee  
with the oil of gladness above Thy fellows.

All Thy garments smell of myrrh, aloes, and cassia, \*  
out of the ivory palaces, whereby they have made Thee  
lad.

Kings' daughters were among Thy honourable wo-  
men : \* upon Thy right hand did stand the queen in a  
vesture of gold, wrought about with divers colours.

Hearken, O daughter, and consider, incline thine  
ear ; \* forget also thine own people, and thy father's  
house.

So shall the King have pleasure in thy beauty ; \* for  
he is thy Lord God, and worship thou Him.

And the daughter of Tyre shall be there with a gift ; \*  
like as the rich also among the people shall make their  
application before thee.

The King's daughter is all glorious within ; \* her  
clothing is of wrought gold.

She shall be brought unto the King in raiment of  
needle-work : \* the virgins that be her fellows shall  
bear her company, and shall be brought unto Thee.

With joy and gladness shall they be brought ; \* and  
all enter into the King's palace.

Instead of thy fathers thou shalt have children, \*  
whom thou mayest make princes in all lands.

I will remember Thy Name from one generation to  
another ; \* therefore shall the people give thanks unto  
Thee, world without end.

PSALM XLVI.

**G**OD is our hope and strength ; \* a very present  
help in trouble.

Therefore will we not fear, though the earth be  
moved ; \* and though the hills be carried into the midst  
of the sea.

*Though the waters thereof rage and swell ; \* and  
though the mountains shake at the tempest of the same*



The rivers of the flood thereof shall make glad the city of God ; \* the holy place of the tabernacle of the most Highest.

God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed ; \* God shall help her, and that right early.

The heathen make much ado, and the kingdoms are moved ; \* but God hath shewed His voice, and the earth shall melt away.

The Lord of hosts is with us ; \* the God of Jacob is our refuge.

O come hither, and behold the works of the Lord ; \* what destruction He hath brought upon the earth.

He maketh wars to cease in all the world ; \* He breaketh the bow, and knappeth the spear in sunder, and burneth the chariots in the fire.

Be still then, and know that I am God : \* I will be exalted among the heathen, and I will be exalted in the earth.

The Lord of hosts is with us ; \* the God of Jacob is our refuge.

**ANTHEM.** When Thou wast wonderfully born of the Virgin, then were the Scriptures fulfilled. As the rain upon the fleece didst Thou descend, that Thou mightest save mankind. We praise Thee, O Lord, our God.

### THE LESSON.

LEVITICUS, XII. 1—8.

**T**HE Lord spake unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, If a woman have conceived seed, and born a man child, then she shall be unclean seven days ; according to the days of the separation for her infirmity shall she be unclean. And in the eighth day the flesh of his foreskin shall be circumcised. And she shall then continue in the blood of her purifying three and thirty days ; she shall touch no hallowed thing, nor come into the sanctuary, until the

days of her purifying be fulfilled. But if she bear a maid child, then she shall be unclean two weeks, as in her separation : and she shall continue in the blood of her purifying threescore and six days. And when the days of her purifying are fulfilled, for a son, or for a daughter, she shall bring a lamb of the first year for a burnt offering, and a young pigeon, or a turtledove, for a sin offering, unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, unto the priest : who shall offer it before the Lord, and make an atonement for her ; and she shall be cleansed from the issue of her blood. This is the law for her that hath born a male or a female. And if she be not able to bring a lamb, then she shall bring two turtles, or two young pigeons ; the one for the burnt offering, and the other for a sin offering : and the priest shall make an atonement for her, and she shall be clean. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY and everliving God. *As on the Eve.*

---

**At Terre.**

ANTHEM. Sing and rejoice, O daughter of Zion : for lo, I come, and I will dwell in the midst of thee, saith the Lord.

## THE LESSON.

MALACHI, III. 1—3.

**B**EHOLD, I will send My messenger, and he shall prepare the way before Me : and the Lord, whom ye seek, shall suddenly come to His temple, even the Messenger of the covenant, whom ye delight in : behold, He shall come, saith the Lord of hosts. But who may abide the day of His coming ? and who shall stand when He appeareth ? for He is like a refiner's fire, and

like fuller's soap. And He shall sit as a refiner and purifier of silver: and He shall purify the sons of Levi, and purge them as gold and silver, that they may offer unto the Lord an offering in righteousness. Thus saith.

V. Thou art fairer than the children of men.

R. Full of grace are Thy lips.

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY and everliving God. *As on the Eve.*

---

At Sept.

ANTHEM. Behold, the Lord, the Ruler, cometh to His holy temple: rejoice and be glad, O Zion, hasting to meet thy God.

THE LESSON.

MALACHI, III. 4, 5.

THEN shall the offering of Judah and Jerusalem be pleasant unto the Lord, as in the days of old, and as in former years. And I will come near to you to judgment; and I will be a swift witness against the sorcerers, and against the adulterers, and against false swearers, and against those that oppress the hireling in his wages, the widow, and the fatherless, and that turn aside the stranger from his right, and fear not Me, saith the Lord of hosts. Thus saith.

V. Gird Thee with Thy sword upon Thy thigh.

R. Ride on, because of the word of truth.

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY and everliving God. *As on the Eve.*

## At None.

HEM. Put on the vestments of Thy glory, O holy  
y, and receive Christ, thy King.

### THE LESSON.

ZECHARIAH, II. 10—13.

NG and rejoice, O daughter of Zion : for, lo, I  
come, and I will dwell in the midst of thee, saith  
Lord. And many nations shall be joined to the  
in that day, and shall be My people : and I will  
in the midst of thee, and thou shalt know that  
Lord of hosts hath sent Me unto thee. And the  
shall inherit Judah His portion in the holy land,  
shall choose Jerusalem again. Be silent, O all  
before the Lord ; for He is raised up out of His  
habitation. Thus saith.

. Thou hast loved righteousness, and hated ini-  
y.

. Wherefore God hath anointed Thee with the oil  
ladness above Thy fellows.

### THE COLLECT.

MIGHTY and everliving God. *As on the Eve.*

---

## At Compline.

HEM. Sing unto the Lord ; for He hath done excel-  
ent things. Cry out and shout, O inhabitant of  
ion ; for great is the Holy One of Israel in the  
midst of thee.

## THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, II. 22—40.

AND when the days of her purification according to the law of Moses were accomplished, they brought the Child Jesus to Jerusalem, to present Him to the Lord; (as it was written in the law of the Lord, Every male that openeth the womb shall be called holy to the Lord;) and to offer a sacrifice according to that which is said in the law of the Lord, A pair of turtledoves, or two young pigeons. And, behold, there was a man in Jerusalem, whose name was Simeon; and the same man was just and devout, waiting for the consolation of Israel: and the Holy Ghost was upon him. And it was revealed unto him by the Holy Ghost, that he should not see death, before he had seen the Lord's Christ. And he came by the Spirit into the temple: and when the parents brought in the Child Jesus, to do for Him after the custom of the law, then took he Him up in his arms, and blessed God, and said, Lord, now lettest Thou Thy servant depart in peace, according to Thy word: for mine eyes have seen Thy salvation, which Thou hast prepared before the face of all people; a light to lighten the Gentiles, and the glory of Thy people Israel. And Joseph and His mother marvelled at those things which were spoken of Him. And Simeon blessed them, and said unto Mary His mother, Behold, this Child is set for the fall and rising again of many in Israel; and for a sign which shall be spoken against; (yea, a sword shall pierce through thy own soul also,) that the thoughts of many hearts may be revealed. And there was one Anna, a prophetess, the daughter of Phanuel, of the tribe of Aser: she was of a great age, and had lived with an husband seven years from her virginity; and she was a widow of about fourscore and four years, which departed not from the temple, but served God with fastings and prayers night and day. And she coming in that instant gave thanks like-

wise unto the Lord, and spake of Him to all them that looked for redemption in Jerusalem. And when they had performed all things according to the law of the Lord, they returned into Galilee, to their own city Nazareth. And the Child grew, and waxed strong in spirit, filled with wisdom: and the grace of God was upon Him. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY and everliving God. *As on the Eve.*

---

**Commemoration of S. Blasius,**

BISHOP OF SEBASTE. MARTYR.

FEBRUARY 3.

*All as on the* COMMEMORATION OF S. FABIAN,  
*January 20.*

---

**Commemoration of S. Agatha,**

VIRGIN AND MARTYR.

FEBRUARY 5.

*All as on the* COMMEMORATION OF S. LUCY,  
*December 13.*

---

**Commemoration of S. Valentine,**

MARTYR.

FEBRUARY 14.

*All as on the* COMMEMORATION OF S. LUCIAN,  
*January 8.*

**Feast of Saint Matthias,**

APOSTLE AND MARTYR.

FEBRUARY 24.

**At Compline.**ON THE EVE. (*Fast.*)

THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, XI. 25—30.

**A**T that time Jesus answered and said, I thank Thee, O Father, Lord of heaven and earth, because Thou hast hid these things from the wise and prudent and hast revealed them unto babes. Even so, Father, for so it seemed good in Thy sight. All things are delivered unto Me of My Father: and no man knoweth the Son, but the Father; neither knoweth any man the Father, save the Son, and he to whomsoever the Son will reveal Him. Come unto Me, all ye that labour and are heavy laden, and I will give you rest. Take My yoke upon you, and learn of Me; for I am meek and lowly in heart: and ye shall find rest unto your souls. For My yoke is easy, and My burden is light. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

**O** ALMIGHTY God, Who into the place of the traitor Judas didst choose Thy faithful servant Matthias to be of the number of the twelve Apostles; Grant that Thy Church, being alway preserved from false Apostles, may be ordered and guided by faithful and true Pastors; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

## At Prime.

*As on S. ANDREW'S DAY, page 266, except*

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY God, Who into the place. *As at Compline on the Eve.*

---

## At Terre.

ANTHEM. I know their works and their thoughts. I will gather all nations and tongues : and they shall declare My glory among the Gentiles. And I will take of them for Priests and for Levites, saith the Lord.

THE LESSON.

1 THESSALONIANS, II. 4—8.

AS we were allowed of God to be put in trust with the gospel, even so we speak ; not as pleasing men, but God, which trieth our hearts. For neither at any time used we flattering words, as ye know, nor a cloak of covetousness ; God is witness : nor of men sought we glory, neither of you, nor yet of others, when we might have been burdensome, as the apostles of Christ. But we were gentle among you, even as a nurse cherisheth her children : so being affectionately desirous of you, we were willing to have imparted unto you, not the gospel of God only, but also our own souls, because ye were dear unto us. And Thou,

V. The just shall grow up like the lily ;

R. And shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY God, Who into the place. *As on the Eve.*

\* T T



### At Sert.

**ANTHEM.** As the new heavens and the new earth remain before Me, saith the Lord ; so shall your seed, and your name remain.

### THE LESSON.

1 THESSALONIANS, II. 9—12.

**Y**E remember, brethren, our labour and travail: for labouring night and day, because we would not be chargeable unto any of you, we preached unto you the gospel of God. Ye are witnesses, and God also, how holily and justly and unblameably we behaved ourselves among you that believe : as ye know how we exhorted and comforted and charged every one of you, as a father doth his children, that ye would walk worthy of God, Who hath called you unto His kingdom and glory. And Thou.

V. Their sound is gone out into all lands ;

R. And their words unto the ends of the world.

### THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY God, Who, into the place. *As on the Eve.*

---

### At Home.

**ANTHEM.** Ye are My witnesses, saith the Lord, and My servants whom I have chosen ; that ye may know and understand that I am He.

### THE LESSON.

1 THESSALONIANS, II. 13—15.

**F**OR this cause also thank we God without ceasing because, when ye received the word of God which

ye heard of us, ye received it not as the word of men, but as it is in truth, the word of God, which effectually worketh also in you that believe. For ye, brethren, became followers of the churches of God which in Judæa are in Christ Jesus : for ye also have suffered like things of your own countrymen, even as they have of the Jews : who both killed the Lord Jesus, and their own prophets, and have persecuted us. And Thou.

V. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree ;

R. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY God, Who into the place. *As on the Eve.*

---

## At Compline.

### THE ACTS, I. 15—26.

**I**N those days Peter stood up in the midst of the disciples, and said, (the number of names together were about an hundred and twenty,) Men and brethren, this Scripture must needs have been fulfilled, which the Holy Ghost by the mouth of David spake before concerning Judas, which was guide to them that took Jesus : for he was numbered with us, and had obtained part of this ministry. Now this man purchased a field with the reward of iniquity ; and falling headlong he burst asunder in the midst, and all his bowels gushed out. And it was known unto all the dwellers at Jerusalem, in so much as that field is called in their proper tongue, *Aceldama*, that is to say, *The field of blood*. For it is written in the book of Psalms, *Let his habitation be desolate, and let no man dwell therein ; and His bishoprick let another take*. Wherefore, of these men which have companied with us all the time that the Lord Jesus went in and out among us, beginning from the baptism of John, unto that same day that H.

was taken up from us, must one be ordained to be a witness with us of His resurrection. And they appointed two, Joseph called Barsabas, who was surnamed Justus, and Matthias. And they prayed, and said, Thou, Lord, which knowest the hearts of all men, shew whether of these two, Thou hast chosen; that he may take part of this ministry and apostleship, from which Judas by transgression fell, that he might go to his own place. And they gave forth their lots; and the lot fell upon Matthias, and he was numbered with the eleven Apostles. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY God, Who into the place. *As on the Eve.*

---

## Commemoration of S. David,

ARCHBISHOP OF MENEVIA. CONFESSOR.

MARCH 1.

---

At Prime.

THE LESSON.

1 THESSALONIANS, v. 12, 13.

WE beseech you, brethren, to know them which labour among you, and are over you in the Lord, and admonish you; and to esteem them very highly in love for their work's sake. And be at peace among yourselves. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who, by the preaching of Thy servant S. David, didst bring many into the way of salvation; Grant to Thy servants who now preach the Gospel

to them that believe not, the same courage, and the same reward which Thou hast prepared for him ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *This COLLECT is repeated at the Hours of Terce, Sext, None, and Compline, throughout the day.*

---

## At Compline.

### THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, xxv. 14—23.

JESUS said unto His disciples, The kingdom of heaven is as a man travelling into a far country, who called his own servants, and delivered unto them his goods. And unto one he gave five talents, to another two, and to another one ; to every man according to his several ability ; and straightway took his journey. Then he that had received the five talents went and traded with the same, and made them other five talents. And likewise he that had received two, he also gained other two. But he that had received one went and digged in the earth, and hid his lord's money. After a long time the lord of those servants cometh, and reckoneth with them. And so he that had received five talents came and brought other five talents, saying, Lord, thou deliveredst unto me five talents : behold, I have gained beside them five talents more. His lord said unto him, Well done, thou good and faithful servant : thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things : enter thou into the joy of thy lord. He also that had received two talents came and said, Lord, thou deliveredst unto me two talents : behold, I have gained two other talents beside them. His lord said unto him, Well done, good and faithful servant ; thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things ; enter thou into the joy of thy Lord. And Thou.

## Commemoration of *S. Chad*,

BISHOP OF LICHFIELD. CONFESSOR.

MARCH 2,

---

At Prime.

THE LESSON.

HEBREWS, XIII. 17.

**O**BEY them that have the rule over you, and submit yourselves : for they watch for your souls, as they that must give account; that they may do it with joy, and not with grief. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

**A**Lmighty and eternal God, grant that we, who observe the festival of blessed *Chad*, Thy Confessor and Bishop, may stedfastly follow the example of his faith and humility, and obtain the reward of eternal life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *This COLLECT is repeated at the Hours of Terce, Sext, None, and Compline, throughout the day.*

---

At Compline.

THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, XII. 35—43.

**A**T that time Jesus said unto His disciples, Let your loins be girded about, and your lights burning; and ye yourselves like unto men that wait for their lord, when he will return from the wedding; that when he

cometh and knocketh, they may open unto him immediately. Blessed are those servants, whom the lord when he cometh shall find watching : verily I say unto you, that he shall gird himself, and make them to sit down to meat, and will come forth and serve them. And if he shall come in the second watch, or come in the third watch, and find them so, blessed are those servants. And this know, that if the goodman of the house had known what hour the thief would come, he would have watched, and not have suffered his house to be broken through. Be ye therefore ready also : for the Son of man cometh at an hour when ye think not. Then Peter said unto Him, Lord, speakest Thou this parable unto us, or even to all ? And the Lord said, Who then is that faithful and wise steward, whom his Lord shall make ruler over His household, to give them their portion of meat in due season ? Blessed is that servant, whom his Lord when He cometh shall find so doing. And Thou.

---

## Commemoration of S. Perpetua,

MARTYR.

MARCH 7.

*As on the* COMMEMORATION OF S. LUCY,  
*December 13.*

## Commemoration of S. Gregory,

BISHOP OF ROME. DOCTOR.

MARCH 12.

### At Prime.

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who didst give holy *Gregory* to be a teacher and an example to Thy whole Church; Grant unto us joyfully to learn of him, and faithfully to follow his good example; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *This COLLECT, is repeated at the Hours of Terce, Sext, None, and Compline, throughout the day.*

### At Compline.

THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, v. 13—19.

**A**T that time Jesus said unto His disciples, Ye are the salt of the earth: but if the salt have lost his savour, wherewith shall it be salted? it is thenceforth good for nothing, but to be cast out, and to be trodden under foot of men. Ye are the light of the world. A city that is set on a hill cannot be hid. Neither do men light a candle, and put it under a bushel, but on a candlestick; and it giveth light unto all that are in the house. Let your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorify your Father which is in heaven. Think not that I am come to destroy the law, or the prophets: I am not come to

tro, but to fulfil. For verily I say unto you, Till heaven and earth pass, one jot or one tittle shall in no wise pass from the law, till all be fulfilled. Whosoever therefore shall break one of these least commandments, he shall teach men so, he shall be called the least in the kingdom of heaven : but whosoever shall do and teach them, the same shall be called great in the kingdom of heaven. And Thou.

---

## Commemoration of S. Edward,

KING OF THE WEST SAXONS. MARTYR.

MARCH 18.

---

### At Prime.

THE COLLECT.

) GOD, Who didst call Thy servant *Edward* from a princely to a martyr's crown ; Grant unto all those who now govern in the earth, that they may truly serve Thee, and ever be ready to lay down their lives for Thy name ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*This COLLECT is repeated at the Hours of Terce, Sext, None, and Compline.*



Commemoration of *S. Benedict*,

ABBOT. CONFESSOR.

MARCH 21.

## At Prime.

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who didst raise up Thy blessed servant, *Benedict*, to be an example to all who would serve Thee faithfully; Grant unto us to be followers of him, as he was of Thee, Thou Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *This COLLECT is repeated at the Hours of Terce, Sext, None, and Compline.*

## At Compline.

THE LESSON.

WISDOM, VII. 7—15.

**I** PRAYED, and understanding was given me: I called upon God, and the spirit of wisdom came to me. I preferred her before sceptres and thrones, and esteemed riches nothing in comparison of her. Neither compared I unto her any precious stone, because all gold in respect of her is as a little sand, and silver shall be counted as clay before her. I loved her above health and beauty, and chose to have her instead of light: for the light that cometh from her never goeth out. All good things together came to me with her, and innumerable riches in her hands. And I rejoiced in them all, because

goeth before them : and I knew not that she  
e mother of them. I learned diligently, and do  
nicate her liberally : I do not hide her riches.  
e is a treasure unto men that never faileth :  
they that use become the friends of God, being  
nded for the gifts that come from learning. God  
anted me to speak as I would, and to conceive  
et for the things that are given me, because it  
hat leadeth unto wisdom and directeth the wise.  
hou.

---

## ist of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

MARCH, 25.

---

### At Compline.

ON THE EVE. (*Fast.*)

M. Behold a Virgin shall conceive and bear a  
and shall call His Name, Immanuel. (*In  
hal time*) Alleluia.

THE COLLECT.

beseech Thee, O Lord, pour Thy grace into our  
 hearts ; that, as we have known the incarnation of  
 n Jesus Christ by the message of an angel, so  
 cross and passion we may be brought unto the  
 f His resurrection ; through the same Jesus Christ  
 d. Amen.

## At Prime.

## THE PSALMS.

## PSALM CX.

**T**HE Lord said unto my Lord, \* Sit Thou on My right hand, until I make Thine enemies Thy footstool.

The Lord shall send the rod of Thy power out of Sion ; \* be Thou ruler, even in the midst among Thine enemies.

In the day of Thy power shall the people offer Thee free-will offerings with an holy worship ; \* the dew of Thy birth is of the womb of the morning.

The Lord sware, and will not repent, \* Thou art a Priest for ever after the order of Melchisedech.

The Lord upon Thy right hand \* shall wound even kings in the day of His wrath.

He shall judge among the heathen ; He shall fill the places with the dead bodies ; \* and smite in sunder the heads over divers countries.

He shall drink of the brook in the way ; \* therefore shall He lift up His head.

## PSALM VIII.

**O** LORD our Governour, how excellent is Thy Name in all the world ! \* Thou that hast set Thy glory above the heavens !

Out of the mouth of very babes and sucklings hast Thou ordained strength, because of Thine enemies ; \* that Thou mightest still the enemy, and the avenger.

For I will consider Thy heavens, even the works of Thy fingers ; \* the moon and the stars, which Thou hast ordained.

What is man, that Thou art mindful of him ? \* and the son of man, that Thou visitest him ?

Thou madest him lower than the angels, \* to crown him with glory and worship.

Thou makest him to have dominion of the works of Thy hands ; \* and Thou hast put all things in subjection under his feet.

All sheep and oxen ; \* yea, and the beasts of the field ;

The fowls of the air, and the fishes of the sea ; \* and whatsoever walketh through the paths of the seas.

O Lord our Governour, \* how excellent is Thy Name in all the world !

PSALM LXXXV.

**L**ORD, Thou art become gracious unto Thy land ; \*  
Thou hast turned away the captivity of Jacob.

Thou hast forgiven the offence of Thy people, \* and covered all their sins.

Thou hast taken away all Thy displeasure, \* and turned away Thyself from Thy wrathful indignation.

Turn us then, O God our Saviour, \* and let Thine anger cease from us.

Wilt Thou be displeased at us for ever ? \* and wilt Thou stretch out Thy wrath from one generation to another ?

Wilt Thou not turn again, and quicken us, \* that Thy people may rejoice in Thee ?

Shew us Thy mercy, O Lord, \* and grant us Thy salvation.

I will hearken what the Lord God will say concerning me ; \* for He shall speak peace unto His people, and to His saints, that they turn not again.

For His salvation is nigh them that fear Him ; \* that glory may dwell in our land.

Mercy and truth are met together ; \* righteousness and peace have kissed each other.

Truth shall flourish out of the earth ; \* and righteousness hath looked down from heaven.

Yea, the Lord shall shew loving-kindness ; \* and our land shall give her increase.

Righteousness shall go before Him ; \* and He shall direct His going in the way.

**ANTHEM.** There shall come forth a Rod out of the stem of Jesse ; and a Branch shall grow out of his roots. And the Spirit of the Lord shall rest upon Him. *(In Paschal time)* Alleluia.

### THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, VII. 10—14.

**T**HE Lord spake unto Ahaz, saying, Ask thee a sign of the Lord thy God ; ask it either in the depth, or in the height above. But Ahaz said, I will not ask, neither will I tempt the Lord. And he said, Hear ye now, O house of David ; Is it a small thing for you to weary men, but will ye weary my God also ? Therefore the Lord Himself shall give you a sign ; Behold, a Virgin shall conceive, and bear a Son, and shall call His Name Immanuel. Butter and honey shall He eat, that He may know to refuse the evil, and choose the good. Thus saith.

### THE COLLECT.

WE beseech Thee, O Lord. *As on the Eve.*

---

### At Terre.

**ANTHEM.** Behold the Man whose Name is The BRANCH, He shall grow up out of His place ; and He shall build the temple of the Lord. *(In Paschal time)* Alleluia.

THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, XI. 1—5.

**T**HERE shall come forth a rod out of the stem of Jesse, and a Branch shall grow out of his roots : and the Spirit of the LORD shall rest upon Him, the Spirit of wisdom and understanding, the Spirit of counsel and might, the Spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the LORD. And shall make Him of quick understanding in the fear of the LORD : and He shall not judge after the sight of His eyes, neither reprove after the hearing of His ears : but with righteousness shall He judge the poor, and reprove with equity for the meek of the earth : and He shall smite the earth with the rod of His mouth, and with the breath of His lips shall He slay the wicked. And righteousness shall be the girdle of His loins, and faithfulness the girdle of His reins. Thus saith.

V. Righteousness shall go before Him.

R. He shall direct His going in the way.

THE COLLECT.

WE beseech Thee, O Lord. *As on the Eve.*

---

At Sert.

**ANTHEM.** Strengthen ye the weak hands, and confirm the feeble knees. Say to them of fearful heart, Be strong, fear not. Behold your God will come and save you. (*In Paschal time*) Alleluia.

THE LESSON.

ZECHARIAH, VI. 12—13.

**T**HUS speaketh the Lord of hosts, saying, Behold the Man whose Name is The BRANCH ; and He

shall grow up out of His place, and He shall build the temple of the Lord : even He shall build the temple of the Lord ; and He shall bear the glory, and shall sit and rule upon His throne ; and He shall be a priest upon His throne : and the counsel of peace shall be between them both. Thus saith.

V. The Lord shall send the rod of Thy power out of Sion.

R. Be Thou Ruler, even in the midst among Thine enemies.

THE COLLECT.

WE beseech Thee, O Lord. *As on the Eve.*

ANTHEM. He shall be called the Son of the Highest ; and the Lord God shall give unto Him the throne of His father David ; and of His kingdom there shall be no end. (*In Paschal time*) Alleluia.

THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, XXXV. 3—7.

**S**TRENGTHEN ye the weak hands and confirm the feeble knees. Say to them that are of a fearful heart, Be strong, fear not : behold, your God will come with vengeance, even God with a recompence ; He will come and save you. Then the eyes of the blind shall be opened, and the ears of the deaf shall be unstopped. Then shall the lame man leap as an hart, and the tongue of the dumb sing : for in the wilderness shall waters break out, and streams in the desert. And the parched ground shall become a pool, and the thirsty land springs of water. Thus saith.

V. Shew us Thy mercy, O Lord.

R. And grant us Thy salvation.

THE COLLECT.

WE beseech Thee, O Lord. *As on the Eve.*

## At Compline.

ANTHEM. Behold a Virgin shall conceive and bear a Son, and shall call His Name, Immanuel. (*In Paschal time*) Alleluia.

## THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, I. 26—38.

AND in the sixth month the angel Gabriel was sent from God unto a city of Galilee named Nazareth, to a Virgin espoused to a man whose name was Joseph, of the house of David; and the Virgin's name was Mary. And the angel came in unto her, and said, Hail, thou that art highly favoured, the Lord is with thee; blessed art thou among women. And when she saw him she was troubled at his saying, and cast in her mind what manner of salutation this should be. And the angel said unto her, Fear not, Mary; for thou hast found favour with God. And behold, thou shalt conceive in thy womb, and bring forth a Son, and shalt call His Name JESUS. He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the Highest; and the Lord God shall give unto Him the throne of His father David. And He shall reign over the house of Jacob for ever; and of His kingdom there shall be no end. Then said Mary unto the angel, How shall this be, seeing I know not a man? And the angel answered and said unto her, The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee: therefore also that holy thing which shall be born of thee shall be called the Son of God. And, behold, thy cousin Elizabeth, she hath also conceived a son in her old age: and this is the sixth month with her, who was called barren: for with God nothing shall be impossible. And Mary said, Behold the handmaid of the Lord; be it unto me according unto thy word. And the angel departed from her. And Thou,



## THE COLLECT.

WE beseech Thee, O Lord. *As on the Eve.*

---

**Commemoration of S. Richard,**

BISHOP OF CHICHESTER. CONFESSOR.

APRIL 3.

*As on the* COMMEMORATION OF S. NICHOLAS,  
*December 6.*

---

**Commemoration of S. Ambrose,**

BISHOP OF MILAN. DOCTOR.

APRIL 4.

*As on the* COMMEMORATION OF S. GREGORY,  
*March 12.*

---

**Commemoration of S. Alphege,**

ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY. MARTYR.

APRIL 19.

*As on the* COMMEMORATION OF S. FABIAN,  
*January 20.*

## Commemoration of S. George,

BISHOP OF CAPPADOCIA. MARTYR.

APRIL 23.

*As on the COMMEMORATION OF S. FABIAN,  
January 20.*

---

## Feast of S. Mark,

THE EVANGELIST.

APRIL 25.

---

## At Compline.

ON THE EVE.

THE LESSON.

EZEKIEL, I. 4—14.

**I** LOOKED, and, behold, a whirlwind came out of the north, a great cloud, and a fire infolding itself, and a brightness was about it, and out of the midst thereof as the colour of amber, out of the midst of the fire. Also out of the midst thereof came the likeness of four living creatures. And this was their appearance; they had the likeness of a man. And every one had four faces, and every one had four wings. And their feet were straight feet; and the sole of their feet was like the sole of a calf's foot: and they sparkled like the colour of burnished brass. And they had the hands of a man under their wings on their four sides; and they four had their faces and their wings. Their wings

were joined one to another ; they turned not when they went ; they went every one straight forward. As for the likeness of their faces, they four had the face of a man, and the face of a lion, on the right side : and they four had the face of an ox on the left side ; they four had also the face of an eagle. Thus were their faces : and their wings were stretched upward ; two wings of every one were joined one to another, and two covered their bodies. And they went every one straight forward : whither the spirit was to go, they went ; and they turned not when they went. As for the likeness of the living creatures, their appearance was like burning coals of fire, and like the appearance of lamps : it went up and down among the living creatures ; and the fire was bright, and out of the fire went forth lightning. And the living creatures ran and returned as the appearance of a flash of lightning. Thus saith.

THE COLLECT.

**O** ALMIGHTY God, Who hast instructed Thy holy Church with the heavenly doctrine of Thy Evangelist Saint Mark ; Give us grace, that, being not like children carried away with every blast of vain doctrine, we may be established in the truth of Thy holy Gospel ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

**At Prime.**

*As on S. ANDREW'S DAY, page 266, except*

THE LESSON.

REVELATION, IV. 6—8.

**I** LOOKED, and, behold, in the midst of the throne, and round about the throne, were four beasts full of

eyes before and behind. And the first beast was like a lion, and the second beast like a calf, and the third beast had a face as a man, and the fourth beast was like a flying eagle. And the four beasts had each of them six wings about him; and they were full of eyes within: and they rest not day and night, saying, Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty, which was, and is, and is to come. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

---

### At Terce, Sext, and None.

*As on S. ANDREW'S DAY, page 269, except*

THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

---

### At Compline.

ANTHEM. How beautiful are the feet of them that preach the gospel of peace, and bring glad tidings of good things. Alleluia.

THE LESSON.

S. JOHN, xv. 1—11.

**J**ESUS said unto His disciples, I am the true vine, and My Father is the husbandman. Every branch in Me that beareth not fruit, He taketh away; and every branch that beareth fruit, He purgeth it, that it may bring forth more fruit. Now ye are clean through the word which I have spoken unto you. Abide in Me, and I in you. As the branch cannot bear fruit of itself,

except it abide in the vine; no more can ye, except ye abide in Me. I am the vine, ye are the branches. He that abideth in Me, and I in him, the same bringeth forth much fruit; for without Me ye can do nothing. If a man abide not in Me, he is cast forth as a branch, and is withered; and men gather them, and cast them into the fire, and they are burned. If ye abide in Me, and My words abide in you, ye shall ask what ye will, and it shall be done unto you. Herein is My Father glorified, that ye bear much fruit; so shall ye be My disciples. As the Father hath loved Me, so have I loved you: continue ye in My love. If ye keep My commandments, ye shall abide in My love; even as I have kept My Father's commandments, and abide in His love. These things have I spoken unto you, that My joy might remain in you, and that your joy might be full. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

---

## Feast of S. Philip and S. James,

THE APOSTLES. MARTYRS.

MAY 1.

---

## At Compline.

ON THE EVE.

THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, XXII. 28—30.

**J**ESUS said unto His disciples, Ye are they which have continued with Me in My temptations. And

I appoint unto you a kingdom, as My Father hath appointed unto Me; that ye may eat and drink at My table in My kingdom, and sit on thrones judging the twelve tribes of Israel. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

**O** ALMIGHTY God, whom truly to know is everlasting life; Grant us perfectly to know Thy Son Jesus Christ to be the way, the truth, and the life; that, following the steps of Thy holy Apostles, Saint Philip and Saint James, we may steadfastly walk in the way that leadeth to eternal life; through the same Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

## At Prime.

*As on S. ANDREW'S DAY, page 266, except*

## THE COLLECT.

**O** ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

---

## At Terce.

**ANTHEM.** I know their works and their thoughts. I will gather all nations and tongues; and they shall declare My glory among the Gentiles. And I will take of them for Priests and for Levites, saith the Lord. Alleluia.

## THE LESSON.

S. JAMES, I. 1—7.

**J**AMES, a servant of God and of the Lord Jesus Christ, to the twelve tribes which are scattered

abroad, greeting. My brethren, count it all joy when ye fall into divers temptations; knowing this, that the trying of your faith worketh patience. But let patience have her perfect work, that ye may be perfect and entire, wanting nothing. If any of you lack wisdom, let him ask of God, that giveth to all men liberally, and upbraideth not; and it shall be given him. But let him ask in faith, nothing wavering; for he that wavereth is like a wave of the sea, driven with the wind, and tossed. For let not that man think that he shall receive any thing of the Lord. And Thou.

V. The just shall grow up like the lily;

R. And shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

---

At Sept.

ANTHEM. As the new heavens and the new earth remain before Me. saith the Lord; so shall your seed and your name remain. Alleluia.

THE LESSON.

S. JAMES, I. 9—12.

LET the brother of low degree rejoice in that he is exalted; but the rich in that he is made low; because as the flower of the grass he shall pass away. For the sun is no sooner risen with a burning heat, but it withereth the grass, and the flower thereof falleth, and the grace of the fashion of it perisheth: so also shall the rich man fade away in his ways. Blessed is the man that endureth temptation; for when he is tried, he shall receive the crown of life, which the Lord hath promised to them that love Him. And Thou.

- V. Their sound is gone out into all lands;  
 R. And their words unto the ends of the world.

THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

\*

## At Home.

ANTHEM. Ye are My witnesses, saith the Lord, and My servants, whom I have chosen; that ye may know and understand that I am HE. Alleluia.

THE LESSON.

S. JAMES, v. 10—15.

**T**AKE, my brethren, the prophets, who have spoken in the Name of the Lord, for an example of suffering affliction, and of patience. Behold, we count them happy which endure. Ye have heard of the patience of Job, and have seen the end of the Lord; that the Lord is very pitiful, and of tender mercy. But above all things, my brethren, swear not, neither by heaven, neither by the earth, neither by any other oath: but let your yea be yea; and your nay, nay; lest ye fall into condemnation. Is any among you afflicted? let him pray. Is any merry? let him sing psalms. Is any sick among you? let him call for the elders of the church; and let them pray over him anointing him with oil in the Name of the Lord: and the prayer of faith shall save the sick, and the Lord shall raise him up; and if he have committed sins, they shall be forgiven him. And Thou.

- V. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree;  
 R. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

\* Y Y



## THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

---

## At Compline.

## THE LESSON.

S. JOHN, XIV. 1—14.

**J**ESUS said unto His disciples, Let not your heart be troubled; ye believe in God, believe also in Me. In My Father's house are many mansions; if it were not so, I would have told you. I go to prepare a place for you: and if I go and prepare a place for you, I will come again, and receive you unto Myself, that where I am, there ye may be also. And whither I go ye know, and the way ye know. Thomas saith unto Him, Lord, we know not whither thou goest, and how can we know the way? Jesus saith unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father but by Me. If ye had known Me, ye should have known My Father also: and from henceforth ye know Him, and have seen Him. Philip saith unto Him, Lord, shew us the Father, and it sufficeth us. Jesus saith unto him, Have I been so long time with you, and yet hast thou not known Me, Philip? He that hath seen Me hath seen the Father; and how sayest thou then, Shew us the Father? Believest thou not that I am in the Father, and the Father in Me? The words that I speak unto you I speak not of Myself; but the Father that dwelleth in Me, He doeth the works. Believe Me that I am in the Father, and the Father in Me; or else believe Me for the very works' sake. Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on Me, the works that I do shall he do also; and greater works than these shall he do; because I go unto My Father. And whatsoever

ye shall ask in My Name, that will I do, that the Father may be glorified in the Son. If ye shall ask any thing in My Name, I will do it. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

---

**Commemoration of the  
Invention of the Cross.**

MAY 3.

---

**At Prime.**

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who by the finding of the holy Cross didst renew the memory of Thy passion; Grant unto us ever to bear the same in thankful remembrance, O Thou, Who livest and reignest, with the Father and the Holy spirit, One God, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *This COLLECT is repeated at the Hours of Terce, Sext, Vone, and Compline.*

## Commemoration of S. John,

THE EVANGELIST,

*Before the Latin Gate.*

MAY 6.

At Prime.

THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, XX. 20—23.

**T**HEN came to Jesus the mother of Zebedee's children with her sons, worshipping Him and desiring a certain thing of Him. And He said unto her, What wilt thou? She saith unto Him, Grant that these my two sons may sit, the one on Thy right hand, and the other on the left, in Thy kingdom. But Jesus answered and said, Ye know not what ye ask. Are ye able to drink of the cup that I shall drink of, and to be baptized with the baptism that I am baptized with? They say unto Him, We are able. And He saith unto them, ye shall drink indeed of My cup, and be baptized with the baptism that I am baptized with; but to sit on My right hand, and on My left, is not Mine to give, but it shall be given to them for whom it is prepared of My Father. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who didst miraculously deliver Thy servant, Saint John, from the malice of his persecutors; Deliver us from all the violence of wicked men and evil spirits; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *This COLLECT is repeated at the Hours of Terce, Sext, None, and Compline.*

**At Compline.****THE LESSON.**

S. MATTHEW, XVI. 24—28.

**T**HEN said Jesus unto His disciples, If any man will come after Me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow Me. For whosoever will save his life shall lose it : and whosoever will lose his life for My sake shall find it. For what is a man profited, if he shall gain the whole world, and lose his own soul ? or what shall a man give in exchange for his soul ? For the Son of man shall come in the glory of His Father with His angels ; and then He shall reward every man according to his works. Verily I say unto you, There be some standing here, which shall not taste of death, till they see the Son of man coming in His kingdom. And thou.

---

**Commemoration of S. Dunstan,**

ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY. CONFESSOR.

MAY 19.

*As on the* COMMEMORATION OF S. NICHOLAS,*December 6.*

---

**Commemoration of S. Augustin,**

ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY.

MAY 26.

*As on the* COMMEMORATION OF S. DAVID,*March 1.*

**Commemoration of the Venerable Bede,**

PRESBYTER. DOCTOR.

MAY 27.

*As on the* COMMEMORATION OF S. GREGORY,*March 12.*  

---

**Commemoration of S. Nicomede,**

PRESBYTER. MARTYR.

JUNE 1.

*As on the* COMMEMORATION OF S. LUCIAN,*January 8.*  

---

**Commemoration of S. Boniface,**

ARCHBISHOP OF MENTZ.

JUNE 5.

*As on the* COMMEMORATION OF S. DAVID*March 1.*

## Feast of S. Barnabas,

THE APOSTLE.

JUNE 11.

---

### At Compline.

ON THE EVE.

THE COLLECT.

LORD God Almighty, Who didst endue Thy holy Apostle Barnabas with singular gifts of the Holy Spirit; Leave us not, we beseech Thee, destitute of manifold gifts, nor yet of grace to use them always to thy honour and Glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord.  
*Amen.*

---

### At Prime.

on S. ANDREW'S DAY, *November 30, except*

THE LESSON.

2 CORINTHIANS, I. 3—7.

LET US RECOGNISE God, even the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of mercies, and the God of all comfort; Who comforteth us in all our tribulations, that we may be able to comfort them which are in trouble, by the comfort, wherewith we ourselves are comforted of God. For as the sufferings of Christ abound in us, so our consolation also aboundeth by His Spirit. And whether we be afflicted, it is for your

consolation and salvation, which is effectual in the enduring of the same sufferings which we also suffer: or whether we be comforted, it is for your consolation and salvation. And our hope of you is stedfast, knowing, that as ye are partakers of the sufferings, so shall ye be also of the consolation. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

O LORD God Almighty. *As on the Eve.*

---

At Terre.

ANTHEM. I know their works and their thoughts, I will gather all nations and tongues: and they shall declare My glory among the Gentiles. And I will take of them for Priests and for Levites, saith the Lord. (*In Paschal time*) Alleluia.

THE LESSON.

THE ACTS, IV. 32—37.

AT that time, the multitude of them that believed were of one heart and of one soul: neither said any of them that ought of the things which he possessed was his own; but they had all things common. And with great power gave the apostles witness of the resurrection of the Lord Jesus: and great grace was upon them all. Neither was there any among them that lacked: for as many as were possessors of lands or houses sold them, and brought the prices of the things that were sold, and laid them down at the apostles' feet: and distribution was made unto every man according as he had need. And Joses, who by the apostles was surnamed Barnabas, (which is, being interpreted, The son of consolation,) a Levite, and of the country of Cyprus, having land, sold it, and brought the money, and laid it at the apostles' feet. And Thou.

- V. The just shall grow up like the lily;  
 R. And shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

THE COLLECT.

O LORD God Almighty. *As on the Eve.*

### At Sept.

ANTHEM. As the new heavens and the new earth remain before Me, saith the Lord, so shall your seed and your name remain. (*In Paschal time*) Alleluia.

THE LESSON.

THE ACTS, XI. 19—24.

**N**OW they which were scattered abroad upon the persecution that arose about Stephen travelled as far as Phenice, and Cyprus, and Antioch, preaching the word to none but unto the Jews only. And some of them were men of Cyprus and Cyrene, which, when they were come to Antioch, spake unto the Grecians, preaching the Lord Jesus. And the hand of the Lord was with them: and a great number believed, and turned unto the Lord. Then tidings of these things came unto the ears of the church which was in Jerusalem: and they sent forth Barnabas, that he should go as far as Antioch. Who, when he came, and had seen the grace of God, was glad, and exhorted them all, that with purpose of heart they would cleave unto the Lord. For he was a good man, and full of the Holy Ghost and of faith: and much people was added unto the Lord. And Thou.

- V. Their sound is gone out into all lands;  
 R. And their words unto the ends of the world:

\* z z



## THE COLLECT.

O LORD God Almighty. *As on the Eve.*

---

## At None.

ANTHEM. Ye are My witnesses, saith the Lord  
My servants, whom I have chosen; that  
know and understand that I am He. (*In i  
time*) Alleluia.

## THE LESSON.

THE ACTS, XI. 25—30.

THEN departed Barnabas to Tarsus, for to seek  
And when he had found him, he brought  
unto Antioch. And it came to pass, that a  
year they assembled themselves with the church  
taught much people. And the disciples were  
Christians first in Antioch. And in these days  
came prophets from Jerusalem unto Antioch. And  
stood up one of them named Agabus, and said  
by the Spirit that there should be great dearth throughout  
all the world: which came to pass in the days  
of Claudius Cæsar. Then the disciples, every  
according to his ability, determined to send  
unto the brethren which dwelt in Judæa: which  
they did, and sent it to the elders by the hands of  
Barnabas and Saul. And Thou.

V. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-

R. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Lebanon.

## THE COLLECT.

O LORD God Almighty. *As on the Eve.*

**At Compline.****THE LESSON.**

S. JOHN, XV. 12—16.

**J**ESUS said unto His disciples, This is My commandment, That ye love one another, as I have loved you. Greater love hath no man than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends. Ye are My friends, if ye do whatsoever I command you. Henceforth I call you not servants; for the servant knoweth not what his lord doeth: but I have called you friends; for all things that I have heard of My Father I have made known unto you. Ye have not chosen Me, but I have chosen you, and ordained you, that ye should go and bring forth fruit, and that your fruit should remain: that whatsoever ye shall ask of the Father in My Name, He may give it you. And Thou.

**THE COLLECT.**O LORD God Almighty. *As on the Eve.*

---

**Commemoration of S. Alban,****PROTOMARTYR OF BRITAIN.****JUNE 17.**

---

**At Prime.****THE PSALMS.****PSALM CVIII.**

**O** GOD, my heart is ready, my heart is ready; \* I will sing and give praise with the best member that I have.

Awake, thou lute, and harp; \* I myself will awake right early.

I will give thanks unto Thee, O Lord, among the people; \* I will sing praises unto Thee among the nations.

For Thy mercy is greater than the heavens, \* and Thy truth reacheth unto the clouds.

Set up Thyself, O God, above the heavens; \* and Thy glory above all the earth.

That Thy beloved may be delivered, \* let Thy right hand save them, and hear Thou me.

God hath spoken in His holiness; \* I will rejoice therefore, and divide Sichem, and mete out the valley of Succoth.

Gilead is mine, and Manasses is mine; \* Ephraim also is the strength of my head.

Judah is my law-giver, Moab is my wash-pot; \* over Edom will I cast out my shoe; upon Philistia will I triumph.

Who will lead me into the strong city? \* and who will bring me into Edom?

Hast not Thou forsaken us, O God? \* and wilt not Thou, O God, go forth with our hosts?

O help us against the enemy; \* for vain is the help of man.

Through God we shall do great acts; \* and it is He that shall tread down our enemies.

PSALM CXLIX.

**O** SING unto the Lord a new song; \* let the congregation of saints praise Him.

Let Israel rejoice in Him that made him; \* and let the children of Sion be joyful in their King.

Let them praise His Name in the dance; let them sing praises unto Him with tabret and Harp.

For the Lord hath pleasure in His people, \* and helpeth the meek-hearted.

Let the saints be joyful with glory ; \* let them rejoice in their beds.

Let the praises of God be in their mouth, \* and a two-edged sword in their hands ;

To be avenged of the heathen, \* and to rebuke the people ;

To bind their kings in chains, \* and their nobles with links of iron.

That they may be avenged of them, as it is written, \* Such honour have all His saints.

PSALM CL.

**O** PRAISE God in His holiness ; \* praise Him in the firmament of His power.

Praise Him in His noble acts ; \* praise him according to His excellent greatness.

Praise Him in the sound of the trumpet ; \* praise Him upon the lute and harp.

Praise Him in the cymbals and dances ; \* praise Him upon the strings and pipe.

Praise Him upon the well-tuned cymbals : \* praise Him upon the loud cymbals.

Let every thing that hath breath \* praise the Lord.

ANTHEM. All Thy saints shall praise Thee, O Lord : they shall show the glory of Thy kingdom.

THE LESSON.

REVELATION, VI. 9—11.

**I** SAW under the altar the souls of them that were slain for the Word of God, and for the testimony which they held : And they cried with a loud voice, saying, How long, O Lord, holy and true, dost Thou not

judge and avenge our blood on them that dwell on the earth? And white robes were given unto every one of them; and it was said unto them, that they should rest yet for a little season, until their fellowservants also and their brethren, that should be killed as they were, should be fulfilled. And Thou.

THE COLLECT FOR SAINT ALBAN'S DAY.

O God, Who didst give to Thy holy Martyr, Alban grace to confess Thee before men, and to lay down his life for the Faith; Grant unto us the same grace, that we may ever hold firmly that Faith which he professed; Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

THE PRAYER FOR THE GUILD.

O GOD, our heavenly Father, Who hast permitted us to enter this Guild of the holy Martyr Alban; Enable us to continue ever worthy members of the same, and to follow the example of Thy blessed Saints, reckoning all things, even our lives, loss, in comparison with the service of Thy dear Son. Make us pure in heart, united among ourselves, charitable towards all men, and earnest in the performance of every good work; for the sake of Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

¶ *The following Verse and Response are said at all the Offices on this day, as at Compline on Sundays.*

V. Let us pray for our founder and benefactors, and those that pray for us.

R. Reward them, O Lord, with everlasting life.

---

At Terce.

ANTHEM. The souls of the just are in the hand of God; and the pains of death shall not move them.

THE LESSON.

1 S. PETER, IV. 12—16.

**B**ELOVED, think it not strange concerning the fiery trial which is to try you, as though some strange thing happened unto you : but rejoice, inasmuch as ye are partakers of Christ's sufferings ; that, when His glory shall be revealed, ye may be glad also with exceeding joy. If ye be reproached for the Name of Christ, happy are ye ; for the spirit of glory and of God resteth upon you : on their part He is evil spoken of, but on your part He is glorified. But let none of you suffer as a murderer, or as a thief, or as an evil-doer, or as a busybody in other men's matters. Yet if any man suffer as a Christian, let him not be ashamed ; but let him glorify God on this behalf. And Thou.

V. The eye of the Lord is upon them that fear Him ;

R. To deliver their soul from death.

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who didst give. *As at Prime.*

THE PRAYER FOR THE GUILD.

O GOD, our heavenly Father. *As at Prime.*

---

**At Sext.**

**ANTHEM.** Right dear in the sight of the Lord, is the death of His Saints.

THE LESSON.

1 S. PETER, III. 15—18.

**B**E ready always to give an answer to every man that asketh you a reason of the hope that is in you

with meekness and fear : having a good conscience ; that, whereas they speak evil of you, as of evildoers, they may be ashamed that falsely accuse your good conversation in Christ. For it is better, if the will of God be so, that ye suffer for well doing, than for evil doing. For Christ also hath once suffered for sins, the Just for the unjust, that He might bring us to God. And Thou.

V. Thy Saints shall praise Thee, O Lord.

R. They shall show the glory of Thy kingdom.

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who didst give. *As at Prime.*

THE PRAYER FOR THE GUILD.

O GOD, our heavenly Father. *As at Prime.*

---

**At None.**

ANTHEM. How long, O Lord, holy and true, dost Thou not avenge our blood on them that dwell on the earth.

THE LESSON.

1 S. PETER, IV. 17—19.

**T**HE time is come that judgment must begin at the house of God ? and if it first begin at us, what shall the end be of them that obey not the gospel of God ? And if the righteous scarcely be saved, where shall the ungodly and the sinner appear ? Wherefore let them that suffer according to the will of God commit the keeping of their souls to Him in well doing, as unto a faithful Creator. And Thou.

V. The Lord preserveth the souls of His Saints.

R. He shall deliver them from the hands of the ungodly.

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who didst give. *As at Prime.*

THE PRAYER FOR THE GUILD.

O GOD, our heavenly Father. *As at Prime.*

---

At Compline.

**ANTHEM.** The righteous perisheth ; and no man layeth it to heart. And merciful men are taken away ; none considering that the righteous is taken away from the evil to come. He shall enter into peace.

THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, x. 28—42.

**JESUS** said unto His disciples, Fear not them which kill the body, but are not able to kill the soul : but rather fear Him which is able to destroy both soul and body in hell. Are not two sparrows sold for a farthing ? and one of them shall not fall on the ground without your Father. But the very hairs of your head are all numbered. Fear ye not therefore, ye are of more value than many sparrows. Whosoever therefore shall confess Me before men, him will I confess also before My Father which is in heaven. But whosoever shall deny Me before men, him will I also deny before My Father which is in heaven. Think not that I am come to send peace on earth : I came not to send peace, but a sword. For I am come to set a man at variance against his father, and the daughter against her mother, and the daughter in law against her mother in law. And a man's foes shall be they of his own household. He that loveth father or mother more than Me is not worthy of Me : and he that loveth son or



daughter more than Me is not worthy of Me. And he that taketh not his cross, and followeth after Me, is not worthy of Me. He that findeth his life shall lose it: and he that loseth his life for My sake shall find it. He that receiveth you receiveth Me, and he that receiveth Me receiveth Him that sent Me. He that receiveth a prophet in the name of a prophet shall receive a prophet's reward; and he that receiveth a righteous man in the name of a righteous man shall receive a righteous man's reward. And whosoever shall give to drink unto one of these little ones a cup of cold water only in the name of a disciple, verily I say unto you, he shall in no wise lose his reward. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who didst give. *As at Prime.*

THE PRAYER FOR THE GUILD.

O GOD, our heavenly Father. *As at Prime.*

---

## Commemoration of the Translation of S. Edward,

KING OF THE WEST SAXONS. MARTYR.

JUNE 20.

---

*As on the* COMMEMORATION OF S. EDWARD,

*March 18.*

---

## Feast of the Nativity of Saint John Baptist.

JUNE 24.

## At Compline.

ON THE EVE. (*Fast.*)

THE COLLECT.

**A**LMIGHTY God, by Whose providence Thy servant John Baptist was wonderfully born, and sent to prepare the way of Thy Son our Saviour, by preaching of repentance; Make us so to follow his doctrine and holy life, that we may truly repent according to his preaching; and after his example constantly speak the truth, boldly rebuke vice, and patiently suffer for the truth's sake; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

## At Prime.

THE PSALMS.

PSALM XXIII.

**T**HE Lord is my shepherd;\* therefore can I lack nothing.

He shall feed me in a green pasture,\* and lead me forth beside the waters of comfort.

He shall convert my soul,\* and bring me forth in the paths of righteousness, for His Name's sake.

Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil;\* for Thou art with me; Thy rod and Thy staff comfort me.

Thou shalt prepare a table before me against them that trouble me:\* Thou hast anointed my head with oil, and my cup shall be full.

But Thy loving-kindness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life;\* and I will dwell in the house of the Lord for ever.

## PSALM XCII.

**I**T is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord,\*  
and to sing praises unto Thy Name, O most Highest;  
To tell of Thy loving-kindness early in the morning,\*  
and of Thy truth in the night-season;

Upon an instrument of ten strings, and upon the  
lute; \* upon a loud instrument, and upon the harp.

For Thou, Lord, hast made me glad through Thy  
works; \* and I will rejoice in giving praise for the  
operations of Thy hands.

O Lord, how glorious are Thy works; \* Thy thoughts  
are very deep.

An unwise man doth not well consider this; \* and a  
fool doth not understand it.

When the ungodly are green as the grass, and when  
all the workers of wickedness do flourish, \* then shall  
they be destroyed for ever; but Thou, Lord, art the  
most Highest for evermore.

For lo, Thine enemies, O Lord, lo, Thine enemies  
shall perish; \* and all the workers of wickedness shall  
be destroyed.

But mine horn shall be exalted like the horn of an  
unicorn; \* for I am anointed with fresh oil.

Mine eye also shall see his lust of mine enemies; \*  
and mine ear shall hear his desire of the wicked that  
arise up against me.

The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree; \* and  
shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

Such as are planted in the house of the Lord, \* shall  
flourish in the courts of the house of our God.

They also shall bring forth more fruit in their age; \*  
and shall be fat and well-liking.

That they may shew how true the Lord my strength  
is; \* and that there is no unrighteousness in Him.

## PSALM CXXXVIII.

**I** WILL give thanks unto Thee, O Lord, with my whole heart; \* even before the gods will I sing praise unto Thee.

I will worship toward Thy holy temple, and praise Thy Name, because of Thy loving-kindness and truth; \* for Thou hast magnified Thy Name, and Thy Word, above all things.

When I called upon Thee, Thou heardest me; \* and enduedst my soul with much strength.

All the kings of the earth shall praise Thee, O Lord; \* for they have heard the words of Thy mouth.

Yea, they shall sing in the ways of the Lord, \* that great is the glory of the Lord.

For though the Lord be high, yet hath He respect unto the lowly: \* as for the proud, He beholdeth them afar off.

Though I walk in the midst of trouble, yet shalt Thou refresh me: \* Thou shalt stretch forth Thy hand upon the furiousness of mine enemies, and Thy right hand shall save me.

The Lord shall make good His loving-kindness toward me; \* yea, Thy mercy, O Lord, endureth for ever; despise not then the works of Thine own hands.

**ANTHEM.** Listen, O isles, unto me, and hearken, ye people. The Lord hath called me from the womb; from the bowels of my mother hath He made mention of my name. And He hath made my mouth like a sharp sword; in the shadow of His hand hath He hid me, and made me a polished shaft.

## THE LESSON.

ISAIAH, XL. 1—8.

**C**OMFORT ye, comfort ye My people, saith your God. Speak ye comfortably to Jerusalem, and cry

unto her, that her warfare is accomplished, that her iniquity is pardoned : for she hath received of the Lord's hand double for all her sins. The voice of him that crieth in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make straight in the desert a highway for our God. Every valley shall be exalted, and every mountain and hill shall be made low : and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough places plain : and the glory of the Lord shall be revealed, and all flesh shall see it together : for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it. The voice said, Cry. And he said, What shall I cry ? All flesh is grass, and all the goodliness thereof is as the flower of the field : the grass withereth, the flower fadeth : because the Spirit of the Lord bloweth upon it : surely the people is grass. The grass withereth, the flower fadeth : but the word of our God shall stand for ever. Thus saith.

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY God, by Whose providence. *As on the Eve.*

---

### At Terre.

ANTHEM. The voice of him that crieth in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make straight in the desert a highway for our God.

THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, I. 5—14.

**T**HERE was in the days of Herod, the king of Judea, a certain priest named Zacharias, of the course of Abia : and his wife was of the daughters of Aaron, and her name was Elisabeth. And they were

both righteous before God, walking in all the commandments and ordinances of the Lord blameless. And they had no child, because that Elisabeth was barren, and they both were now well stricken in years. And it came to pass, that while he executed the priest's office before God in the order of his course, according to the custom of the priest's office, his lot was to burn incense when he went into the temple of the Lord. And the whole multitude of the people were praying without at the time of incense. And there appeared unto him an angel of the Lord standing on the right side of the altar of incense. And when Zacharias saw him, he was troubled, and fear fell upon him. But the angel said unto him, Fear not, Zacharias: for thy prayer is heard; and thy wife Elisabeth shall bear thee a son, and thou shalt call his name John. And thou shalt have joy and gladness; and many shall rejoice at his birth. And Thou.

V. The just shall grow up like the lily;

R. And shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY God, by Whose providence. *As on the Eve.*

At Sept.

ANTHEM. Every valley shall be exalted, and every mountain and hill shall be made low: and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough places plain: and the glory of the Lord shall be revealed.

THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, I. 18—25.

**A**ND Zacharias said unto the angel, Whereby shall I know this? for I am an old man, and my wife

well stricken in years. And the angel answering said unto him, I am Gabriel, that stand in the Presence of God; and am sent to speak unto thee, and to shew thee these glad tidings. And, behold, thou shalt be dumb, and not able to speak, until the day that these things shall be performed, because thou believest not my words, which shall be fulfilled in their season. And the people waited for Zacharias, and marvelled that he tarried so long in the temple. And when he came out, he could not speak unto them: and they perceived that he had seen a vision in the temple: for he beckoned unto them, and remained speechless. And it came to pass, that, as soon as the days of his ministration were accomplished, he departed to his own house. And after those days his wife Elisabeth conceived, and hid herself five months, saying, Thus hath the Lord dealt with me in the days wherein He looked on me, to take away my reproach among men. And Thou.

V. Thou shalt be called the Prophet of the Highest.

R. For thou shalt go before the face of the Lord.

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY God, by Whose Providence. *As on the Eve.*

---

At None.

ANTHEM. Behold I send My messenger before Thy face, which shall prepare Thy way before Thee.

THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, I. 57—66.

NOW Elisabeth's full time came that she should be delivered; and she brought forth a son. And her neighbours and her cousins heard how the Lord had

shewed great mercy upon her; and they rejoiced with her. And it came to pass, that on the eighth day they came to circumcise the child; and they called him *Zacharias*, after the name of his father. And his mother answered and said, Not so; but he shall be called *John*. And they said unto her, There is none of thy kindred that is called by this name. And they made signs to his father, how he would have him called. And he asked for a writing table, and wrote, saying, His name is *John*. And they marvelled all. And his mouth was opened immediately, and his tongue loosed, and he spake, and praised God. And fear came on all that dwelt round about them: and all these sayings were noised abroad throughout all the hill country of *Judea*. And all they that heard them laid them up in their hearts, saying, What manner of child shall this be! And the hand of the Lord was with him. And Thou.

V. This is he of whom it is written,

R. Behold I send My messenger before Thy face.

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY God, by Whose providence. *As on the Eve.*

## At Compline.

THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, XI. 7—15.

**A**T that time, Jesus began to say unto the multitudes concerning *John*, What went ye out into the wilderness to see? A reed shaken with the wind? But what went ye out for to see? A man clothed in soft raiment? behold, they that wear soft clothing are in kings' houses. But what went ye out for to see? A prophet?

\* B B B



yea, I say unto you, and more than a prophet. For this is he of whom it is written, Behold, I send My messenger before Thy face, which shall prepare Thy way before Thee. Verily I say unto you, Among them that are born of women there hath not risen a greater than John the Baptist: notwithstanding he that is least in the kingdom of heaven is greater than he. And from the days of John the Baptist until now the kingdom of heaven suffereth violence, and the violent take it by force. For all the prophets and the law prophesied until John. And if ye will receive it, this is Elias, which was for to come. He that hath ears to hear, let him hear. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY God, by Whose Providence. *As on the Eve.*

---

## Feast of Saint Peter,

APOSTLE AND MARTYR.

JUNE 29.

---

## At Compline.

ON THE EVE. (*Fast.*)

THE COLLECT.

**O** ALMIGHTY God, Who by Thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to Thy Apostle Saint Peter many excellent gifts and commandedst him earnestly to feed Thy flock; Make, we beseech Thee, all Bishops and Pastors diligently to preach Thy holy Word, and the people obediently to follow the same, that they may receive the crown of everlasting glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

## At Prime.

## THE PSALMS.

## PSALM XIX.

**T**HE heavens declare the glory of God,\* and the firmament sheweth His handy-work.

One day telleth another,\* and one night certifieth another.

There is neither speech nor language,\* but their voices are heard among them.

Their sound is gone out into all lands,\* and their words into the ends of the world.

In them hath He set a tabernacle for the sun;\* which cometh forth as a bridegroom out of his chamber, and rejeiceth as a giant to run his course.

It goeth forth from the uttermost part of the heaven, and runneth about unto the end of it again;\* and there is nothing hid from the heat thereof.

The law of the Lord is an undefiled law, converting the soul;\* the testimony of the Lord is sure, and giveth wisdom unto the simple.

The statutes of the Lord are right, and rejoice the heart;\* the commandment of the Lord is pure, and giveth light unto the eyes.

The fear of the Lord is clean, and endureth for ever;\* the judgments of the Lord are true, and righteous altogether.

More to be desired are they than gold, yea, than much fine gold;\* sweeter also than honey, and the honey-comb.

Moreover by them is Thy servant taught;\* and in keeping of them there is great reward.

Who can tell how oft he offendeth?\* O cleanse Thou me from my secret faults.

Keep thy servant also from presumptuous sins, lest they get the dominion over me;\* so shall I be undefiled, and innocent from the great offence.

Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart \* be alway acceptable in Thy sight,  
O Lord, \* my strength, and my redeemer.

## PSALM LXXI.

**I**N Thee, O Lord, have I put my trust, let me never be put to confusion; \* but rid me, and deliver me, in Thy righteousness; incline Thine ear unto me and save me.

Be Thou my strong hold, whereunto I may alway resort: \* Thou hast promised to help me, for Thou art my house of defence, and my castle.

Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the ungodly; \* out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man.

For Thou, O Lord God, art the thing that I long for; \* Thou art my hope, even from my youth.

Through Thee have I been holden up ever since I was born: \* Thou art He that took me out of my mother's womb; my praise shall be alway of Thee.

I am become as it were a monster unto many; \* but my sure trust is in Thee.

O let my mouth be filled with Thy praise; \* that I may sing of Thy glory and honour all the day long.

Cast me not away in the time of age; \* forsake me not when my strength faileth me.

For mine enemies speak against me, and they that lay wait for my soul take their counsel together, saying, \* God hath forsaken him; persecute him, and take him, for there is none to deliver him.

Go not far from me, O God; \* my God, haste Thee to help me.

Let them be confounded and perish that are against my soul; \* let them be covered with shame and dishonour that seek to do me evil.

As for me, I will patiently abide alway; \* and will praise Thee more and more.

My mouth shall daily speak of Thy righteousness and salvation; \* for I know no end thereof.

**I** WILL go forth in the strength of the Lord God ; \*  
and will make mention of Thy righteousness only.

Thou, O God, hast taught me from my youth up  
until now ; \* therefore will I tell of Thy wondrous works.

Forsake me not, O God, in mine old age, when I  
am grey-headed ; \* until I have shewed Thy strength  
unto this generation, and Thy power to all them that  
are yet for to come.

Thy righteousness, O God, is very high ; \* and great  
things are they that Thou hast done ; O God, who  
is like unto Thee ?

O what great troubles and adversities hast Thou  
shewed me ! and yet didst Thou turn and refresh me ; \*  
yea, and broughtest me from the deep of the earth again.

Thou hast brought me to great honour, \* and com-  
forted me on every side.

Therefore will I praise Thee and Thy faithfulness,  
O God, playing upon an instrument of musick ; \* unto  
Thee will I sing upon the harp, O Thou Holy One of  
Israel.

My lips will be fain when I sing unto Thee ; \* and  
so will my soul whom Thou hast delivered.

My tongue also shall talk of Thy righteousness all  
the day long ; \* for they are confounded and brought  
unto shame that seek to do me evil.

**ANTHEM.** O let my mouth be filled with Thy praise ;  
that I may sing of Thy glory and honour all the  
day long.

### THE LESSON.

2 S. PETER, I. 10—15.

**B**RETHREN, give diligence to make your calling  
and election sure : for if ye do these things, ye  
shall never fall : for so an entrance shall be ministered  
unto you abundantly into the everlasting kingdom of  
our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Wherefore I will not  
be negligent to put you always in remembrance of these

things, though ye know them, and be established in the present truth. Yea, I think it meet, as long as I am in this tabernacle, to stir you up by putting you in remembrance; knowing that shortly I must put off this my tabernacle, even as our Lord Jesus Christ hath shewed me. Moreover, I will endeavour that ye may be able after my decease to have these things always in remembrance. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

---

## At Terce.

ANTHEM. In Thee, O Lord, have I put my trust;  
incline Thine ear unto me and save me.

## THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, xiv. 22—33.

AND straightway Jesus constrained His disciples to get into a ship, and to go before Him unto the other side, while He sent the multitudes away. And when He had sent the multitudes away, He went up into a mountain apart to pray: and when the evening was come He was there alone. But the ship was now in the midst of the sea, tossed with waves: for the wind was contrary. And in the fourth watch of the night Jesus went unto them, walking on the sea. And when the disciples saw Him walking on the sea, they were troubled, saying, It is a spirit; and they cried out for fear. But straightway Jesus spake unto them, saying, Be of good cheer; it is I; be not afraid. And Peter answered Him and said, Lord, if it be Thou, bid me come unto Thee on the water. And He said, Come. And when Peter was come down out of the ship, he walked on the water, to go to Jesus. But

when he saw the wind boisterous, he was afraid; and beginning to sink, he cried, saying, Lord, save me. And immediately Jesus stretched forth His hand, and caught him, and said unto him, O thou of little faith, wherefore didst thou doubt? And when they were come into the ship, the wind ceased. Then they that were in the ship came and worshipped Him, saying, Of a truth Thou art the Son of God. And Thou.

V. The Lord delivereth the souls of His servants.

R. They that put their trust in Him shall not be destitute.

THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

---

*At Sept.*

ANTHEM. I will go forth in the strength of the Lord God; I will make mention of Thy righteousness only.

THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, XVI. 13—19.

**W**HEN Jesus came into the coasts of Cesarea Philippi, He asked His disciples, saying, Whom do men say that I, the Son of man, am? and they said, Some say that thou art John the Baptist; some, Elias; and others, Jeremias, or one of the prophets. He saith unto them, but whom say ye that I am? And Simon Peter answered and said, Thou art the Christ, the Son of the living God. And Jesus answered and said unto him, Blessed art thou, Simon Bar-jona: for flesh and blood hath not revealed it unto thee, but My Father which is in heaven. And I say also unto thee, That thou art Peter, and upon this rock I will

build My church; and the gates of hell shall not prevail against it. And I will give unto thee the keys of the kingdom of heaven: and whatsoever thou shalt bind on earth shall be bound in heaven: and whatsoever thou shalt loose on earth shall be loosed in heaven. And Thou.

V. Upon this rock will I build My Church.

R. The gates of hell shall not prevail against it.

THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

---

At None.

ANTHEM. O what great troubles and adversities hast Thou shewed me! and yet didst Thou turn and refresh me.

THE LESSON.

S. JOHN, XXI. 15—19.

WHEN they had dined, Jesus saith to Simon Peter, Simon, son of Jonas, lovest thou Me more than these? He saith unto Him, Yea, Lord; Thou knowest that I love Thee. He saith unto him, Feed My lambs. He saith to him again the second time, Simon, son of Jonas, lovest thou Me? He saith unto Him, Yea, Lord; Thou knowest that I love Thee. He saith unto him, Feed My sheep. He saith unto him the third time, Simon, son of Jonas, lovest thou Me? Peter was grieved because He said unto him the third time, Lovest thou Me? And he said unto Him, Lord, Thou knowest all things; Thou knowest that I love Thee. Jesus saith unto him, Feed My sheep. Verily, verily, I say unto thee, When

thou wast young, thou girdedst thyself, and walkedst whither thou wouldest : but when thou shalt be old, thou shalt stretch forth thy hands, and another shall gird thee, and carry thee whither thou wouldest not. This spake He, signifying by what death he should glorify God. And when He had spoken this, He saith unto him, Follow Me. And Thou.

V. The souls of the just are in the hand of God.

R. The pains of death shall not hurt them.

THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

---

At Compline.

THE LESSON.

THE ACTS, XII. 1—11.

**N**OW about that time Herod the king stretched forth his hands to vex certain of the church. And he killed James the brother of John with the sword. And because he saw it pleased the Jews, he proceeded further to take Peter also. (Then were the days of unleavened bread.) And when he had apprehended him, he put him in prison, and delivered him to four quaternions of soldiers to keep him; intending after Easter to bring him forth to the people. Peter therefore was kept in prison: but prayer was made without ceasing of the church unto God for him. And when Herod would have brought him forth, the same night Peter was sleeping between two soldiers, bound with two chains: and the keepers before the door kept the prison. And, behold, the angel of the Lord came upon him, and a light shined in the prison :



and he smote Peter on the side, and raised him up, saying, Arise up quickly. And his chains fell off from his hands. And the angel said unto him, Gird thyself, and bind on thy sandals. And so he did. And he saith unto him, Cast thy garment about thee, and follow me. And he went out, and followed him; and wist not that it was true which was done by the angel; but thought he saw a vision. When they were past the first and the second ward, they came unto the iron gate that leadeth unto the city; which opened to them of his own accord: and they went out, and passed on through one street; and forthwith the angel departed from him. And when Peter was come to himself, he said, Now I know of a surety, that the Lord hath sent His angel, and hath delivered me out of the hand of Herod, and from all the expectation of the people of the Jews. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

---

Commemoration of the Visitation of  
the Blessed Virgin Mary.

JULY 2.

---

At Prime.

## THE COLLECT.

O THOU, Who, in Thy mother's womb, wast adored by Thy chosen servant John Baptist; Grant that we also, though we see Thee not, may

serve, and devoutly adore Thee, Who livest and st, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one or ever. *Amen.*

*is COLLECT is repeated at the hours of Terce, Sext, None, and Compline.*

---

## At Compline.

### THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, I. 39—48.

And Mary arose in those days, and went into the ill country with haste, into a city of Juda; and d into the house of Zacharias, and saluted Elisabeth. t came to pass, that, when Elisabeth heard the tion of Mary, the babe leaped in her womb; and eth was filled with the Holy Ghost: and she out with a loud voice, and said, Blessed art thou : women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb. vidence is this to me, that the mother of my Lord come to me? For, lo, as soon as the voice of lutation sounded in mine ears, the babe leaped womb for joy. And blessed is she that believed : ere shall be a performance of those things were told her from the Lord. And Mary said, ul doth magnify the Lord, and my spirit hath d in God my Saviour. For He hath regarded the tate of His handmaiden: for, behold, from hence-ll generations shall call me blessed. And Thou.

**Commemoration of the Translation of  
S. Martin,**

BISHOP OF TOURS. CONFESSOR.

JULY 4.

---

*As on the COMMEMORATION OF S. NICOLAS,  
December 6.*

---

**Commemoration of the Translation of  
S. Swithin,**

BISHOP OF WINCHESTER. CONFESSOR.

JULY 15.

---

*As on the COMMEMORATION OF S. NICOLAS,  
December 6.*

---

**Commemoration of S. Margaret,**

VIRGIN AND MARTYR.

JULY 20.

---

*As on the COMMEMORATION OF S. LUCY,  
December 13.*

---

## Commemoration of S. Mary Magdalene.

JULY 22.

---

At Prime.

THE LESSON.

CANTICLES, VIII. 6, 7.

**S**ET me as a seal upon Thine heart, as a seal upon Thine arm: for love is strong as death; jealousy is cruel as the grave: the coals thereof are coals of fire, which hath a most vehement flame. Many waters cannot quench love, neither can the floods drown it: if a man would give all the substance of his house for love, it would utterly be contemned. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who didst accept the penitence of blessed Mary Magdalene, and make her a bright example unto all Thy saints; Grant to us grace so to imitate her penitence, that we may, at the last, attain with her to the joys of heaven; through Jesus Christ our Lord.  
*Amen.*

¶ *This COLLECT is repeated at the Hours of Terce, Sext, None, and Compline.*

---

At Terce.

THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, VII. 36—43.

**A**T that time, one of the Pharisees desired Jesus that He would eat with him. And He went into the

Pharisee's house, and sat down to meat. And, behold, a woman in the city, which was a sinner, when she knew that Jesus sat at meat in the Pharisee's house, brought an alabaster box of ointment, and stood at His feet behind Him weeping, and began to wash His feet with tears, and did wipe them with the hairs of her head, and kissed His feet, and anointed them with the ointment. Now when the Pharisee which had bidden Him saw it, he spake within himself, saying, This man, if he were a prophet, would have known who and what manner of woman this is that toucheth him: for she is a sinner. And Jesus answering said unto him, Simon, I have somewhat to say unto thee. And he saith, Master, say on. There was a certain creditor which had two debtors: the one owed five hundred pence, and the other fifty. And when they had nothing to pay, he frankly forgave them both. Tell Me therefore, which of them will love him most? Simon answered and said, I suppose that he, to whom he forgave most. And He said unto him, Thou hast rightly judged. And Thou.

V. An offering of a free heart will I give Thee.

R. I will praise Thy Name, O Lord.



### At Sept.

#### THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, VII. 44—50.

**A**ND Jesus turned to the woman, and said unto Simon, Seest thou this woman? I entered into thine house, thou gavest Me no water for My feet: but she hath washed My feet with tears, and wiped them with the hairs of her head. Thou gavest Me no kiss: but this woman since the time I came in hath not ceased to kiss My feet. My head with oil thou didst

not anoint: but this woman hath anointed My feet with ointment. Wherefore I say unto thee, Her sins, which are many, are forgiven; for she loved much: but to whom little is forgiven, the same loveth little. And He said unto her, Thy sins are forgiven. And they that sat at meat with Him began to say within themselves, Who is this that forgiveth sins also? And He said to the woman, Thy faith hath saved thee; go in peace. And Thou.

V. Thou hast delivered my soul from death;

R. And my feet from falling.

---

### At None.

#### THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, x. 38—42.

**J**ESUS entered into a certain village: and a certain woman named Martha received Him into her house. And she had a sister called Mary, which also sat at Jesus' feet, and heard His word. But Martha was cumbered about much serving, and came to Him, and said, Lord, dost Thou not care that my sister hath left me to serve alone? bid her therefore that she help me. And Jesus answered and said unto her, Martha, Martha, thou art careful and troubled about many things: but one thing is needful: and Mary hath chosen that good part, which shall not be taken away from her. And Thou.

V. O how sweet are Thy words unto my throat.

R. Yea, sweeter than honey unto my mouth.

**At Compline.****THE LESSON.****S. JOHN, xx. 11—18.**

**N**OW Mary stood without at the sepulchre weeping: and as she wept, she stooped down and looked into the sepulchre, and seeth two angels in white sitting, the one at the head, and the other at the feet, where the body of Jesus had lain. And they say unto her, Woman, why weepest thou? She saith unto them, Because they have taken away my Lord, and I know not were they have laid Him. And when she had thus said, she turned herself back, and saw Jesus standing, and knew not that it was Jesus. Jesus saith unto her, Woman, why weepest thou? whom seekest thou? She, supposing Him to be the gardener, saith unto Him, Sir, if thou have borne Him hence, tell me were thou hast laid Him, and I will take Him away. Jesus saith unto her, Mary. She turned herself and saith unto Him, Rabboni; which is to say, Master. Jesus saith unto her, Touch Me not; for I am not yet ascended to My Father: but go to My brethren, and say unto them, I ascend unto My Father and your Father, and to My God and your God. Mary Magdalene came and told the disciples that she had seen the Lord, and that He had spoken these things unto her. And Thou.

## Feast of Saint James,

THE APOSTLE. MARTYR.

JULY 25.

### At Compline.

ON THE EVE. (*Fast.*)

THE LESSON.

THE REVELATION, XXI. 9—14.

**A**ND there came unto me one of the seven angels which had the seven vials full of the seven last plagues, and talked with me, saying, Come hither, I will shew thee the bride, the Lamb's wife. And he carried me away in the spirit to a great and high mountain, and shewed me that great city, the holy Jerusalem, descending out of heaven from God, having the glory of God: and her light was like unto a stone most precious, even like a jasper stone, clear as crystal; and had a wall great and high, and had twelve gates, and at the gates twelve angels, and names written thereon, which are the names of the twelve tribes of the children of Israel: on the east three gates; on the north three gates; on the south three gates; and on the west three gates. And the wall of the city had twelve foundations, and in them the names of the twelve apostles of the Lamb. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT, O merciful God, that as Thine holy Apostle Saint James, leaving his father and all that he had, without delay, was obedient unto the calling of Thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed Him; so we, forsaking all worldly and carnal affections, may be evermore ready to follow Thy holy commandments; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

\* D D D



## At Prime.

*As on S. ANDREW'S DAY, page 266, except*

### THE LESSON.

1 CORINTHIANS, IV. 9—13.

**I** THINK that God hath set forth us the apostles last, as it were appointed to death : for we are made a spectacle unto the world, and to angels, and to men. We are fools for Christ's sake, but ye are wise in Christ; we are weak, but ye are strong; ye are honourable, but we are despised. Even unto this present hour we both hunger, and thirst, and are naked, and are buffeted, and have no certain dwelling place; and labour, working with our own hands: being reviled, we bless; being persecuted, we suffer it: being defamed, we intreat: we are made as the filth of the world, and are the off-scouring of all things unto this day. And Thou.

### THE COLLECT.

GRANT, O merciful God. *As on the Eve.*

---

## At Terce.

**ANTHEM.** I know their works and their thoughts. I will gather all nations and tongues: and they shall declare My glory among the Gentiles. And I will take of them for Priests and for Levites, saith the Lord.

### THE LESSON.

S. MARK, X. 35—40.

**J**AMES and John, the sons of Zebedee, come unto Jesus, saying, Master, we would that Thou should-

est do for us whatsoever we shall desire. And he said unto them, What would ye that I should do for you? They said unto Him, Grant unto us that we may sit, one on Thy right hand, and the other on Thy left hand, in Thy glory. But Jesus said unto them, Ye know not what ye ask: can ye drink of the cup that I drink of? and be baptized with the baptism that I am baptized with? And they said unto Him, We can. And Jesus said unto them, Ye shall indeed drink of the cup that I drink of; and with the baptism that I am baptized withal shall ye be baptized: but to sit on My right hand and on My left hand is not Mine to give; but it shall be given to them for whom it is prepared. And Thou.

V. The just shall grow up like the lily;

R. And shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

THE COLLECT.

GRANT, O merciful God. *As on the Eve.*

---

At Sept.

ANTHEM. As the new heavens and the new earth remain before Me, saith the Lord; so shall your seed and your name remain.

THE LESSON.

S. MARK, x. 41—45.

NOW when the ten heard it, they began to be much displeased with James and John. But Jesus called them to Him, and saith unto them, Ye know that they which are accounted to rule over the Gentiles exercise lordship over them; and their great ones exercise authority upon them. But so shall it not be among you: but whosoever will be great among you, shall be your minister: and whosoever of you will be

the chiefest, shall be servant of all. For even the Son of man came not to be ministered unto, but to minister, and to give His life a ransom for many. And Thou.

V. Their sound has gone out into all lands;

R. And their words unto the ends of the world.

THE COLLECT.

GRANT, O merciful God. *As on the Eve.*

---

At Pont.

ANTHEM. Ye are My witnesses saith the Lord, and My servants whom I have chosen; that ye may know and understand that I am He.

THE LESSON.

THE ACTS, v. 40—42.

NOW when the council of the Jews had called the apostles, and beaten them, they commanded that they should not speak in the Name of Jesus, and let them go. And they departed from the presence of the council, rejoicing that they were counted worthy to suffer shame for His Name. And daily in the temple, and in every house, they ceased not to teach and preach Jesus Christ. And Thou.

V. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree;

R. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

THE COLLECT.

GRANT, O merciful God. *As on the Eve.*

## At Compline.

### THE LESSON.

THE ACTS, XI. 27—XII. 3.

**I**N those days came prophets from Jerusalem unto Antioch. And there stood up one of them named Agabus, and signified by the Spirit, that there should be great dearth throughout all the world; which came to pass in the days of Claudius Cæsar. Then the disciples, every man according to his ability, determined to send relief unto the brethren which dwelt in Judæa. Which also they did, and sent it to the elders by the hands of Barnabas and Saul. Now about that time Herod the king stretched forth his hands to vex certain of the Church. And he killed James the brother of John with the sword. And, because he saw it pleased the Jews, he proceeded further to take Peter also. And Thou.

### THE COLLECT.

GRANT, O merciful God. *As on the Eve.*

## Commemoration of S. Anne,

MOTHER OF THE B. V. MARY.

JULY 26.

## At Prime.

### THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who didst choose Thy servant Anne to be the mother of her of whom Thou condescendest to

be born ; Make us, we pray Thee, truly thankful for all the benefits of Thine Incarnation, Who ever livest and reignest, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, One God. *Amen.*

¶ *This COLLECT is repeated at the Hours of Terce, Sext, None, and Compline.*

---

## Lammas Day.

THANKSGIVING FOR HARVEST.

AUGUST 1.

---

## At Prime.

THE PSALMS.

PSALM LXV.

**T**HOU, O God, art praised in Sion ; \* and unto Thee shall the vow be performed in Jerusalem.

Thou that hearest the prayer, \* unto Thee shall all flesh come.

My misdeeds prevail against me ; \* O be Thou merciful unto our sins.

Blessed is the man, whom Thou choosest, and receivest unto Thee : \* he shall dwell in Thy court, and shall be satisfied with the pleasures of Thy house, even of Thy holy temple.

Thou shalt shew us wonderful things in Thy righteousness, O God of our salvation, \* Thou that art the hope of all the ends of the earth, and of them that remain in the broad sea.

Who in His strength setteth fast the mountains, \* and is girded about with power.

Who stilleth the raging of the sea, \* and the noise of his waves, and the madness of the people.

They also that dwell in the uttermost parts of the earth shall be afraid at Thy tokens ; \* Thou that makest the outgoings of the morning and evening to praise Thee.

Thou visitest the earth, and blessest it ; \* Thou makest it very plenteous.

The river of God is full of water : \* Thou preparest their corn, for so Thou providest for the earth.

Thou waterest her furrows, Thou sendest rain into the little valleys thereof ; \* Thou makest it soft with the drops of rain, and blessest the increase of it.

Thou crownest the year with Thy goodness ; \* and Thy clouds drop fatness.

They shall drop upon the dwellings of the wilderness ; \* and the little hills shall rejoice on every side.

The folds shall be full of sheep : \* the valleys also shall stand so thick with corn, that they shall laugh and sing.

PART OF PSALM CXLVII.

**O** SING unto the Lord with thanksgiving ; \* sing praises upon the harp unto our God ;

Who covereth the heaven with clouds, and prepareth rain for the earth, \* and maketh the grass to grow upon the mountains, and herb for the use of men.

Who giveth fodder unto the cattle, \* and feedeth the young ravens that call upon Him.

He hath no pleasure in the strength of an horse ; \* neither delighteth He in any man's legs.

But the Lord's delight is in them that fear Him, \* and put their trust in His mercy.

Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem ; \* praise thy God, O Sion.

For He hath made fast the bars of thy gates ; \* and hath blessed thy children within thee.

He maketh peace in thy borders ; \* and filleth thee with the flour of wheat.

He sendeth forth His commandment upon earth, \*  
and His word runneth very swiftly.

He giveth snow like wool; \* and scattereth the hoar-frost like ashes.

He casteth forth His ice like morsels; \* who is able to abide His frost?

He sendeth out His word, and melteth them; \* He bloweth with His wind, and the waters flow.

PART OF PSALM CXLV.

**T**HE eyes of all wait upon Thee, O Lord; \* and  
Thou givest them their meat in due season.

Thou openest Thine hand, \* and fillest all things  
living with plenteousness.

The Lord is righteous in all His ways, \* and holy in  
all His works.

The Lord is nigh unto all them that call upon Him; \*  
yea, all such as call upon Him faithfully.

He will fulfil the desire of them that fear Him; \* He  
also will hear their cry, and will help them.

The Lord preserveth all them that love Him; \* but  
scattereth abroad all the ungodly.

My mouth shall speak the praise of the Lord; \* and  
let all flesh give thanks unto His holy Name for ever  
and ever.

**ANTHEM.** Let the people praise Thee, O God; yea let  
all the people praise Thee. Then shall the earth  
bring forth her increase, and God, even our own God,  
shall give us His blessing.

THE LESSON.

DEUTERONOMY, xxvi. 1—5, and 10, 11.

**A**T that time Moses commanded the children of Israel,  
saying, it shall be, when thou art come in unto the land  
which the Lord thy God giveth thee for an inheritance,  
and possessest it, and dwellest therein; That thou shall

take of the first of all the fruit of the earth, which thou shalt bring of thy land that the Lord thy God giveth thee, and shalt put it in a basket, and shalt go unto the place which the Lord thy God shall choose to place His Name there. And thou shalt go unto the priest that shall be in those days, and say unto him, I profess this day unto the Lord thy God, that I am come unto the country which the Lord sware unto our fathers for to give us. And the priest shall take the basket out of thine hand, and set it down before the altar of the Lord thy God. And thou shalt speak and say before the Lord thy God,——Behold, I have brought the firstfruits of the land, which Thou, O Lord, hast given me. And thou shalt set it before the Lord thy God, and worship before the Lord thy God: and thou shalt rejoice in every good thing which the Lord thy God hath given unto thee, and unto thine house, thou, and the Levite, and the stranger that is among you. And Thou.

• THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who makest the earth to bring forth abundantly, and yield her fruits in due season; Accept, we beseech Thee, the freewill offering of our lips for Thine unfailing bounty; and pour down upon us the dews of Thy grace, that we may bring forth fruits acceptable to Thee, by leading a holy and religious life; to Thy honour and glory, Who ever livest and reignest, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, one God. *Amen.*

or

**L**ORD God, Who hast made the heaven and the earth by Thy great power and stretched out arm, Who waterest the earth and makest it bring forth and bud, that it may give seed to the sower, and bread to the eater; Grant to us fruitful seasons and a plenteous harvest; that, rejoicing before Thee in all the good which Thou hast given us, we may ever

\* E E E



send up to Thee glory and thanksgiving, and praise Thy holy Name, Who livest, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *The COLLECT is repeated at the Hours of Terce, Sext, Nona, and Compline.*

---

## At Terre.

**ANTHEM.** Honour the Lord with thy substance, and with the firstfruits of all thine increase: so shall thy barns be filled with plenty, and thy presses shall burst out with new wine.

## THE LESSON.

DEUTERONOMY XI. 13—17.

**A**ND it shall come to pass, if ye shall hearken diligently unto My commandments which I command you this day, to love the Lord your God, and to serve Him with all your heart and with all your soul, that I will give you the rain of your land in his due season, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, and thy wine, and thine oil. And I will send grass in thy fields for thy cattle, that thou mayest eat and be full. Take heed to yourselves, that your heart be not deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them; and then the Lord's wrath be kindled against you, and He shut up the heaven, that there be no rain, and that the land yield not her fruit; and lest ye perish quickly from off the good land which the Lord giveth you. But Thou.

V. O Lord, how manifold are Thy works.

R. The earth is full of Thy riches.

## At Serf.

**ANTHEM.** Be glad ye children of Zion, and rejoice in the Lord your God; for He hath given you the former rain moderately, and He will cause to come down for you the latter rain; and the floors shall be full of wheat, and the vats shall overflow with wine and oil.

## THE LESSON.

MALACHI, III. 10—12.

**B**RING ye all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be meat in Mine house, and prove Me now herewith, saith the Lord of hosts, if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that there shall not be room enough to receive it. And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the field, saith the Lord of hosts: And all nations shall call you blessed. Thus saith.

- V. Thou visitest the earth and blessest it.
- R. Thou makest it very plenteous.

## At Home.

**ANTHEM.** Behold, the days come, saith the Lord, that the plowman shall overtake the reaper, and the treader of grapes him that soweth seed; and the mountains shall drop sweet wine, and all the hills shall melt.

## THE LESSON.

2 CHRONICLES, xxxi. 5—10.

**A**S soon as the commandment came abroad, the children of Israel brought in abundance the firstfruits of

corn, wine, and oil, and honey, and of all the increase of the field; and the tithe of all things brought they in abundantly. And concerning the children of Israel and Judah, that dwelt in the cities of Judah, they also brought in the tithe of oxen and sheep, and the tithe of holy things, which were consecrated unto the Lord their God, and laid them by heaps. In the third month they began to lay the foundation of the heaps, and finished them in the seventh month. And when Hezekiah and the princes came and saw the heaps, they blessed the Lord and His people Israel. Then Hezekiah questioned with the priests and the Levites concerning the heaps. And Azariah the chief priest of the house of Zadok answered him, and said, Since the people began to bring the offerings into the house of the Lord, we have had enough to eat, and have left plenty; for the Lord hath blessed His people; and that which is left is this great store. And Thou.

V. Thou crownest the year with Thy goodness.

R. And Thy clouds drop fatness.

---

## At Compline.

### THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, XII. 15—21.

**A**T that time, Jesus said unto them, Take heed, and beware of covetousness: for a man's life consisteth not in the abundance of the things which he possesseth. And He spake a parable unto them, saying, The ground of a certain rich man brought forth plentifully; and he thought within himself, saying, What shall I do, because I have no room where to bestow my fruits? And he said, This will I do: I will pull down my barns, and build greater; and there will I bestow all my fruits and my goods. And I will say to my soul, Soul, thou has

much goods laid up for many years; take thine ease, eat, drink, and be merry. But God said unto him, Thou fool, this night thy soul shall be required of thee: then whose shall those things be, which thou hast provided? So is he that layeth up treasure for himself, and is not rich toward God. But Thou.

---

## Commemoration of the Transfiguration of our Lord.

AUGUST 6.

---

### At Prime.

THE LESSON.

2 S. PETER, I. 16—19.

**B**RETHREN, we have not followed cunningly devised fables, when we made known unto you the power and coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, but were eye-witnesses of His majesty. For He received from God the Father honour and glory, when there came such a voice to Him from the excellent glory, This is My beloved Son, in Whom I am well pleased. And this voice which came from heaven we heard, when we were with Him in the holy mount. We have also a more sure word of prophecy; whereunto ye do well that ye take heed, as unto a light that shineth in a dark place, until the day dawn, and the day star arise in your hearts. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who in the glorious Transfiguration of Thine only-begotten Son, didst confirm the mystery of our faith, by the witness of the fathers, and by a voice from

- heaven ; Grant unto us, we beseech Thee, an inheritance with Him, the King of Glory ; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *This COLLECT is repeated at the Hours of Terce, Sext, None, and Compline.*

---

## At Compline.

### THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, XVII. 1—9.

**A**FTER six days Jesus taketh Peter, James, and John his brother, and bringeth them up into a high mountain apart, and was transfigured before them : and His face did shine as the sun, and His raiment was white as the light. And, behold, there appeared unto them Moses and Elias talking with Him. Then answered Peter, and said unto Jesus, Lord, it is good for us to be here : if Thou wilt, let us make here three tabernacles ; one for Thee, and one for Moses, and one for Elias. While he yet spake, behold, a bright cloud overshadowed them : and behold a voice out of the cloud, which said, This is My beloved Son, in Whom I am well pleased ; hear ye Him. And when the disciples heard it, they fell on their face, and were sore afraid. And Jesus came and touched them, and said, Arise, and be not afraid. And when they had lifted up their eyes, they saw no man, save Jesus only. And as they came down from the mountain, Jesus charged them, saying, Tell the vision to no man, until the Son of man be risen again from the dead. And Thou.

---

## Commemoration of the Holy Name of Jesus.

AUGUST 7.

---

At Prime.

THE LESSON.

PHILIPPIANS, II. 5—11.

**L**ET this mind be in you, which was also in Christ Jesus: Who, being in the form of God, thought it not robbery to be equal with God: But made Himself of no reputation, and took upon Him the form of a servant, and was made in the likeness of men: And being found in fashion as a man, He humbled Himself, and became obedient unto death, even the death of the cross, Wherefore God also hath highly exalted Him, and given Him a NAME which is above every name: that at the Name of Jesus every knee should bow, of things in heaven, and things in earth, and things under the earth; and that every tongue should confess that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of God the Father. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

**O** ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who madest Thine only begotten Son, to be the Saviour of the world and gavest Him the Name of Jesus; Grant that we who now venerate His holy Name on earth, may hereafter enjoy His Presence in heaven; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

**At Terce.****THE LESSON.****THE ACTS, III. 1—8.**

**N**OW Peter and John went up together into the temple at the hour of prayer, being the ninth hour. And a certain man lame from his mother's womb was carried, whom they laid daily at the gate of the temple which is called Beautiful, to ask alms of them that entered into the temple; who seeing Peter and John about to go into the temple asked an alms. And Peter fastening his eyes upon him with John, said, Look on us. And he gave heed unto them expecting to receive something of them. Then Peter said, Silver and gold have I none; but such as I have give I thee: In the Name of Jesus Christ of Nazareth rise up and walk. And he took him by the right hand, and lifted him up; and immediately his feet and ankle bones received strength. And he leaping up stood, and walked, and entered with them into the temple, walking, and leaping, and praising God. And Thou.

V. I will praise Thy Name because of Thy loving-kindness and truth.

R. For Thou hast magnified Thy Name and Thy word above all things.

**THE COLLECT.**

O ALMIGHTY and everlasting God. *As at Prime.*

**At Sext.****THE LESSON.****THE ACTS, III. 11—16.**

**A**ND as the lame man which was healed held Peter and John, all the people ran together unto them in

the porch that is called Solomon's, greatly wondering. And when Peter saw it, he answered unto the people, Ye men of Israel, why marvel ye at this? or why look ye so earnestly on us, as though by our own power or holiness we had made this man to walk? The God of Abraham, and of Isaac, and of Jacob, the God of our fathers, hath glorified His Son Jesus; Whom ye delivered up, and denied Him in the presence of Pilate, when he was determined to let Him go. But ye denied the Holy One and the Just, and desired a murderer to be granted unto you; and killed the Prince of life, Whom God hath raised from the dead; whereof we are witnesses. And His Name through faith in His Name hath made this man strong, whom ye see and know: yea, the faith which is by Him hath given him this perfect soundness in the presence of you all. And Thou.

V. Help us, O God, for the glory of Thy Name.

R. O, deliver us for Thy Name's sake.

THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY and everlasting God. *As at Prime.*

---

At None.

THE LESSON.

THE ACTS, IV. 8—12.

**T**HEN Peter, filled with the Holy Ghost, said unto them, Ye rulers of the people, and elders of Israel, if we this day be examined of the good deed done to the impotent man, by what means he is made whole; be it known unto you all, and to all the people of Israel, that by the Name of Jesus Christ of Nazareth, Whom ye crucified, Whom God raised from the dead, even by Him doth this man stand here before you whole. This is the



stone which was set at nought of you builders, which is become the head of the corner. Neither is there salvation in any other: for there is none other name under heaven given among men, whereby we must be saved. And Thou.

V. He sent redemption unto His people.

R. Holy and reverend is His Name.

THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY and everlasting God. *As at Prime.*

---

## At Compline.

### THE LESSON.

THE ACTS, IV. 23—31.

AND being let go, Peter and John went to their own company, and reported all that the chief priests and elders had said unto them. And when they heard that, they lifted up their voice to God with one accord, and said, Lord, Thou art God, which hast made heaven, and earth, and the sea, and all that in them is: Who by the mouth of Thy servant David hast said, Why did the heathen rage, and the people imagine vain things? The kings of the earth stood up, and the rulers were gathered together against the Lord, and against His Christ. For of a truth against Thy Holy Child Jesus, Whom Thou hast anointed, both Herod, and Pontius Pilate, with the Gentiles, and the people of Israel, were gathered together, for to do whatsoever Thy hand and Thy counsel determined before to be done. And now, Lord, behold their threatenings: and grant unto Thy servants, that with all boldness they may speak Thy word, by stretching forth Thine hand to heal; and that signs and wonders may be done by the Name of Thy holy Child Jesus. And

when they had prayed, the place was shaken where they were assembled together; and they were all filled with the Holy Ghost, and they spake the word of God with boldness. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY and everlasting God. *As at Prime.*

---

## Commemoration of S. Lawrence,

DEACON AND MARTYR.

AUGUST 10.

---

*As on the* COMMEMORATION OF S. LUCIAN,

*January 8, except*

THE COLLECT.

**O** LORD, Who didst give to Thy holy Martyr, Lawrence, power to triumph over the flames of his martyrdom; Extinguish in us, we beseech Thee, the fires of sin; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

1

**Feast of Saint Bartholomew,**

THE APOSTLE. MARTYR.

AUGUST 24.

**At Compline.**ON THE EVE. (*Fast.*)

THE LESSON.

S. JOHN, I. 43—51.

**A**T that time, Jesus would go forth into Galilee, and findeth Philip, and saith unto him, Follow Me. Now Philip was of Bethsaida, the city of Andrew and Peter. Philip findeth Nathanael, and saith unto him, We have found Him, of Whom Moses in the law, and the prophets, did write, Jesus of Nazareth, the Son of Joseph. And Nathanael said unto him, Can there any good thing come out of Nazareth? Philip saith unto him, Come and see. Jesus saw Nathanael coming to Him, and saith of him, Behold an Israelite indeed, in whom is no guile; Nathanael saith unto Him, Whence knowest Thou me? Jesus answered and said unto him, Before that Philip called thee, when thou wast under the fig tree, I saw thee. Nathanael answered and saith unto Him, Rabbi, Thou art the Son of God; Thou art the King of Israel. Jesus answered and said unto him, Because I said unto thee, I saw thee under the fig tree, believest thou? thou shalt see greater things than these. And He saith unto him, Verily, Verily, I say unto you, Hereafter ye shall see heaven open, and the angels of God ascending and descending upon the Son of man. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

**O** ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who didst give to Thine Apostle Bartholomew grace truly to believe and to preach Thy Word; Grant we beseech Thee, unto Thy Church, to love that Word which he believed, and both to preach and receive the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

 At Prime.

*As on S. Andrew's Day, page 266, except*

## THE LESSON.

1 CORINTHIANS, XII. 27—31.

**N**OW ye are the body of Christ, and members in particular. And God hath set some in the church, first apostles, secondarily prophets, thirdly teachers, after that miracles, then gifts of healings, helps, governments, diversities of tongues. Are all apostles? are all prophets? are all teachers? are all workers of miracles? have all the gifts of healing? do all speak with tongues? do all interpret? But covet earnestly the best gifts: and yet shew I unto you a more excellent way. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

**O** ALMIGHTY and everlasting God. *As on the Eve.*

---

 At Terce, Sext, and None.

*As on S. ANDREW'S DAY, page 269, except*

## THE COLLECT.

**O** ALMIGHTY and everlasting God. *As on the Eve.*

**At Compline.****THE LESSON.****S. LUKE, VI. 12—19.**

**I**T came to pass in those days, that Jesus went out into a mountain to pray, and continued all night in prayer to God. And when it was day, He called unto Him His disciples: and of them He choose twelve, whom also He named apostles; Simon, (whom He also named Peter,) and Andrew his brother, James and John, Philip and Bartholomew, Matthew and Thomas, James the son of Alpheus, and Simon called Zelotes, and Judas the brother of James, and Judas Iscariot, which also was the traitor. And He came down with them, and stood in the plain, and the company of His disciples, and a great multitude of people out of all Judea and Jerusalem, and from the sea coast of Tyre and Sidon, which came to hear Him, and to be healed of their diseases; and they that were vexed with unclean spirits: and they were healed. And the whole multitude sought to touch Him: for there went virtue out of Him, and healed them all. And Thou.

**THE COLLECT.**

**O ALMIGHTY and everlasting God. *As on the Eve.***

---

**Commemoration of S. Augustine,**

**BISHOP OF HIPPO. CONFESSOR AND DOCTOR.**

**AUGUST 28.**

*As on the COMMEMORATION OF S. GREGORY, March 12.*

Commemoration of the beheading of  
Saint John Baptist.

AUGUST 29.

---

At Prime.

THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, XL 7—11.

**A**T that time, Jesus began to say unto the multitudes concerning John, What went ye out into the wilderness to see? A reed shaken with the wind? But what went ye out for to see? A man clothed in soft raiment? behold, they that wear soft clothing are in kings' houses. But what went ye out for to see? A prophet? yea, I say unto you, and more than a prophet. For this is he, of whom it is written, Behold, I send My messenger before Thy face, which shall prepare Thy way before Thee. Verily I say unto you, Among them that are born of women there hath not risen a greater than John the Baptist; notwithstanding he that is least in the kingdom of heaven is greater than he. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who, in the constancy of Thy servant John Baptist, hast given a bright example to all Thy people; Grant unto us also the like courage in maintaining the truth and the same patience in suffering for its sake; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *This COLLECT is repeated at the Hours of Terce, Sext, None, and Compline.*

## At Compline.

### THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, XIV. 3—13.

**A**T that time Herod laid hold on John, and bound him, and put him in prison for Herodias' sake his brother Philip's wife. For John said unto him, It is not lawful for thee to have her. And when he would have put him to death, he feared the multitude, because they counted him as a prophet. But when Herod's birthday was kept, the daughter of Herodias danced before them, and pleased Herod. Whereupon he promised with an oath to give her whatsoever she would ask. And she, being before instructed of her mother, said, Give me here John Baptist's head in a charger. And the king was sorry: nevertheless for the oath's sake, and them which sat with him at meat, he commanded it to be given her. And he sent, and beheaded John in the prison. And his head was brought in a charger, and given to the damsel: and she brought it to her mother. And his disciples came, and took up the body, and buried it, and went and told Jesus. When Jesus heard of it, He departed thence by ship into a desert place apart. And Thou.

---

## Commemoration of S. Giles,

ABBOT OF NISMES. CONFESSOR.

SEPTEMBER 1.

*As on the* COMMEMORATION OF S. BENEDICT,

March 21.

**Commemoration of S. Enurchus,**

BISHOP OF ORLEANS. CONFESSOR.

SEPTEMBER 7.

*As on the* COMMEMORATION OF S. NICOLAS,

*December 6.*

---

**Commemoration of the Nativity of the  
Blessed Virgin Mary,**

SEPTEMBER 8.

*As on the* COMMEMORATION OF THE CONCEPTION OF THE

B. V. MARY,

*December 8.*

---

**Commemoration of the Exaltation of the  
Holy Cross.**

SEPTEMBER 14.

**At Prime.**

ANTHEM. AS Moses lifted up the serpent in the wilderness, even so shall the Son of man be lifted up.

\* G G G



## THE LESSON.

NUMBERS, XXI. 4—9.

AND the Israelites journeyed from mount Hor by the way of the Red Sea, to compass the land of Edom: and the soul of the people was much discouraged because of the way, and the people spake against God and against Moses, Wherefore have ye brought us up out of Egypt to die in the wilderness? for there is no bread, neither is there any water; and our soul loatheth this light bread. And the Lord sent fiery serpents among the people, and they bit the people; and much people of Israel died. Therefore the people came to Moses, and said, We have sinned, for we have spoken against the Lord, and against thee; pray unto the Lord, that He take away the serpents from us. And Moses prayed for the people. And the Lord said unto Moses, Make thee a fiery serpent, and set it upon a pole: and it shall come to pass, that every one that is bitten, when he looketh upon it, shall live. And Moses made a serpent of brass, and put it upon a pole; and it came to pass, that if a serpent had bitten any man, when he beheld the serpent of brass he lived. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

GRANT, O Lord, that we, who now commemorate the mystery of the holy Cross, may hereafter share in the redemption wrought thereby; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

At Terre.

ANTHEM. If any man will come after Me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross daily and follow Me.

THE LESSON.

GALATIANS, VI. 14—17.

**G**OD forbid that I should glory, save in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ, by Whom the world is crucified unto me, and I unto the world. For in Christ Jesus neither circumcision availeth anything, nor uncircumcision, but a new creature. And as many as walk according to this rule, peace be on them, and mercy, and upon the Israel of God. From henceforth let no man trouble me: for I bear in my body the marks of the Lord Jesus. And Thou.

V. Thou art gone up on high.

R. Thou hast led captivity captive.

THE COLLECT.

GRANT, O Lord. *As at Prime.*

---

At Sept.

**ANTHEM.** Whosoever doth not bear his cross and come after Me, cannot be My disciple.

THE LESSON.

COLOSSIANS, I. 19—22.

**F**OR it pleased the Father that in Him should all fulness dwell; and, having made peace through the blood of His Cross, by Him to reconcile all things unto Himself; by Him, I say, whether they be things in earth, or things in heaven. And you, that were sometime alienated and enemies in your mind by wicked works, yet now hath He reconciled in the body of His flesh through death, to present you holy and unblameable and unproveable in His sight. And Thou.

V. Thou hast given a banner to them that fear Thee.

R. That it may be displayed because of the truth.

THE COLLECT.

GRANT, O Lord. *As at Prime.*

### At None.

ANTHEM. He that taketh not his cross and followeth after Me, is not worthy of Me.

THE LESSON.

COLOSSIANS, II. 13, 14.

AND you, being dead in your sins and the uncircumcision of your flesh, hath He quickened together with Him, having forgiven you all trespasses; blotting out the hand-writing of ordinances that was against us, which was contrary to us, and took it out of the way, nailing it to His Cross. And Thou.

V. The memorial of Thine abundant kindness shall be shewed.

R. And men shall sing of Thy righteousness.

THE COLLECT.

GRANT, O Lord. *As at Prime.*

### At Compline.

THE LESSON.

S. JOHN, XII. 31—36.

AT that time Jesus answered and said, Now is the judgment of this world: now shall the prince of

is world be cast out. And I, if I be lifted up from the earth, will draw all men unto Me. This He said, signifying what death He should die. The people answered Him, We have heard out of the law that Christ liveth for ever: and how sayest thou, The Son of man must be lifted up? who is this Son of man? Then Jesus said unto them, Yet a little while is the light with you. Walk while ye have the light, lest darkness come upon you: for he that walketh in darkness knoweth not whither he goeth. While ye have light, believe in the light, that ye may be the children of light. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

RANT, O Lord. *As at Prime.*

---

## Commemoration of S. Lambert,

BISHOP OF MAESTRICHT. MARTYR.

SEPTEMBER 17.

---

*As on the Commemoration of S. Fabian,*

*January 20.*

---

## Feast of S. Matthew,

APOSTLE AND MARTYR.

SEPTEMBER 21.

## At Compline.

ON THE EVE. (*Fast.*)

THE LESSON.

S. MARK, VIII. 34, 35.

**W**HEN Jesus had called the people unto Him with His disciples also, He said unto them, Whosoever will come after Me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow Me. For whosoever will save his life shall lose it; but whosoever shall lose his life for My sake and the gospel's, the same shall save it. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

**O** ALMIGHTY God, Who by Thy blessed Son didst call Matthew from the receipt of custom to be an Apostle and Evangelist; Grant us grace to forsake all covetous desires and inordinate love of riches, and follow the same Thy Son Jesus Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, one God world without end. *Amen.*

---

## At Prime.

*As on S. ANDREW'S DAY, page 266, except*

THE COLLECT.

**O** ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

## At Terre.

HEM. I know their works and their thoughts. I will gather all nations and tongues: and they shall declare My glory among the Gentiles. And I will be of them for Priests and for Levites, saith the Lord.

## THE LESSON.

## 2 CORINTHIANS, IV. 1—5.

BEING we have this ministry, as we have received mercy, we faint not; but have renounced the hidden things of dishonesty, not walking in craftiness, nor lying the word of God deceitfully; but by manifestation of the truth commending ourselves to every man's conscience in the sight of God. But if our gospel be hid, hid to them that are lost: in whom the god of this world hath blinded the minds of them which believe not, the light of the glorious gospel of Christ, Who is the image of God, should shine unto them. For we preach ourselves, but Christ Jesus the Lord; and ourselves servants for Jesus' sake. And Thou.

- . The just shall grow up like the lily;
- . And shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

## THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

## At Sept.

HEM. As the new heavens and the new earth remain before Me, saith the Lord; so shall your seed and your name remain.

## THE LESSON.

2 CORINTHIANS, IV. 6—12.

**G**OD, Who commanded the light to shine out of darkness, hath shined in our hearts, to give the light of the knowledge of the glory of God in the face of Jesus Christ. But we have this treasure in earthen vessels, that the excellency of the power may be of God, and not of us. We are troubled on every side, yet not distressed; we are perplexed, but not in despair; persecuted, but not forsaken; cast down, but not destroyed; always bearing about in the body the dying of the Lord Jesus, that the life also of Jesus might be made manifest in our body. For we which live are always delivered unto death for Jesus' sake, that the life also of Jesus might be made manifest in our mortal flesh. So then death worketh in us, but life in you. And Thou.

V. Their sound is gone out into all lands;

R. And their words unto the ends of the world.

## THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

---

**At None.**

**ANTHEM.** Ye are My witnesses, saith the Lord, and My servants whom I have chosen; that ye may know and understand that I am HE.

## THE LESSON.

2 CORINTHIANS, IV. 13—18.

**W**E having the same spirit of faith, according as it is written, I believed, and therefore have I spoken; we also believe, and therefore speak; knowing

that He which raised up the Lord Jesus shall raise up us also by Jesus, and shall present us with you. For all things are for your sakes, that the abundant grace might through the thanksgiving of many redound to the glory of God. For which cause we faint not ; but though our outward man perish, yet the inward man is renewed day by day. For our light affliction, which is but for a moment, worketh for us a far more exceeding and eternal weight of glory ; while we look not at the things which are seen, but at the things which are not seen : for the things which are seen are temporal ; but the things which are not seen are eternal. And Thou.

V. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree ;

R. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

---

At Compline.

THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, IX. 9—13.

**A**S Jesus passed forth, He saw a man, named Matthew, sitting at the receipt of custom : and He saith unto him, Follow Me. And he arose, and followed Him. And it came to pass, as Jesus sat at meat in the house, behold, many publicans and sinners came and sat down with Him and His disciples. And when the Pharisees saw it, they said unto His disciples, Why eateth your Master with publicans and sinners ? But when Jesus heard that, He said unto them, They that be whole need not a physician, but they that are sick. But go ye and learn what that meaneth, I will have mercy, and not sacrifice : for I am not come to call the righteous, but sinners to repentance. And Thou.

\* H H H



THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.***Commemoration of S. Cyprian,**

ARCHBISHOP OF CARTHAGE. MARTYR.

SEPTEMBER 26.

*As on the COMMEMORATION OF S. FABIAN,**January 20.***Feast of S. Michael and all Angels.**

SEPTEMBER 29.

**At Compline.**

ON THE EVE.

THE LESSON.

THE REVELATION, VIII. 1—5.

**A**ND when He had opened the seventh seal, there was silence in heaven about the space of half an hour. And I saw the seven angels which stood before God; and to them were given seven trumpets. And another angel came and stood at the altar, having a golden censer; and there was given unto him much incense, that he should offer it with the prayers of all saints upon the golden altar which was before the throne. And the smoke of the incense, which came with the prayers of the saints, ascended up before God out of the angel's hand. And the angel took the censer, and filled it with fire of the altar, and cast it into the earth: and there were voices, and thunderings, and lightnings, and an earthquake. But Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

**O** EVERLASTING God, Who hast ordained and constituted the services of Angels and men in a wonderful order; Mercifully grant, that as Thy holy Angels alway do Thee service in heaven, so by Thy appointment they may succour and defend us on earth; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

## At Prime.

## THE PSALMS.

## PART OF PSALM XXXIV.

**I** WILL alway give thanks unto the Lord; \* His praise shall ever be in my mouth.

My soul shall make her boast in the Lord : \* the humble shall hear thereof, and be glad.

O praise the Lord with me; \* and let us magnify His Name together.

I sought the Lord, and He heard me; \* yea, He delivered me out of all my fear.

They had an eye unto Him, and were lightened; \* and their faces were not ashamed.

Lo, the poor crieth, and the Lord heareth him; \* yea, and saveth him out of all his troubles.

The angel of the Lord tarrieth round about them that fear Him, \* and delivereth them.

O taste, and see, how gracious the Lord is : \* blessed is the man that trusteth in Him.

## PART OF PSALM LXVIII.

**O** GOD, when Thou wentest forth before the people, \* when Thou wentest through the wilderness,

The earth shook, and the heavens dropped at the Presence of God; \* even as Sinai also was moved at the Presence of God, Who is the God of Israel.

Thou, O God, sentest a gracious rain upon Thine inheritance, \* and refreshedst it when it was weary.

Thy congregation shall dwell therein ; \* for Thou, O God, hast of Thy goodness prepared for the poor.

The Lord gave the word ; \* great was the company of the preachers.

Kings with their armies did flee, and were discomfited ; \* and they of the household divided the spoil.

Though ye have lien among the pots, yet shall ye be as the wings of a dove, \* that is covered with silver wings, and her feathers like gold.

When the Almighty scattered kings for their sake, \* then were they as white as snow in Salmon.

As the hill of Basan, so is God's hill ; \* even an high hill, as the hill of Basan.

Why hop ye so, ye high hills ? this is God's hill, in the which it pleaseth Him to dwell ; \* yea, the Lord will abide in it for ever.

The chariots of God are twenty thousand, even thousands of angels ; \* and the Lord is among them, as in the holy place of Sinai.

PSALM CXLVII.

**O** PRAISE the Lord of heaven ; \* praise Him in the height.

Praise Him, all ye angels of His ; \* praise Him, all His host.

Praise Him, sun and moon ; \* praise Him, all ye stars and light.

Praise Him, all ye heavens, \* and ye waters that are above the heavens.

Let them praise the Name of the Lord ; \* for He spake the word, and they were made ; He commanded, and they were created.

He hath made them fast for ever and ever : \* He hath given them a law which shall not be broken.

Praise the Lord upon earth, \* ye dragons, and all deeps ;

Fire and hail, snow and vapours ; \* wind and storm,  
fulfilling His word ;

Mountains and all hills ; \* fruitful trees and all  
cedars ;

Beasts and all cattle ; \* worms and feathered fowls ;

Kings of the earth and all people ; \* princes and all  
judges of the world ;

Young men and maidens, old men and children,  
praise the Name of the Lord ; \* for His Name only is  
excellent, and His praise above heaven and earth.

He shall exalt the horn of His people ; all His saints  
shall praise Him ; \* even the children of Israel, even  
the people that serveth Him.

ANTHEM. The chariots of God are twenty thousand,  
even thousands of angels : the Lord is among them,  
as in the holy place of Sinai.

### THE LESSON.

THE REVELATION, v. 11—14.

**I** BEHELD, and I heard the voice of many angels  
round about the throne and the beasts and the el-  
ders : and the number of them was ten thousand times  
ten thousand, and thousands of thousands ; saying with  
a loud voice, Worthy is the Lamb that was slain to  
receive power, and riches, and wisdom, and strength,  
and honour, and glory, and blessing. And every crea-  
ture which is in heaven, and on the earth, and under  
the earth, and such as are in the sea, and all that are  
in them, heard I saying, Blessing, and honour, and  
glory, and power, be unto Him that sitteth upon the  
throne, and unto the Lamb for ever and ever. And  
the four beasts said, Amen. And the four and twenty  
elders fell down and worshipped Him that liveth for  
ever and ever. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

O EVERLASTING God. *As on the Eve.*

---

**At Terce.**

ANTHEM. I heard the voice of many Angels round about the throne, saying with a loud voice, Worthy is the Lamb that was slain to receive power, and riches, and wisdom, and strength, and honour, and glory, and blessing.

## THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, IV. 5—11.

THEN the devil taketh Jesus up into the holy city, and setteth Him on a pinnacle of the temple, and saith unto Him, If thou be the Son of God, cast thyself down : for it is written, He shall give His angels charge concerning Thee : and in their hands they shall bear Thee up, lest at any time Thou dash Thy foot against a stone. Jesus said unto him, It is written again, Thou shalt not tempt the Lord thy God. Again, the devil taketh Him up into an exceeding high mountain, and sheweth Him all the kingdoms of the world, and the glory of them ; and saith unto Him, All these things will I give thee, if thou wilt fall down and worship me. Then saith Jesus unto him, Get thee hence, Satan : for it is written, Thou shalt worship the Lord thy God, and Him only shalt thou serve. Then the devil leaveth Him, and, behold, angels came and ministered unto Him. And Thou.

V. He maketh His angels spirits ;

R. And His ministers a flaming fire.

## THE COLLECT.

O EVERLASTING God. *As on the Eve.*

## At Serf.

HEM. And all the angels fell before the throne, and worshipped God, saying, Amen : Blessing and glory, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, and honour, and power, and might, be unto our God for ever and ever. Amen.

## THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, XXII. 39—43.

JESUS came out, and went, as He was wont, to the mount of Olives; and His disciples also followed. And when He was at the place, He said to them, Pray that ye enter not into temptation. And He was withdrawn from them about a stone's cast, and He fell down, and prayed, saying, Father, if Thou be willing, remove this cup from Me : nevertheless not My will, but Thine be done. And there appeared an angel to Him from heaven, strengthening Him. And Thou.

He shall give His angels charge over Thee ;  
To keep Thee in all Thy ways.

## THE COLLECT.

VERLASTING God. *As on the Eve.*

## At None.

HEM. I saw the Lord, sitting upon a throne, high and lifted up. And one seraphim cried unto another saying, Holy, holy, holy, is the Lord of hosts : the whole earth is full of His glory.

## THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, XVIII. 1—3, and 10.

**A**T the same time came the disciples unto Jesus, saying, Who is the greatest in the kingdom of heaven? And Jesus called a little child unto Him, and set him in the midst of them, and said, Verily I say unto you, Except ye be converted, and become as little children, ye shall not enter into the kingdom of heaven. Take heed that ye despise not one of these little ones; for I say unto you, That in heaven their angels do always behold the face of My Father which is in heaven. And Thou.

V. O praise the Lord ye angels of His.

R. Ye servants of His that do His pleasure.

## THE COLLECT.

O EVERLASTING God. *As on the Eve.*

---

At Compline.

THE REVELATION, XII. 7—10.

**T**HERE was war in heaven : Michael and his angels fought against the dragon ; and the dragon fought and his angels, and prevailed not ; neither was their place found any more in heaven. And the great dragon was cast out, that old serpent, called the Devil, and Satan, which deceiveth the whole world : he was cast out into the earth and his angels were cast out with him. And I heard a loud voice saying in heaven, Now is come salvation, and strength, and the kingdom of our God, and the power of His Christ : for the accuser of our brethren is cast down, which accused them before our God day and night. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

O EVERLASTING God. *As on the Eve.*

---

**Commemoration of S. Jerome,**

PRESBYTER. CONFESSOR AND DOCTOR.

SEPTEMBER 30.

*As on the* COMMEMORATION OF S. GREGORY,

*March 12.*

---

**Commemoration of S. Remigius,**

BISHOP OF RHEIMS. CONFESSOR.

OCTOBER 1.

*As on the* COMMEMORATION OF S. NICOLAS,

*December 6.*

---

**Commemoration of S. Faith,**

VIRGIN AND MARTYR.

OCTOBER 6.

*As on the* COMMEMORATION OF S. LUCY,

*December 13.*



**Commemoration of S. Denys,**

BISHOP OF PARIS. MARTYR.

OCTOBER 9.

*As on the* COMMEMORATION OF S. FABIAN,*January 20.*

---

**Commemoration of the Translation of  
S. Edward,**

KING. CONFESSOR.

OCTOBER 13.

*As on the* COMMEMORATION OF S. BENEDICT,*March 21.*

---

**Commemoration of S. Etheldreda,**

QUEEN, ABBESS OF ELY. VIRGIN.

OCTOBER 17.

## At Prime.

## THE LESSON.

1 S. TIMOTHY, VI. 17—19.

**C**HARGE them that are rich in this world, that they be not highminded, nor trust in uncertain riches, but in the living God, Who giveth us richly all things to enjoy; that they do good, that they be rich in good works, ready to distribute, willing to communicate; laying up in store for themselves a good foundation against the time to come, that they may lay hold on eternal life. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who didst raise up Thy blessed servant, Etheldreda, to be a bright example to all who would serve Thee faithfully; Grant unto us to be followers of her as she was of Thee, Thou Who livest and reignest, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *This COLLECT is repeated at the Hours of Terce, Sext, None, and Compline.*

## At Compline.

## THE LESSON.

S. MATTHEW, XXV. 1—13.

**J**ESUS spake this parable to His disciples; Then shall the kingdom of heaven be likened unto ten virgins, *Etc.* *As at page 275.*

## THE COLLECT FOR S. LUKE'S DAY.

**A**LMIGHTY God, Who calledst Luke the Physician, whose praise is in the Gospel, to be an Evangelist, and Physician of the soul; May it please Thee, that, by the wholesome medicines of the doctrine delivered by him, all the diseases of our souls may be healed; through the merits of Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

**Feast of S. Luke,**

THE EVANGELIST.

OCTOBER 13.

---

**At Prime.**
*As on S. ANDREW'S DAY, Page 266, except*

THE LESSON.

2 S. TIMOTHY, IV. 5—15.

**W**ATCH thou in all things, endure afflictions, do the work of an Evangelist, make full proof of thy ministry. For I am now ready to be offered, and the time of my departure is at hand. I have fought a good fight, I have finished my course. I have kept the faith. Henceforth there is laid up for me a crown of righteousness which the Lord, the righteous Judge, shall give me at that day: and not to me only, but unto all them also that love His appearing. Do thy diligence to come shortly unto me: for Demas hath forsaken me, having loved this present world, and is departed unto Thessalonica; Crescens to Galatia, Titus unto Dalmatia. Only Luke is with me. Take Mark and bring him with thee;

for he is profitable to me for the ministry. And Tychicus have I sent to Ephesus. The cloke that I left at Troas with Carpus, when thou comest, bring with thee; and the books, but especially the parchments. Alexander the copper-smith did me much evil: the Lord reward him according to his works. Of whom be thou ware also; for he hath greatly withstood our words. But Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY God, Who calledst Luke. *As on the Eve.*

---

## At Terre.

ANTHEM. I know their works and their thoughts. I will gather all nations and tongues; and they shall declare My glory among the Gentiles. And I will take of them for Priests and for Levites, saith the Lord.

## THE LESSON.

2 CORINTHIANS, VIII. 16—21.

**T**HANKS be to God, which put the same earnest care into the heart of Titus for you. For indeed he accepted the exhortation; but being more forward, of his own accord he went unto you. And we have sent with him the brother, whose praise is in the gospel throughout all the churches; and not that only, but who was also chosen of the churches to travel with us with this grace, which is administered by us to the glory of the same Lord, and declaration of your ready mind: avoiding this, that no man should blame us in this abundance which is administered by us: providing for honest things, not only in the sight of the Lord, but also in the sight of men. And Thou.

V. The just shall grow up like the lily;

R. And shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

## THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY God, Who calledst Luke. *As on the Eve.*

---

**At Sept.**

ANTHEM. As the new heavens and the new earth remain before Me, saith the Lord ; so shall your seed and your name remain.

## THE LESSON.

2 CORINTHIANS, viii. 22—24.

**A**ND we have sent with them our brother, whom we have oftentimes proved diligent in many things, but now much more diligent, upon the great confidence which I have in you. Whether any do enquire of Titus, he is my partner and fellow-helper concerning you : or our brethren be enquired of, they are the messengers of the churches, and the glory of Christ. Wherefore shew ye to them, and before the churches, the proof of your love, and of our boasting on your behalf. And Thou.

V. Their sound is gone out into all lands ;

R. And their words unto the ends of the world.

## THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY God, Who calledst Luke. *As on the Eve.*

---

**At None.**

ANTHEM. Ye are My witnesses, saith the Lord, and My servants whom I have chosen ; that ye may know and understand that I am HE.

## THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, XXI. 15—19.

**J**ESUS said unto His disciples, I will give you a mouth and wisdom, which all your adversaries shall not be able to gainsay nor resist. And ye shall be betrayed both by parents, and brethren, and kinsfolks, and friends ; and some of you shall they cause to be put to death. And ye shall be hated of all men for My Name's sake. But there shall not an hair of your head perish. In your patience possess ye your souls. And Thou.

V. The righteous shall flourish like a palm tree ;

R. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

## THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY God, Who calledst Luke. *As on the Eve.*

---

At Compline.

## THE LESSON.

S. LUKE, X. 1—7.

**T**HE Lord appointed other seventy also, and sent them two and two before His face into every city and place, whither He Himself would come. Therefore said He unto them, The harvest truly is great, but the labourers are few : pray ye therefore the Lord of the harvest, that He would send forth labourers into His harvest. Go your ways : behold, I send you forth as lambs among wolves. Carry neither purse, nor scrip, nor shoes ; and salute no man by the way. And into whatsoever house ye enter, first say, Peace be to this house. And if the Son of peace be there, your peace shall rest upon it : if

not, it shall turn to you again. And in the same house remain, eating and drinking such things as they give: for the labourer is worthy of his hire. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY God, Who calledst Luke. *As on the Eve.*

---

## Commemoration of S. Crispin,

MARTYR.

OCTOBER 25.

*As on the* COMMEMORATION OF S. LUCIAN,

*January 8.*

---

## Feast of Saint Simon and Saint Jude,

THE APOSTLES.

OCTOBER 28.

---

## At Compline.

ON THE EVE. (*Fast.*)

THE LESSON.

S. MARK, VI. 7—13.

**J**ESUS called unto Him the twelve, and began to send them forth by two and two; and gave them power over unclean spirits; and commanded them that they

I take nothing for their journey, save a staff only :  
 ip, no bread, no money in their purse : but be shod  
 sandals ; and not put on two coats. And He said  
 them, In what place soever ye enter into an house,  
 abide till ye depart from that place. And whosoever  
 not receive you, nor hear you, when ye depart thence,  
 off the dust under your feet for a testimony against

Verily I say unto you, It shall be more tolerable  
 dom and Gomorrha in the day of judgment, than for  
 city. And they went out, and preached that men  
 l repent. And they cast out many devils, and  
 ed with oil many that were sick, and healed them.  
 Thou.

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY God, Who hast built Thy Church upon  
 he foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus  
 : Himself being the head corner-stone ; Grant us  
 e joined together in unity of spirit by their doctrine,  
 we may be made an holy temple acceptable unto  
 ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

At Prime.

on S. ANDREW'S DAY, *Page 266, except*

THE COLLECT.

MIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

---

At Terre.

EM. I know their works and their thoughts. I  
 gather all nations and tongues ; and they shall  
 are My glory among the gentiles. And I will take  
 sem for Priests and for Levites, saith the Lord.

J J J



## THE LESSON.

S. JUDE, 1—4.

**J**UDE, the servant of Jesus Christ, and brother of James, to them that are sanctified by God the Father, and preserved in Jesus Christ, and called : mercy unto you, and peace, and love, be multiplied. Beloved, when I gave all diligence to write unto you of the common salvation, it was needful for me to write unto you, and exhort you that ye should earnestly contend for the faith which was once delivered unto the saints. For there are certain men crept in unawares, who were before of old ordained to this condemnation, ungodly men, turning the grace of our God into lasciviousness, and denying the only Lord God, and our Lord Jesus Christ. But Thou.

V. The just shall grow up like the lily ;

R. And shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

## THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*


---

**At Sept.**

**ANTHEM.** As the new heavens and the new earth remain before Me, saith the Lord ; so shall your seed and your name remain.

## THE LESSON.

S. JUDE, 5—8.

**I** WILL therefore put you in remembrance, though ye once knew this, how that the Lord, having saved the people out of the land of Egypt, afterward destroyed them that believed not. And the angels which kept not their first estate, but left their own habitation, He hath

reserved in everlasting chains under darkness unto the judgment of the great day. Even as Sodom and Gomorrha, and the cities about them in like manner, giving themselves over to fornication, and going after strange flesh, are set forth for an example, suffering the vengeance of eternal fire. Likewise also these filthy dreamers defile the flesh, despise dominion, and speak evil of dignities. But Thou.

V. Their sound is gone out into all lands ;

R. And their words unto the ends of the world.

THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

---

**At None.**

ANTHEM. Ye are My witnesses, saith the Lord, and My servants, whom I have chosen ; that ye may know and understand that I am He.

THE LESSON.

S. JUDE, 17—21.

**B**ELOVED, remember ye the words which were spoken before of the apostles of our Lord Jesus Christ ; how that they told you there should be mockers in the last time, who should walk after their own ungodly lusts. These be they who separate themselves, sensual, having not the Spirit. But ye, beloved, building up yourselves on your most holy faith, praying in the Holy Ghost, keep yourselves in the love of God, looking for the mercy of our Lord Jesus Christ unto eternal life. And Thou.

V. The righteous shall flourish like a palm tree ;

R. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

## THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

---

**At Compline.**

## THE LESSON.

S. JOHN, xv. 17—27.

**T**HESE things I command you, that ye love one another. If the world hate you, ye know that it hated Me before it hated you. If ye were of the world, the world would love his own : but because ye are not of the world, but I have chosen you out of the world, therefore the world hateth you. Remember the word that I said unto you, The servant is not greater than his lord. If they have persecuted Me, they will also persecute you ; if they have kept My saying, they will keep your's also. But all these things will they do unto you for My Name's sake, because they know not Him that sent Me. If I had not come and spoken unto them, they had not had sin : but now they have no cloke for their sin. He that hateth Me hateth My Father also. If I had not done among them the works which none other man did, they had not had sin : but now have they both seen and hated both Me and My Father. But this cometh to pass, that the word might be fulfilled that is written in their law, They hated Me without a cause. But when the Comforter is come, Whom I will send unto you from the Father, even the Spirit of truth, which proceedeth from the Father, He shall testify of Me. And ye also shall bear witness, because ye have been with Me from the beginning. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

## Feast of all Saints.

NOVEMBER 1.

### At Compline

ON THE EVE. (*Fast*)

**ANTHEM.** Strengthen ye the weak hands, and confirm the feeble knees. Say to them that are of a fearful heart, Be strong, fear not; behold your God will come with vengeance, even God with a recompence; He will come and save you.

### THE LESSON.

HEBREWS, XII. 12—19, and 22—24.

**L**IFT up the hands which hang down, and the feeble knees; and make straight paths for your feet, lest that which is lame be turned out of the way; but let it rather be healed. Follow peace with all men, and holiness, without which no man shall see the Lord: looking diligently lest any man fail of the grace of God; lest any root of bitterness springing up trouble you, and thereby many be defiled; lest there be any fornicator, or profane person, as Esau, who for one morsel of meat sold his birthright. For ye know how that afterward, when he would have inherited the blessing, he was rejected: for he found no place of repentance, though he sought it carefully with tears. For ye are not come unto the mount that might be touched, and that burned with fire, nor unto blackness, and darkness, and tempest, and the sound of a trumpet, and the voice of words; which voice they that heard intreated that the word should not be spoken to them any more:—but ye are come unto mount Sion, and unto the city of the living God, the heavenly Jerusalem, and to an innumerable company of

angels, to the general assembly and church of the firstborn, which are written in heaven, and to God, the Judge of all, and to the spirits of just men made perfect, and to Jesus the mediator of the new covenant, and to the blood of sprinkling, that speaketh better things than that of Abel. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

**O** ALMIGHTY God, Who hast knit together Thine elect in one communion and fellowship, in the mystical body of Thy Son Christ our Lord; Grant us grace so to follow Thy blessed Saints in all virtuous and godly living, that we may come to those unspeakable joys which Thou hast prepared for them that unfeignedly love Thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

At Prime.

## THE PSALMS.

## PART OF PSALM L.

**T**HE Lord, even the most mighty God, hath spoken,\* and called the world, from the rising up of the sun, unto the going down thereof.

Out of Sion hath God appeared\* in perfect beauty.

Our God shall come, and shall not keep silence;\* there shall go before Him a consuming fire, and a mighty tempest shall be stirred up round about Him.

He shall call the heaven from above,\* and the earth, that He may judge His people.

Gather My saints together unto Me;\* those that have made a covenant with Me with sacrifice.

And the heaven shall declare His righteousness;\* for God is Judge Himself.

## PSALM CXLIX.

**O** SING unto the Lord a new song ; \* let the congregation of saints praise Him.

Let Israel rejoice in Him that made him ; \* and let the children of Sion be joyful in their King.

Let them praise His Name in the dance ; \* let them sing praises unto Him with tabret and harp.

For the Lord hath pleasure in His people , \* and helpeth the meek-hearted.

Let the saints be joyful with glory ; \* let them rejoice in their beds.

Let the praises of God be in their mouth , \* and a two-edged sword in their hands ;

To be avenged of the heathen , \* and to rebuke the people ;

To bind their kings in chains , \* and their nobles with links of iron.

That they may be avenged of them , as it is written , \*  
Such honour have all His saints.

## PSALM CL.

**O** PRAISE God in His holiness ; \* praise Him in the firmament of His power.

Praise Him in His noble acts ; \* praise Him according to His excellent greatness.

Praise Him in the sound of the trumpet ; \* praise Him upon the lute and harp.

Praise Him in the cymbals and dances ; \* praise Him upon the strings and pipe.

Praise Him upon the well-tuned cymbals ; \* praise Him upon the loud cymbals.

Let everything that hath breath \* praise the Lord.

**ANTHEM.** The dead shall live ; together with my dead body shall they arise. Awake and sing, ye that dwell in dust ; for thy dew is as the dew of herbs ; and the earth shall cast out the dead.

## THE LESSON.

THE REVELATION, XIV. 1—5.

**I** LOOKED and, lo, a Lamb stood on the mount Sion, and with Him an hundred forty and four thousand, having His Father's Name written in their foreheads. And I heard a voice from heaven, as the voice of many waters, and as the voice of a great thunder : and I heard the voice of harpers harping with their harps : and they sung as it were a new song before the throne, and before the four beasts, and the elders : and no man could learn that song but the hundred and forty and four thousand, which were redeemed from the earth. These are they which were not defiled with women ; for they are virgins. These are they which follow the Lamb whithersoever He goeth. These were redeemed from among men, being the first-fruits unto God and to the Lamb. And in their mouth was found no guile : for they are without fault before the throne of God. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY GOD. *As on the Eve.*

## At Terre.

ANTHEM. Great and marvellous are Thy works, Lord God Almighty : just and true are Thy ways, Thou King of saints.

## THE LESSON.

THE REVELATION, XI. 15—18.

**A**ND the seventh angel sounded ; and there were great voices in heaven, saying, The kingdoms of *this* world are become the kingdoms of our Lord, and of

His Christ; and He shall reign for ever and ever. And the four and twenty elders, which sat before God on their seats, fell upon their faces, and worshipped God, saying, We give Thee thanks, O Lord God Almighty, which art, and wast, and art to come; because Thou hast taken to Thee Thy great power, and hast reigned. And the nations were angry, and Thy wrath is come, and the time of the dead, that they should be judged, and that Thou shouldest give reward unto Thy servants the prophets, and to the saints, and them that fear Thy Name, small and great. And Thou.

V. Let Thy saints be joyful with glory.

R. Let them rejoice in their beds.

#### THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

---

#### At Sept.

ANTHEM. The ransomed of the Lord shall return, and come to Zion with songs, and everlasting joy upon their heads: they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.

#### THE LESSON.

THE REVELATION, VII. 9—17.

I BEHELD, and, lo, a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, and kindreds, and people, and tongues, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands; and cried with a loud voice, saying, Salvation to our God which sitteth upon the throne, and unto the

\* K K K



Lamb. And all the angels stood round about the throne, and about the elders and the four beasts, and fell before the throne on their faces, and worshipped God, saying, Amen : Blessing, and glory, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, and honour, and power, and might, be unto our God for ever and ever. Amen. And one of the elders answered, saying unto me, What are these which are arrayed in white robes ? and whence came they ? And I said unto him, Sir, thou knowest. And he said to me, These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb. Therefore are they before the throne of God and serve Him day and night in His temple : and He that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them. They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more ; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat. For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters : and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes. And Thou.

V. Rejoice in the Lord, ye righteous.

R. Give thanks for a remembrance of His holiness.

THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

---

At None.

ANTHEM. Who is like unto Thee, O Lord ? who is like unto Thee, glorious in holiness ? Thou in Thy mercy hast led forth Thy people whom Thou hast redeemed. Thou hast guided them in Thy strength unto Thy holy habitation.

## THE LESSON.

## THE REVELATION, XIX. 4—10.

**A**ND the four and twenty elders and the four beasts fell down and worshipped God that sat on the throne, saying, Amen ; Alleluia. And a voice came out of the throne, saying, Praise our God, all ye His servants, and ye that fear Him, both small and great. And I heard as it were the voice of a great multitude, and as the voice of many waters, and as the voice of mighty thunderings, saying, Alleluia : for the Lord God omnipotent reigneth. Let us be glad and rejoice, and give honour to Him : for the marriage of the Lamb is come, and His wife hath made herself ready. And to her was granted that she should be arrayed in fine linen, clean and white : for the fine linen is the righteousness of saints. And he saith unto me, Write, Blessed are they which are called unto the marriage supper of the Lamb. And he saith unto me, These are the true sayings of God. And I fell at his feet to worship him. And he said unto me, See thou do it not : I am thy fellowservant, and of thy brethren that have the testimony of Jesus : worship God : for the testimony of Jesus is the spirit of prophecy. And Thou.

V. All Thy works praise Thee, O Lord.

R. And Thy saints give thanks unto Thee.

## THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*

---

 At Compline.

**ANTHEM.** I heard a voice from heaven, saying unto me Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord from henceforth : yea, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labours ; and their works do follow them.

## THE LESSON.

1 CORINTHIANS, XV. 51—59.

**B**EHOLD I shew you a mystery ; We shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed, in a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump : for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed. For this corruptible must put on incorruption, and this mortal must put on immortality. So when this corruptible shall have put on incorruption, and this mortal shall have put on immortality, then shall be brought to pass the saying that is written, Death is swallowed up in victory. O death, where is thy sting ? O grave where is thy victory ? The sting of death is sin ; and the strength of sin is the law. But thanks be to God, which giveth us the victory through our Lord Jesus Christ. Therefore, my beloved brethren, be ye stedfast, unmoveable, always abounding in the work of the Lord, forasmuch as ye know that your labour is not in vain in the Lord. And Thou.

## THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY God. *As on the Eve.*


---

**Commemoration of S. Leonard,**

CONFESSOR.

NOVEMBER 6.

*As on the* COMMEMORATION OF S. BENEDICT,*March 21,*

## Commemoration of S. Martin,

BISHOP OF TOURS. CONFESSOR.

NOVEMBER 11.

*As on the COMMEMORATION OF S. NICOLAS,*

*December 6.*

---

## Commemoration of S. Britius,

BISHOP OF TOURS. CONFESSOR.

NOVEMBER 13.

*As on the COMMEMORATION OF S. NICOLAS, except*

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who didst raise up Thy servant Britius, to be a worthy successor unto holy Martin; Grant that the Bishops of Thy Church may always walk worthy of their office; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

---

## Commemoration of S. Machutus,

BISHOP OF ALETH. CONFESSOR.

NOVEMBER 15.

*As on the COMMEMORATION OF S. NICOLAS,*

*December 6.*

**Commemoration of S. Hugh,**

BISHOP OF LINCOLN.

NOVEMBER 17.

*As on the* COMMEMORATION OF S. NICOLAS,*December 6.*  

---

**Commemoration of S. Edmund,**

KING. MARTYR.

NOVEMBER 20.

*As on the* COMMEMORATION OF S. EDWARD,*March 18.*  

---

**Commemoration of S. Cecilia,**

VIRGIN AND MARTYR.

NOVEMBER 22.

*As on the* COMMEMORATION OF S. LUCY,*December 13.*

# Commemoration of S. Clement,

BISHOP OF ROME. MARTYR.

NOVEMBER 23.

---

At Prime.

THE LESSON.

PHILIPPIANS, III. 20—IV. 3.

OUR conversation is in heaven ; from whence also we look for the Saviour, the Lord Jesus Christ : Who shall change our vile body, that it may be fashioned like unto His glorious body, according to the working whereby He is able even to subdue all things unto Himself. Therefore, my brethren dearly beloved and longed for, my joy and crown, so stand fast in the Lord, my dearly beloved. I beseech Euodias, and beseech Syntyche, that they be of the same mind in the Lord. And I intreat thee also, true yoke-fellow, help those women which laboured with me in the gospel, with Clement also, and with other my fellow labourers, whose names are in the book of life. And Thou.

THE COLLECT.

GRANT, O Lord, that, as Thy servant Clement became a glorious example to his flock by laying down his life for Thee ; so Thy servants, the Bishops of Thy Church, may ever truly keep the flock committed to their charge, and be ready to die for Thee ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *This COLLECT is repeated at the Hours of Terce, Sext, None, and Compline.*

**Commemoration of S. Catherine,****VIRGIN AND MARTYR.****NOVEMBER 25.***As on the* **COMMEMORATION OF S. LUCY,***December 13.*  

---

( TH  
and  
CH  
pr  
U,  
an  
Be  
pr  
ne  
ev  
pr  
ST

## PRAYERS FOR VARIOUS OCCASIONS.

**O** HOLY Jesus, King of the saints, and Prince of the holy Catholic Church ; Preserve Thy spouse which Thou hast purchased with Thy right hand, and redeemed and cleansed with Thy Blood, even the whole Catholic Church from one end of the earth unto the other. O preserve her safe from schism, heresy, and sacrilege. Unite all her members with the bands of faith, hope, and charity, and an external communion when it shall seem good in Thine eyes. Let her daily sacrifice of prayer and praise, and of sacramental thanksgiving, never cease, but be ever presented unto Thee, and for ever united to the intercession of her dearest Lord, and prevail for the obtaining for every one of her members grace and blessing, pardon and salvation. *Amen.*

**G**RACIOUS Father, we humbly beseech Thee for Thy holy Catholic Church, that Thou wouldest fill it with all truth and peace. Where it is corrupt, purge it; where it is in error, direct it; where it is in superstition, rectify it; where anything is amiss, reform it; where it is right, strengthen and confirm it; where it is in want, furnish it; where it is divided and rent asunder, heal the breaches of it, O Thou holy One of Israel. *Amen.*

**O** GOD, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, our only Saviour, the Prince of peace; Give us grace seriously to lay to heart the great dangers we are in by our unhappy divisions. Take away all hatred and prejudice, and whatsoever else may hinder us from godly union and concord; that as there is but one Body, and one Spirit, and one hope of our calling, one Lord, one faith, one baptism, one God and Father of us all, so we may henceforth be all of one heart and of one soul, united in one holy bond of truth and peace, of faith and charity, and may with one mind, and one mouth glorify Thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*



**A**LMIGHTY and eternal God, Builder and Keeper of the heavenly city Jerusalem ; Build and keep for us dwellings with her inhabitants ; that we may have among them, a home of rest and peace ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

**O** LORD, we beseech Thee to keep Thy household the Church, continually in Thy true religion. Bless all Bishops, especially Thy servant the Bishop of this Diocese ; endure them with wisdom, and fill them with the Holy Ghost, that they may rightly direct the flock committed to their charge, and walk uprightly in the way of truth all the days of their life. This, O Lord, we ask for the sake of Jesus Christ, the great Bishop of the Church. *Amen.*

**O** GOD, our merciful Father, let Thy grace so influence all Thy servants the Bishops of the Church, especially the Bishop of this Diocese, that they may be faithful in observing, and earnest in executing, the duties of their holy Office. In ruling, may they be vigilant ; in correcting, firm ; in loving ardent ; in enduring, patient ; in guiding, prudent ; that so they may keep all those committed to their charge in the faith and love of Jesus Christ our Saviour. *Amen.*

**M**OST merciful Father, we beseech Thee to send upon Thy servants, the Clergy, Thy heavenly blessing ; that they may be clothed with righteousness ; and that Thy Word spoken by their mouths may have such success, that it may never be spoken in vain. Grant also that we may have grace to hear and receive what they shall deliver out of Thy most holy Word, or agreeable to the same, as the means of our salvation ; that in all our words and deeds we may seek Thy glory, and the increase of Thy kingdom ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

**O** LORD, our Saviour, Who hast ordained Pastors in Thy Church, for the good of Thy flock ; Have mercy on all those who, at this time, are admitted to Holy Orders. Grant that henceforth they may preserve themselves from all the temptations and corruptions of the world, and never do anything unbecoming the sanctity of their Office. Open unto them the treasures of Thy grace, and give them an Apostolic spirit, and zeal for the good of souls ; that they may be ready to do good to all, according to their necessities, and be prepared at all times to give even their lives for their flock. Inspire them with Thy holy love ; that being set apart for the service of the Altar, the sacredness of their profession may appear in the sanctity of their lives, to the greater glory of Thy Name. *Amen.*

**A**LMIGHTY God and heavenly Father, Who of Thine infinite love and goodness towards us, hast given Thy only and most dearly beloved Son, Jesus Christ, to be our Redeemer, and the Author of everlasting life ; Who, after He had made perfect our Redemption by His death, and was ascended into heaven, sent abroad into the world His Apostles, Prophets, Evangelists, Doctors, and Pastors, by whose labour and ministry He gathered together a great flock in all parts of the world, to set forth the eternal praise of Thy holy Name : For these great benefits of Thine eternal goodness, and because Thou hast been pleased to call those Thy servants who have now been recently ordained, to the same Office and Ministry, we render unto Thee most hearty thanks we praise and worship Thee. And we humbly beseech Thee that all they who have been thus called and ordained, may continually show forth the glory of Thy Name, diligently labour for the salvation of men, and constantly seek the enlargement of Thy Kingdom ; through the same Thy Son Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

**O** ETERNAL Spirit, visit, we humbly pray Thee, and preside over, the Clergy at this time assembled in Synod at \_\_\_\_\_ in Thy Name. Graciously possess their hearts, teaching them what to do, and how to please Thee in all things. Do Thou alone suggest and mature their decisions, Who, with the Father and the Son, hast a glorious Name. Suffer not them to be pervertors of justice : let not ignorance draw them aside, nor favour incline them to accept the person or office of any ; that here their judgment may be in accordance with Thy will, and that hereafter they may obtain eternal rewards in Thy Presence, Who, with the Father and the Son, livest and reignest one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

**O** LORD, Who didst grant unto the early ages of the Church great purity of faith, and such unity therein as we for our sins now no longer enjoy ; Grant that we, who sincerely desire to know the Truth, may not err nor be deceived, but may discover and joyfully receive the same ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

**O** ALMIGHTY God, Who hast prepared everlasting life for all those who love and serve Thee faithfully on earth ; Grant unto us, a sure hope of the life to come ; that we, who are yet in this evil world, may be preserved from wickedness, and daily become more and more meet for Thy glory ; and this we ask not for our deservings, but by the merits and deservings of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

**O** LORD, keep us this day and ever from all uncleanness of flesh and spirit ; make us pure and holy in all our thoughts, words, and actions, as Thou art holy ; that in the great day of judgment Thou mayest not drive us from Thy Presence, but own us as Thy children, and take us to Thy glory, for the merits of Thy Holy and undefiled Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

**O** LORD Almighty, Who hast appointed a day wherein to bring all things into judgment ; Make us to examine our souls daily, that judging ourselves for our sins, Thou mayest not condemn us at Thy dreadful judgment. O Lord, let that day be often in our thoughts, that the fear of Thee may ever be before our eyes, and our conscience kept more clean by the power of that fear, even for His mercies' sake, our Redeemer, our Advocate, and our Judge, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

**O** LORD Jesus Christ, Who didst covet nothing of this world ; Save us from the sin of covetousness. Let us do only what Thou lovest. What will suffice on earth to bring us to heaven, do Thou give ; and more than this let us not seek after. Give us, O Lord, the grace of contentedness with our lot, and a heart always ready to relieve the wants of others ; so that, whatever may befall us on earth, we may be enabled to lay up treasure in heaven. From this great sin,— from that which will keep back our compassion from Thy poor,— from that which will hinder our salvation, and shut us out of heaven, deliver us, O Lord, for Thy mercies' sake. *Amen.*

**O** GOD, Who by the vices of others dost chastise our sins ; Grant that when we suffer wrong, we may not desire revenge ; but that being truly contrite for our own offences, our prayers may be heard by Thee, for the pardon of those who do us injury ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

**O** GOD, Who wouldst not the death of a sinner, but rather that he should repent and live ; Graciously behold Thy people returning to Thee and, as they begin to serve Thee with devotion, do Thou mercifully withdraw from them Thy heavy chastisements ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

**A**LMIGHTY God, Lord of heaven and earth, in Whom we live and move and have our being, Who doest good unto all men, making Thy sun to shine upon the evil, and on the good, and sending rain on the just and on the unjust; Favourably behold Thy people, who call upon Thy Name, and send Thy blessing from heaven, giving us fruitful seasons, and filling us with food and gladness; that both our hearts and mouths may be continually filled with Thy praises, giving thanks to Thee in Thy holy Church; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

**O** GOD, in Whom we live and move and have our being; Grant unto us seasonable rain; that, being aided by Thine assistance now, we may, with the surer faith, desire Thine everlasting benefits; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

**A**LMIGHTY God, from Whom we have the beginning and continuance of our life; Grant to us Thy humble servants, we beseech Thee, grace so to consecrate unto Thy divine Majesty the first fruits of this time and season of the year; that the godly purposes which Thou putttest into our hearts may have full effect in our lives, to Thy glory, and our souls' health; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

**O** GOD, Who alone healest our diseases and redeemest our life from destruction; Have compassion upon Thy servant now lying upon the bed of sickness. Grant *him* relief from pain and suffering, restoration to health, and grace to devote the life which Thou restorest to *him* to Thy service; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

**A**LMIGHTY and merciful God, in Whose hand are the issues of life and death; Graciously behold Thy servant now grievously afflicted with bodily infirmity:

refresh the soul which Thou hast created ; that, at the hour of *his* departing, it may be borne by the holy angels unto Thee, without any spot of sin ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

**O** GOD, Whose mercies fail not, the treasures of Whose loving tenderness are infinite ; We give thanks to Thee for the benefits Thou hast poured upon us, especially \_\_\_\_\_, beseeching Thee of Thy goodness, that, as Thou hast now heard our petitions, so Thou wouldest never leave us, but grant to us Thy continual blessing ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

**M**ERCIFUL Lord, Who, of Thine abundant goodness towards us, hast made the day for labour, and ordained the night wherein to take our rest ; Grant us such rest of body that we may continually have a waking soul, to watch for the time when our Lord shall appear to deliver us from this mortal life. Suffer not vain thoughts to trouble us, nor let our ghostly enemies have power to hurt us ; but let our minds be wholly set upon Thy Presence, to love, and fear, and rest in Thee alone ; that, being refreshed with moderate and sober sleep, we may rise up again with cheerful strength and gladness to serve Thee in all good works ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

**O** LORD God, merciful and gracious ; Enlighten the hearts of Thy servants our *brethren* of the *Brotherhood* of \_\_\_\_\_, and sanctify to them the solemn anniversary which they keep this day. Give unto them, we beseech Thee, the spirit of truth and peace, that they may serve Thee with one mind, and with pious devotion practise those things which are pleasing unto Thee ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

**B**LESSED Lord, guard us through the perils of this night. Preserve us from all temptation in *the* hours of darkness, and let no ill dreams disturb our

Pardon the sins of this day, and enable us, before we lie down, to make our peace with Thee and all mankind. May we wake to-morrow refreshed, and full of holy thoughts and intentions to serve Thee better than we have done this day. And if we die, take us to Thy heavenly rest; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

**O** LORD Jesus Christ, Who hast bid us suffer little children to come unto Thee; Have mercy upon the little ones of Thy fold, who assemble within this place. Bless our endeavours to teach them of Thy Father's love, and of Thee; and bring both us and them, at the last to Thy heavenly home; for Thy mercy's sake. *Amen.*

---

**Laus Deo.**













